

# **NATIONAL TAXONOMY OF EXEMPT ENTITIES-CORE CODES**

## **2007 Desk Reference**

National Center for Charitable Statistics  
Center on Nonprofits and Philanthropy  
at The Urban Institute  
2100 M Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20037  
202-261-5790  
<http://nccs.urban.org>

January 2007

---

## **About the Urban Institute**

---

The Urban Institute is a nonprofit policy research organization in Washington, DC founded in 1968. To promote sound social policy and public debate on national priorities, the Urban Institute gathers and analyzes data, conducts policy research, evaluates programs and services, and educates Americans on critical issues and trends.

The Center on Nonprofits and Philanthropy was established in 1996 to explore the role and impact of nonprofit organizations in democratic societies. The Center is dedicated to enlarging the repository of high-quality data on nonprofit organizations. Toward this end, its statistical arm, the National Center for Charitable Statistics (NCCS), collects, refines, and supplements information from the Internal Revenue Service and other sources. NCCS's mission is to build compatible national, state, and regional databases and to develop uniform standards and methods for reporting on the activities on charitable organizations.

Copyright © 2007  
The Urban Institute  
2100 M Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20037

## NTEE-CC Manual: Table of Contents

---

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

About the Urban Institute.....	i
NTEE-CC Manual: Table of Contents.....	ii
Disclaimer .....	iv
Introducing NTEE and NTEE-CC .....	1
National Taxonomy of Exempt Entities (NTEE) – Core Codes.....	1
About This Manual .....	2
Who Needs the NTEE-CC .....	2
Deciphering the NTEE-CC .....	3
Organization of the NTEE-CC.....	3
FAMILY .....	7
Getting Started Using the NTEE Codes.....	11
Tools of the Trade.....	11
Sources of Data on Charities.....	12
Putting It All Together .....	13
Classification Rules .....	17
NTEE-CC Reference Guides .....	19
Chart for Defining Charitable Organizations.....	20
NTEE-CC Coding Flowchart.....	21
NTEE-CC Quick Reference Guide.....	22
501(c)Other→ NTEE-CC Reference Chart .....	26
Affiliate Organization List.....	27
NTEE-CC Subject Indexes .....	31
Summary of NTEE Core Codes by Major Group.....	34
Code Definitions .....	50
A - Arts, Culture & Humanities.....	50
B - Education .....	58
C - Environment.....	64
D - Animal-Related.....	68
E - Health Care.....	71
F - Mental Health & Crisis Intervention .....	78
G - Voluntary Health Associations & Medical Disciplines.....	82
H - Medical Research.....	94
I - Crime & Legal-Related .....	103
J - Employment .....	107
K - Food, Agriculture & Nutrition.....	109
L - Housing & Shelter.....	112

M - Public Safety, Disaster Preparedness & Relief .....	116
N - Recreation & Sports.....	118
O - Youth Development.....	124
P - Human Services.....	127
Q - International, Foreign Affairs & National Security .....	135
R - Civil Rights, Social Action & Advocacy .....	140
S - Community Improvement & Capacity Building .....	144
T - Philanthropy, Voluntarism & Grantmaking Foundations .....	148
U - Science & Technology.....	151
V - Social Science .....	154
W - Public & Societal Benefit .....	157
X - Religion-Related .....	159
Y - Mutual & Membership Benefit.....	163
Z - Unknown .....	166
Additional Resources .....	167

## **Disclaimer**

---

The National Taxonomy of Exempt Entities - Core Codes System is a classification tool used to categorize private nonprofit organizations already recognized as tax exempt by the Internal Revenue Service in accordance with the U.S. Internal Revenue Code. No part of this document should be construed by any party as justification for obtaining or maintaining exempt status.

## Introducing NTEE and NTEE-CC

---

### National Taxonomy of Exempt Entities (NTEE)

Charitable organizations have played a critical role in this country since it was founded. However, obtaining meaningful information about a group of organizations so diverse yet so vital to society becomes impossible without a classification system that groups similar entities by purpose, type, or major function. The National Taxonomy of Exempt Entities (NTEE) offers a definitive classification system for nonprofit organizations recognized as tax exempt under the Internal Revenue Code. These charitable organizations are exempt from federal taxes because of their religious, educational, scientific, and public purposes. The broad range of their activities includes health, human services, arts and culture, education, research, and advocacy. The use of NTEE is key to illuminating the diversity of the nonprofit sector.

The NTEE was developed by NCCS during the 1980's with the collaboration of major nonprofit organizations. According to Russy D. Sumariwalla, one of the principal developers of the system, the use of such a system:

- facilitates the collection, tabulation, presentation, and analysis of data by the types of organizations and their activities;

- promotes uniformity and comparability in the presentation of statistical and other data collected by various public and private agencies; and

- provides better quality information as the basis for public policy debate and decision-making for the nonprofit sector and for society at large.

### National Taxonomy of Exempt Entities (NTEE) – Core Codes

The IRS, which classifies organizations based on descriptive data in the organization application for recognition of tax-exempt status, requested a simplified version of the NTEE to not only increase efficiency but also provide a better fit into the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), the new federal government economic classification system that replaced the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes in 1999.

The National Taxonomy of Exempt Entities - Core Codes (NTEE-CC) was created to meet this challenge. Designed by a team of experts, the new NTEE-CC now includes approximately two-thirds, or about 400, of the 645 categories in the original NTEE. Though the majority of the differences in the NTEE-CC are a result of collapsing lesser-used codes, improvements were also included. With its ease of use and consistent hierarchical logic, the new NTEE-CC will serve as the best instrument for tax-exempt status determination, NAICS linkage, and nonprofit organizational classification.

## About This Manual

---

### Who Needs the NTEE-CC

The NTEE provides a standardized language for describing the vast range of nonprofit organizations. It is used at every stage of the process of defining and collecting statistics, analyzing subsector trends, grants classification and extracting practical information for donors and grantmakers.

#### Data Collection

The hierarchical coding structure of the NTEE is used to classify organizations in the nation's largest database on U.S. nonprofit organizations created by NCCS, GuideStar, and the IRS. The IRS Statistics of Income (SOI) program also uses the NTEE for its research databases.

#### Research

Researchers use the NTEE to identify subsectors for further analysis of capacities and emerging trends. Such analysis guides policy discussions on the national, state, and local levels, and provides an understanding of the vital work of nonprofit organizations.

#### Grants Classification

Although the NTEE was originally designed to classify types of organizations, it has been used successfully by the Foundation Center, many grantmaking foundations, nonprofit consultants, and commercial grants management software developers to classify grants, as well as by the nonprofit organizations receiving them.

## Deciphering the NTEE-CC

The NTEE-CC is an organizational classification system arranged in 26 major groups under 10 basic divisions. Its hierarchical structure allows users to drill down to desired levels of specificity. Groupings of terms outside of the set hierarchy, called subject clusters, help aggregate related organizations that cross hierarchical divisions.

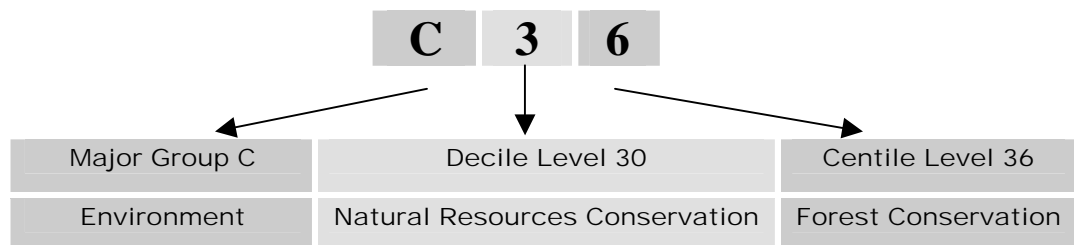
### Organization of the NTEE-CC

The NTEE-CC classification system has three levels: major groups, decile level groups, and centile level groups. Codes from the decile and centile levels are sometimes referred to as “purpose codes.” Organizations that exist across all or most of the 26 major groups are treated separately and are given what is known as “common codes.” “99” codes are placeholders assigned to organizations when a more specific NTEE classification cannot be determined.

The NTEE-CC uses a mixed notation numbering system as follows:

Major Groups (1 <sup>st</sup> Digit)	Letter
Decile Level Codes (2 <sup>nd</sup> Digit)	Number
Centile Level Codes (3 <sup>rd</sup> Digit)	Number (or, infrequently, a letter)
Common Codes (2 <sup>nd</sup> -4 <sup>th</sup> Digits)	Number

As an example of the components of a typical code, C36 Forest Conservation, is shown below.



The set up of the NTEE-CC system allows for many more codes than are currently being used, to allow for future expansion, if needed.



## Major Groups

The 26 major groups, designated as A-Z, represent broad subsectors, such as health, education, and youth development in the universe of nonprofit organizations.

## Decile Level Groups

At the second-digit level, the major groups are further subdivided by specific activity areas into 140 decile codes. For example, C Environment, includes six decile level groups:

<b>C</b>	<b>Environment</b>
C20	Pollution Abatement & Control
C30	Natural Resources Conservation & Preservation
C40	Botanical, Horticultural & Landscape Services
C50	Environmental Beautification
C60	Environmental Education
C99	Environment Not Elsewhere Classified (N.E.C.)

## Centile Level Groups

At the third-digit level, the system is expanded by specific types of organizations into 291 centile codes. For example, decile code C30 Natural Resources Conservation & Protection, is divided into 4 centile codes:

<b>C30</b>	<b>Natural Resources Conservation &amp; Preservation</b>
C32	Water Resources, Wetlands Conservation & Management
C34	Land Resources Conservation
C35	Energy Resources Conservation & Development
C36	Forest Conservation

## Common Codes

Common codes represent activities of organizations, such as research, fundraising, and technical assistance, which are common to all major groups. For example, “05” is the common code for Research Institutes with B05 representing Educational Research, C05 Environmental Research, etc. There are currently seven common codes in use applied to every major group in the same manner. As an example, for environmental organizations they are:

- C01 Environmental Alliances & Advocacy
- C02 Environmental Management & Technical Assistance
- C03 Environmental Professional Societies & Associations
- C05 Environmental Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis
- C11 Environmental Single Organization Support
- C12 Environmental Fund Raising & Fund Distribution
- C19 Environmental Support Not Classified Elsewhere (N.E.C.)

## Summary of Codes

The following outline shows the 26 NTEE-CC Major Groups arranged under 10 basic divisions:

### I. ARTS, CULTURE & HUMANITIES (A)

### II. EDUCATION (B)

### III. ENVIRONMENT

(C) Environment

(D) Animal-Related

### IV. HEALTH

(E) Health Care

(F) Mental Health & Crisis Intervention

(G) Voluntary Health Associations & Medical Disciplines

(H) Medical Research

V. HUMAN SERVICES

(I) Crime & Legal-Related

(J) Employment

(K) Food, Agriculture & Nutrition

(L) Housing & Shelter

(M) Public Safety, Disaster Preparedness & Relief

(N) Recreation & Sports

(O) Youth Development

(P) Human Services

VI. INTERNATIONAL, FOREIGN AFFAIRS & NATIONAL SECURITY (Q)

VII. PUBLIC/SOCIETAL BENEFIT

(R) Civil Rights, Social Action & Advocacy

(S) Community Improvement & Capacity Building

(T) Philanthropy, Volunteerism & Grantmaking

(U) Science & Technology

(V) Social Science

(W) Public & Societal Benefit

VIII. RELIGION (X)

IX. MUTUAL & MEMBERSHIP BENEFIT (Y)

X. UNKNOWN (Z)

A two-page summary list of all NTEE- codes is available at <http://nccsdataweb.urban.org/FAQ/index.php?category=73>.

## Subject Clusters

Clusters are collections of NTEE-CC codes that are related to one another conceptually rather than hierarchically. Listing them together under broad categories allows researchers to aggregate data on organization types that span nonprofit subsectors.

Some groupings typically of interest are displayed below.

### **CHILDREN + YOUTH**

P31	Adoption
N60-N6A	Amateur Sports
A25	Arts Education
N20	Camps
B29	Charter Schools
I72	Child Abuse Prevention
P33	Child Day Care
P30	Children & Youth Services
A52	Children's Museums
R28	Children's Rights
B20	Elementary & Secondary Schools
C60	Environmental Education
P32	Foster Care
P73	Group Homes
L41	Homeless Shelters (includes runaway shelters)
G98	Pediatrics
H98	Pediatrics Research
A6E	Performing Arts Schools
B21	Preschools
B24	Primary & Elementary Schools
P70	Residential Care & Adult Day Programs
B25	Secondary & High Schools
B28	Special Education
O	Youth Development Major Group
I21	Youth Violence Prevention

### **FAMILY**

P31	Adoption
I72	Child Abuse Prevention
P33	Child Day Care
P30	Children & Youth Services
P46	Family Counseling
E42	Family Planning Centers

P40	Family Services
P45	Family Services for Adolescent Parents
P43	Family Violence Shelters
P32	Foster Care
E92	Home Health Care
L41	Homeless Shelters
P44	In-Home Assistance
E86	Patient & Family Support
P47	Pregnancy Centers
B21	Preschools
I70	Protection Against Abuse
E40	Reproductive Health Facilities
I73	Sexual Abuse Prevention
P42	Single Parent Agencies
P71	Special Day Care
I71	Spouse Abuse Prevention

## **HOUSING**

P45	Family Services for Adolescent Parents (includes maternity homes)
P43	Family Violence Shelters
P32	Foster Care
P73	Group Homes
I31	Half-Way Houses for Offenders & Ex-Offenders
P74	Hospices
L	Housing & Shelter Major Group
I80	Legal Services (includes housing discrimination/landlord-tenant dispute resolution)
E91	Nursing Facilities
E86	Patient & Family Support (includes housing)
I44	Prison Alternatives
P70	Residential Care & Adult Day Programs
F33	Residential Mental Health Treatment Facilities
P75	Supportive Housing for Older Adults
F22	Substance Abuse Treatment (includes group homes/half-way houses)

## **INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES**

G20	Birth Defects & Genetic Diseases
H20	Birth Defects & Genetic Diseases Research
P86	Blind & Visually Impaired Centers
P80	Centers to Support the Independence of Specific Populations
P87	Deaf & Hearing Impaired Centers
P82	Developmentally Disabled Centers
R23	Disabled Persons' Rights
G25	Down Syndrome

H25	Down Syndrome Research
G41	Eye Diseases, Blindness & Vision Impairments
H41	Eye Diseases, Blindness & Vision Impairments Research
J32	Goodwill Industries
P73	Group Homes
E92	Home Health Care
P44	In-Home Assistance
L24	Independent Housing for People with Disabilities
F30	Mental Health Treatment
E91	Nursing Facilities
E50	Rehabilitative Care
P70	Residential Care & Adult Day Programs
F33	Residential Mental Health Treatment Facilities
J33	Sheltered Employment
B28	Special Education
J30	Vocational Rehabilitation

### **SENIOR CITIZENS**

P71	Adult Day Care
K34	Congregate Meals
G94	Geriatrics
H94	Geriatrics Research
V36	Gerontology
E92	Home Health Care
P74	Hospices
P44	In-Home Assistance
K36	Meals on Wheels
E91	Nursing Facilities
P81	Senior Centers
L22	Senior Citizens' Housing & Retirement Communities
P75	Supportive Housing for Older Adults
R25	Seniors' Rights
P52	Transportation Assistance

### **VIOLENCE + ABUSE**

I72	Child Abuse Prevention
P43	Family Violence Shelters
L41	Homeless Shelters (includes Runaway Shelters)
F40	Hot Lines & Crisis Intervention
I70	Protection Against Abuse
I73	Sexual Abuse Prevention
F42	Sexual Assault Services
I71	Spouse Abuse Prevention
P62	Victims' Services

**WOMEN**

I72	Child Abuse Prevention
P43	Family Violence Shelters
L41	Homeless Shelters (includes Runaway Shelters)
F40	Hot Lines & Crisis Intervention
I70	Protection Against Abuse
I73	Sexual Abuse Prevention
F42	Sexual Assault Services
I71	Spouse Abuse Prevention
P62	Victims' Services
P83	Women's Centers
R24	Women's Rights

Researchers can compile subject groupings from the NTEE-CC Keyword Browser, accessible on the NCCS website, as results from keyword searches list all relevant NTEE-CC codes.

### Custom Data Sets

The National Center for Charitable Statistics (NCCS) at the Center for Nonprofits and Philanthropy (CNP) is the national repository of data on the nonprofit sector in the United States. Working closely with the IRS and other government agencies, private sector service organizations, and the scholarly community, NCCS builds compatible national, state, and regional databases and develops uniform standards for reporting on the activities of charitable organizations.

CNP staff, in conjunction with NCCS, will be producing custom research databases based on NTEE-CC classifications on the different nonprofit subsectors. Due to the limitation of assigning single NTEE-CC codes to organizations that can easily be classified with more than one major group designation, some subsectors, such as the International subsector, benefit from custom coding. For availability and assistance in creating custom data sets contact NCCS at 866-518-3874.

## Getting Started Using the NTEE Codes

With a clearer understanding of the structure and the concepts of the NTEE-CC, it is time to bridge the gap between theory and application. Although organization classification may be an art not a science, consistency in the use of the codes is the key to their usefulness.

Using the NTEE-CC depends on the questions one is asking. Interested in housing developments for low-income seniors? One need only to refer to one code. Interested in the housing industry as a whole? Then an examination of the Housing major group is required. The hierarchical structure of the NTEE-CC is perfect for going from general to more specific categories and then back again. Sub-sector breakdowns are the most common method for using the system.

### Tools of the Trade

#### The NCCS Web Site

The NCCS web site is a virtual one-stop-shop for learning how to code.

**Note:** All of the tools listed below are searchable and available for download at URL:

<http://nccsdataweb.urban.org/FAQ/index.php?category=65>

Interactive links to NTEE-CC code definitions as well as the keyword browser are invaluable tools for those users who want real-time assistance. Additional resources include detailed crosswalks to other classification systems, such as the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), IRS activity codes, the international system of accounts for North America, and the International Classification of Non-Profit Organizations (ICNPO).

#### NTEE-CC Keyword Browser

Our very own "google." Type in a keyword, hit the "search" key and view list of all matching NTEE-CC Codes. The *NTEE-CC Keyword Browser* includes definitions, keywords, scope notes (hints for coding), and examples. It is continuously updated. Point your browser to <http://nccsdataweb.urban.org/PubApps/nteeSearch.php> to begin.

#### The NTEE-Core Codes 2007 Desk Reference

The NTEE-Core Codes 2007 Desk Reference (this document) explains the classification process and includes general descriptions of the 26 major group areas as well as definitions for each of the 400+ NTEE codes. The lists of codes and terms also include suggestions concerning their use. A detailed alphabetical index offers quick keyword access to the codes.

#### Affiliate Organization List:



Under section “NTEE-CC Reference Guides” of this source, it is an alphabetical list of national organizations that have multiple local affiliates, which should be classified alike. NTEE-CC codes and organization URLs are included in the list.

#### NTEE-CC Users Newsletters

Reference copies of the NTEE-CC Users Newsletter, a quarterly email newsletter written to help users better understand how the NTEE-CC works and keep abreast of any changes that may take place.

#### NTEE-CC Two-Pager

A two-page directory of all the NTEE- core codes organized by major group.

#### 501(c)Other➔NTEE-CC Reference Chart

A look-up table between the NTEE-CC and all of the sections of the IRS Code including 501(c)(3) organizations.

#### NTEE-CC Subject Indexes

Alphabetized lists of keywords by topic area. Topics available include housing and residential care, children & youth, violence, etc.

## Sources of Data on Charities

### IRS Application Forms

Organizations seeking recognition of exemption from federal income tax must use specific application forms; either IRS Form 1023 used by organizations applying for 501(c)(3) status or IRS Form 1024, for all others. Each application for exemption must be accompanied by an organization’s organizing documents, that is, Articles of Incorporation, Articles of Association, Constitution, or other enabling document; current bylaws; and full descriptions of the purposes and activities, either actual or proposed of the organization. Although clearly a treasure trove of information, copies of IRS Forms 1023 and 1024 are not in the public domain and are not readily available.

#### IRS Forms 990:

These financial disclosure forms filed by charities with the Internal Revenue Service provide specific information on a charity's revenues, expenses, executive salaries, board members, programs and activities. Program descriptions and Statement of Organization Purpose contained on the forms are often all one needs to successfully determine an organization’s correct NTEE classification. You can find them on the NCCS website at

<http://nccsdataweb.urban.org/PubApps/990search.php>.

#### GuideStar:

The GuideStar web site at <http://www.guidestar.org> provides access to IRS Forms 990 as well as additional information supplied by the organizations.

#### Organization Web Sites:

When available, links to the nonprofit organizations' web sites offer even more valuable information including mission statements and activities.

## Putting It All Together

It is time to start coding. This section of the desk reference will present sample organizations and walk through the steps needed to classify them. Along the way, strategies for classifying organizations as well as common pitfalls will be discussed.

#### Private Foundations:

It might seem like an odd way to start, but the first question to ask is whether or not an organization is a private foundation. Private foundations are treated differently in the coding system than other types of nonprofits. A foundation is an entity with a principal purpose of making grants to unrelated organizations or institutions or to individuals for scientific, educational, cultural, religious, or other charitable purposes. This broad definition encompasses two foundation types: private foundations and public foundations. The major distinguishing characteristic of a private foundation is that most of its funds come from one source, whether an individual, a family, or a corporation.

The best way to identify private foundations is to refer to the formal determination made by the Internal Revenue Service. All private foundations must file the Form 990-PF. Check the NCCS web site at <http://nccs.urban.org/990/> for access to these forms.

If the organization is a private foundation, then it should be coded only with codes T20, T21, T22, or T23. Refer to the NCCS web site or to the last section headed "Code Definitions and 3-digit NAICS References" of this document for definitions of these codes and detailed descriptions on which code to use.

For the purposes of this reference book, the remaining examples will not include any additional private foundations.

## Focus on Organizational Type

Rotary International and Kiwanis International highlight the NTEE-CC approach to classifying an organization. While both of these organizations are often thought of by the general public as “service clubs” (S80), their missions are different.

*Rotary* is an organization of business and professional leaders united worldwide who provide humanitarian service, encourage high ethical standards in all vocations, and help build goodwill and peace in the world.

*Kiwanis* is a thriving organization of service and community-minded individuals who support children and young adults around the world.

NTEE-CC should capture, first and foremost, what an organization is and not what it does. Thus, service clubs such as Rotary and Kiwanis should be coded in the S80 grouping as Service Clubs.

## Institutional Purpose vs. Activities

Next we’ll code an organization called “North Branch Homeless, Inc.” As the organization has something to do with serving the homeless, a quick check for the keyword “homeless” on the NCCS NTEE-CC Keyword Browser yields four targeted NTEE-CC codes to narrow the search:

- D20 Animal Protection & Welfare
- K35 Soup Kitchens
- L41 Homeless Shelters
- P85 Homeless Centers

At this point, if unfamiliar with any of the codes, or deem any to be irrelevant (D20 Animal Protection & Welfare), review their definitions and then take a closer look at the organization’s institutional purpose. The key to coding with the NTEE-CC is understanding that the focus is on the purpose of the organization, rather than its activity, although they are often related. A hospital provides health care. An elementary school provides education.

Sometimes, the connection is not as direct. A YMCA should be coded as a P27, even though it often provides recreation (Major Group N); it may also provide adult education (Major Group B); and can even provide HIV/AIDS awareness and prevention programs (Major Group G). A homeless shelter (L41) provides a temporary place to stay for people who have no permanent housing, but should not be coded as a soup kitchen (K35), even if it offers a food program.

The information on the IRS Form 990 of “North Branch Homeless, Inc.” below reveals that the organization is a homeless shelter and should be coded accordingly. Even though “North Branch

Homeless, Inc.” provides psychological counseling and meals, its institutional purpose is consistent with the Homeless Shelters definition and should be coded L41.

If "Yes," enter (i) the aggregate amount of these joint costs \$ \_\_\_\_\_, (ii) the amount allocated to management and general \$ \_\_\_\_\_, and (iv) the amount allocated to fundraising \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

**Part III. Statement of Program Service Accomplishments**

What is the organization's primary exempt purpose? To provide shelter for homeless women

All organizations must describe their exempt purpose achievements in a clear and concise manner. State the number of clients served, publications issued, etc. Discuss achievements that are not measurable. (Section 501(c)(3) & (4) organizations & section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trusts must also enter the amount of grants & allocations to others.)

Program Service Expenses (Required for 501(c)(3) and (4) organizations and 4947(a)(1) trusts, but optional for others.)	
<u>a</u> <u>Calvary Shelter Program Provides transitional shelter for</u> <u>homeless women throughout the year</u> (Grants and allocations \$ <u>0</u> )	272,989
<u>b</u> <u>Transitional Living Services Provides psychiatric counseling</u> <u>to the residents and also teaches the basic skills for</u> <u>independent living</u> (Grants and allocations \$ <u>0</u> )	94,599
<u>c</u> <u>Dinner Program Provides homeless women with dinner seven</u> <u>nights a week</u> (Grants and allocations \$ <u>0</u> )	45,214
<u>d</u> <u>Sister Circle Program Provides permanent housing and supportive</u> <u>services for up to ten women at any one time having HIV/AIDS</u> <u>and a history of substance abuse</u> (Grants and allocations \$ <u>0</u> )	25,614
<u>e</u> <u>Other program services Pathways</u> (Grants and allocations \$ <u>0</u> )	1,140
<u>f</u> <b>Total of Program Service Expenses</b> (should equal line 44, column (B), program services)	439,556

BAA TECA0102 09/06/00 Form 990 (2000)

Organizations that can be coded in multiple Major Groups:

Sometimes organizations do not have easily coded institutional purposes. For example, “Play Ball” offers scholarships to promising high school soccer players and runs soccer skills clinics to neighborhood children. Is “Play Ball” a scholarship organization (B82) or a soccer club (N64)? At this point, the more information available, the easier the coding. The IRS Forms 1023/24 or Forms 990 can give very specific information about the programmatic priorities of an organization. In this case, as both the scholarship program and the skills clinic program receive relatively equal expense allocations, but as the scholarship component is listed first on the organization’s Form 990, “Play Ball” should be coded as a B82.

#### NTEE-CC Coding Tip

Avoid coding based only on the name of the organization. “Wee Care for Tots” is probably a day care center, but “The Blue Flower Center” is not a garden club, as one might assume, but rather a nonprofit arts organization. Check the organization’s mission statement as a starting point.

## Voluntary Health Organization & Medical Research

Coding voluntary health organizations and organizations involved in medical research can sometimes be challenging because the codes in Major Group G – Diseases, Disorders, Medical Disciplines, and Major Group H – Medical Research are not mutually exclusive. Does an organization that is active in the prevention or treatment of lung cancer belong in G30 – Cancer or in G45 – Lung Disease? Similarly, should organizations that conduct research on Parkinson’s Disease be classified as an H50 Nerve, Muscle, Bone Research organization or as an H80 – Specifically Named Disease Research organization?

The NTEE-CC Keyword Browser located on the NCCS website has extensive keywords to help users pinpoint the correct code. To ensure consistent coding, follow the “Classification Rules” sub-section of this document.

## Use of Common Codes

While environmental research organizations are coded as C05, such research can cover a lot of issues—from global warming patterns to renewable energy resources to the deforestation of the Amazon River Basin. How can one distinguish between all the possible avenues for research within the environmental subsector? NTEE-CC allows such distinctions to be made by attaching a fourth digit taken from the decile level of a major group. Follow the examples below to see how this is done.

### Solid Waste Management R&D Inc. NTEE-CC Code C052

**C05** (environmental research institutes & public policy analysis)

C20 (pollution abatement & control)

**C052**

### Save our Forests Now! NTEE-CC Code C013

**C01** (alliances & advocacy)

C30 (natural resources conservation & protection)

**C013**

### The Wilderness Fund NTEE-CC Code C113

**C11** (single organization support)

C30 (natural resources conservation & protection)

**C113**

## Ready, Set, Code

You are now ready to become expert users and coders of the NTEE-CC. The resources for learning about the classification system and for researching an organization have been laid out. Below are the classification rules and guides for ready reference.

## Classification Rules

### General Rules

1. Code an organization based first on its institutional purpose. If this is not possible, code based on the major programmatic activities of the organization.
2. Code an organization to the most specific code available. For example, code day care centers as P33 and not P30.
3. If an organization's purpose encompasses multiple activities within a hierarchical grouping, code to the most appropriate level. For example, code multipurpose children's welfare organizations as P30 and not P31, P32, or P33.
4. Use "99" codes within major groups when subsectors can be identified but more specific designations cannot be determined. Use Z99 when the nature of the organization is undeterminable or an appropriate code is not available.
5. If an organization's programs are split evenly between two major groups, code to the first subsector listed.
6. If an organization's programs are dispersed throughout Major Groups I-P, encompassing the broad human services sector, code from major group P Human Services.
7. If an organization's programs are dispersed throughout the Housing, Employment, and Community Improvement major groups, code from the Community Improvement major group.
8. In cases where purpose codes and common codes are interchangeable, for instance, S025 Management & Technical Assistance – Nonprofit Management and S50 Nonprofit Management, code with the purpose code (S50).

## Rules for Specific Codes

9. Use A20, I20, J20, L20, P20, S20, U20, or V20, to code multipurpose organizations within those specific major groups.
10. Use B60 Adult Education for general adult education and use common code 02 Management & Technical Assistance within an appropriate major group for professional continuing education.
11. Code organizations exempt under IRC 501(c)(6) as common code 03 within an appropriate major group, if possible, and as S41 only if a major group designation cannot be determined or if the organization's purposes cross major groups.
12. Code Private Foundations in codes T20-T23 only.
13. The order for classifying voluntary health organizations and medical research facilities are as follows:

All types of cancer, regardless of body system, are classified in the G30 and H30 decile level grouping.

All remaining diseases and disorders are classified by body system or type of malady.

Remaining diseases that have names are classified in the G80 and H80 decile-level grouping.

Remaining diseases that do not have names and do not fit in any one decile level grouping are classified in G99 or H99.

Medical Disciplines and Specialties are classified in the G90 or H90 decile level grouping.

## NTEE-CC Reference Guides

---

The NTEE-CC Reference Guides series is included for quick look-up.

**Note:** For the latest versions of these materials check the NCCS web site at <http://nccsdataweb.urban.org/FAQ/index.php?category=65>.

The following Guides are included:

Chart for Defining Charitable Organizations (it is not on-line under “tools”)

NTEE-CC Coding Flowchart

NTEE-CC Quick Reference Guide (it is not on-line under “tools”)

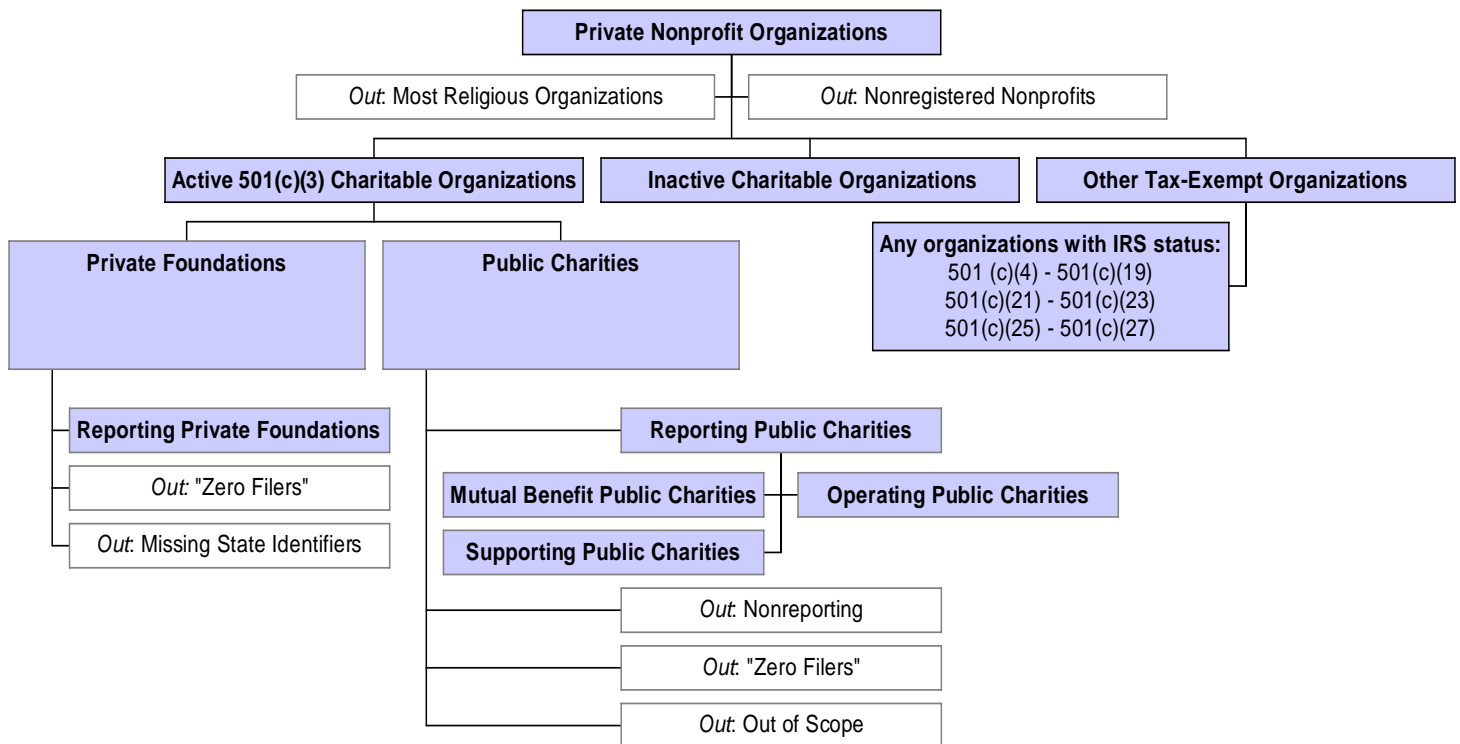
501(c)Other→ NTEE-CC Reference Chart

Affiliate Organization List

NTEE-CC Subject Indexes (Can’t find on-line under “tools”?)



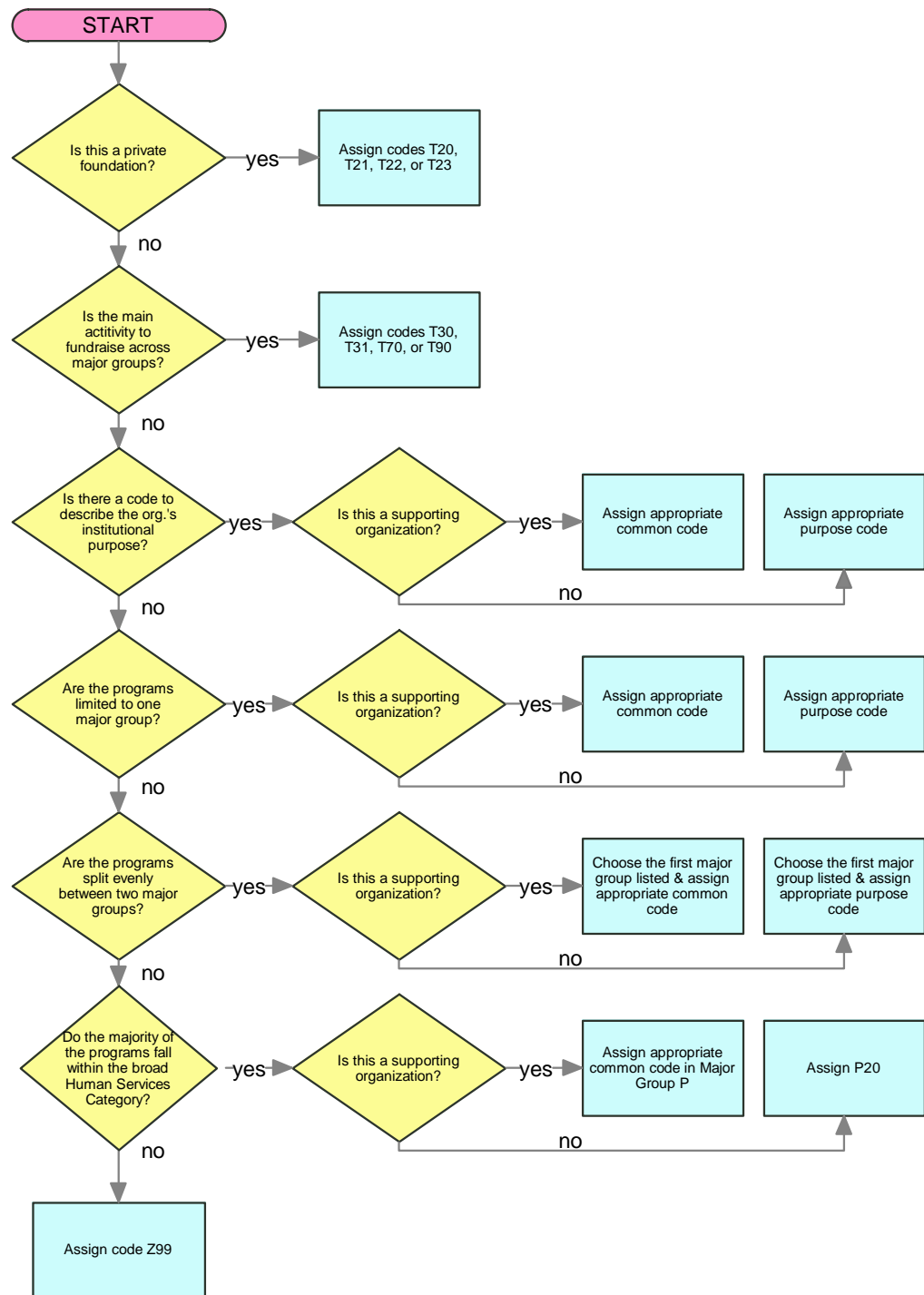
## Chart for Defining Charitable Organizations



### Notes:

The NTEE does provide categories for classifying **religious organizations** – congregations, parochial schools, denominations, missions, and other types of religious organizations. However, since denominations, congregations and their closely affiliated parochial schools are NOT required to register with the IRS or file Form 990s, most are not included in our database.

## NTEE-CC Coding Flowchart



## NTEE-CC Quick Reference Guide

### Common Codes

01, 02, 03, 05	<p>Activities of organizations that are common to all major groups</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• USE 01 for a variety of advocacy activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures</li> <li>• USE 02 for professional continuing education</li> <li>• When a common code replicates a purpose code, use the purpose code. Example: USE S50, not S025</li> </ul>
11, 12, 19	<p>Organizations which support other organizations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• USE 11 for financial support for a single organization</li> <li>• USE 12 for financial support for multiple organizations</li> <li>• USE 19 for all forms of support except for financial assistance for one or more orgs</li> </ul>
Use of the 4th Digit	<p>Combines common codes with decile-level codes. Example: E11 combined with E20 becomes E112 - Hospital Fund Raising</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• USE B112 or B122 for K-12 fund raising; Example: school booster clubs</li> <li>• USE B114 or B124 for higher education fund raising</li> <li>• USE E112 or E122 for hospital fund raising</li> </ul>

### Arts, Culture, and Humanities

A. Arts, Culture & Humanities	<p>Includes philosophy organizations; historical societies and historic preservation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• USE A25/A6E for nondegree-granting arts education/performing arts schools</li> <li>• USE A50 for halls of fame</li> <li>• USE P86 for recording for the blind</li> </ul>
-------------------------------	--

### Education

B. Education	<p>Includes religious schools (Parochial, Yeshivas, etc.); libraries</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• USE B20 for K-12 religious education</li> </ul>
--------------	---

### Environment and Animals

C. Environment	<p>Organizations that preserve, protect and improve the environment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• USE C60 for nondegree-granting environmental education and outdoor adventure programs (e.g., Outward Bound)</li> </ul>
D. Animal-Related	<p>Includes wildlife habitats</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• USE D60 for animal clubs</li> <li>• USE P86 for seeing eye dog organizations</li> </ul>

## Health

- E. Health Care Includes hospitals, clinics, family planning, rehabilitative medicine, health support services, public health, HMOs and nursing facilities
- USE E70 for immunization programs
  - USE E91 for nursing homes
- F. Mental Health & Crisis Intervention Includes substance abuse services
- USE F20, F21, F22 for alcohol/substance abuse
  - USE F33 for group homes - mental health related
  - USE F60 for counseling, support groups under the leadership of professionally-trained counselors
  - USE P46 for family counseling
  - USE P73 for group homes for individuals with disabilities including mental retardation
- G. Diseases, Disorders & Medical Disciplines Voluntary health organizations engaged in service, education, research
- Examples: American Cancer Society, Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorder Association
  - USE G90-G9B for medical professional societies such as The American Association of Neurological Surgeons
- H. Medical Research Only function is health-related research
- Example: Cancer Research Institute

## Human Services

- I. Crime & Legal-Related Includes legal services
- USE I80 for Legal Aid
- J. Employment Includes labor unions
- USE J32 for Goodwill Industries
- K. Food, Agriculture & Nutrition Includes soup kitchens as well as agricultural cooperatives
- Examples: Houston Food Bank, American Farmland Trust
- L. Housing & Shelter Organizations whose primary purpose is to meet housing needs
- USE L20 for Habitat for Humanity
  - USE L21 for all low-income & subsidized rental housing EXCEPT for those projects built specifically for senior citizens and/or individuals with disabilities
  - USE L22 for senior citizens' housing/retirement homes
  - USE L24 for independent housing for people with disabilities

M. Public Safety, Disaster Preparedness & Relief	<p>Includes flood protection and control</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• USE M40 for general safety education and accident prevention</li> </ul>
N. Recreation & Sports	<p>Includes camps, camping programs; parks and playgrounds</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• USE N52 for fairs and festivals; other than arts and cultural fairs</li> </ul>
O. Youth Development	<p>Includes organizations involved in developing leadership and social skills among children and youth</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• USE O20, O21, O22, O23 for scouting organizations</li> </ul>
P. Human Services	<p>Includes group homes (non-mental health related) and services to promote the independence of specific population groups (aging, developmentally disabled, immigrants, homeless, blind, deaf)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• USE P20 for religious welfare (Catholic Charities, Lutheran Social Service)</li> <li>• USE P70 for residential/custodial care</li> <li>• USE P75 for supportive housing for older adults (can include facilities with multiple levels of care including skilled nursing care)</li> <li>• USE P80-87 for services targeting specific populations</li> </ul>

#### International, Foreign Affairs

Q. International, Foreign Affairs & National Security	<p>Organizations whose primary focus is to support activities outside the U.S.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Examples: Amnesty International, UNICEF, Kenyan Children Foundation, Foreign Policy Association</li> </ul>
---	--

#### Public, Societal Benefit

R. Civil Rights, Social Action & Advocacy	<p>Includes organizations that protect and promote the broad civil rights and civil liberties of individuals and specific groups</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• USE R40 for voter education/registration</li> <li>• Examples: American Civil Liberties Union, Children's Defense Fund and the Freedom of Information Foundation</li> </ul>
S. Community Involvement & Capacity Building	<p>Includes economic development in both urban and rural communities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• USE S20 for community development corporations</li> <li>• Examples of S81: Junior Leagues, Pilot Clubs, Altrusa</li> <li>• Examples of S82: Rotary, Knights of Columbus, Kiwanis, 100 Black Men, Inc.</li> </ul>
T. Philanthropy, Voluntarism & Grantmaking Foundations	<p>Organizations that donate money across major groups (such as community funds and federated giving programs like United Way); organizations active in the field of philanthropy</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• USE T20-T23 for private grantmaking foundations that are required to file a 990-PF</li> </ul>

- USE T22 for Family Foundations required to file a 990 PF
- USE T31 for grantmakers who are restricted to a geographical area
- USE T40 for voluntarism promotion

U. Science & Technology	Organizations that promote or conduct research and study in the physical and life sciences, engineering and technology • USE Common Code U05 ONLY for Science and Technology Research Institutes that conduct public policy analysis
V. Social Science	Organizations whose primary purpose is to promote the study or teaching of, or conduct research in social sciences • USE Common Code V05 ONLY for Social Science Research Institutes that conduct public policy analysis
W. Public & Societal Benefit	Includes organizations that support or provide infrastructure services • USE W20 for government/public administration and quasi-governmental organizations

#### Religion Related

X. Religion-Related	Includes ministries, missions, bible camps where the emphasis is on religious doctrine • USE X20 for Orthodox and Latter-day Saint churches, ministries, missions or missionary activities, or bible camps ONLY • USE X21 for Protestant churches, ministries, mission or missionary activities, or bible camps • USE X22 for Roman Catholic churches, ministries, mission or missionary activities, or bible camps • USE X80-84 for religious media/broadcasting
---------------------	---

#### Mutual/membership Benefit

Y. Mutual & Membership benefit	Organizations whose benefits are distributed primarily to their own members, including many 501(c)(others) • Examples: Good Shepherd Home Workers Compensation Trust, College Retirement Equity Fund and the Honorable Order of Kentucky Colonels
--------------------------------	--

#### Unknown, Unclassified

Z. Unknown	This is a temporary code for organizations until information is available to classify the entity in major groups A through Y
------------	--

**501(c)Other→ NTEE-CC Reference Chart**

<b>Section of 1986 Code</b>	<b>Description of Organization</b>	<b>General Nature of Organization</b>	<b>NTEE-CC Code</b>
501(c)(1)	Corporations Organized Under Act of Congress (including Federal Credit Unions)	Instrumentalities of the United States	W20
501(c)(2)	Title Holding Corporation for Exempt Organization	Holding Title to property of an exempt organization	S47
501(c)(3)	Religious, Educational, Charitable, Scientific, Literary, Testing for Public Safety, to Foster National or Amateur Sports Competitions, or Prevention of Cruelty to Children or Animals Organizations	Activities of nature implied by description of organization	Major Groups A-Z
501(c)(4)	Civic Leagues, Social Welfare Organizations, and Local Associations of Employees	Promotion of community welfare; charitable, educational or recreational	Major Groups A-Z
501(c)(5)	Labor, Agricultural, and Horticultural Organizations	Educational or instructive, the purpose being to improve conditions of work, and to improve products and efficiency	C42, J40, K20, K26, K28
501(c)(6)	Business Leagues, Chambers of Commerce, Real Estate Boards, Etc.	Improvement of business conditions of one or more lines of business	S41, S46, S47, Common Codes 1-3
501(c)(7)	Social and Recreation Clubs	Pleasure, recreation, social activities	D60, D61, N50, N60-N6A
501(c)(8)	Fraternal Beneficiary Societies and Associations	Lodge providing for payment of life, sickness, accident, or other benefits to members	Y41
501(c)(9)	Voluntary Employees' Beneficiary Associations	Providing for payment of life, sickness, accident, or other benefits to members	Y43, Y44
501(c)(10)	Domestic Fraternal Societies and Associations	Lodge devoting its net earnings to charitable, fraternal, and other specified purposes. No life, sickness, or accident benefits to members	Y42
501(c)(11)	Teachers' Retirement Fund Associations	Teachers' association for payment of retirement benefits	Y33
501(c)(12)	Benevolent Life Insurance Associations, Mutual Ditch or Irrigation Companies, Mutual or Cooperative Telephone Companies, Etc.	Activities of a mutually beneficial nature similar to those implied by the description of class of organization	K20, W80, Y22
501(c)(13)	Cemetery Companies	Burials and incidental activities	Y50
501(c)(14)	State Chartered Credit Unions, Mutual Reserve Funds	Loans to members	W60, W61
501(c)(15)	Mutual Insurance Companies or Associations	Providing insurance to members substantially at cost	Y23
501(c)(16)	Cooperative Organizations to Finance Crop Operations	Financing crop operations in conjunction with activities of a marketing or purchasing association	K20
501(c)(17)	Supplemental Unemployment Benefit Trusts	Provides for payment of supplemental unemployment compensation benefits	Y24
501(c)(18)	Employee Funded Pension Trust (created before June 25, 1959)	Payment of Benefits under a pension plan funded by employees	Y34
501(c)(19)	Post or Organization of Past or Present Members of the Armed Forces	Activities implied by nature of organization	W30
501(c)(21)	Black Lung Benefits Trust	Funded by coal mine operators to satisfy their liability for disability or death due to black lung diseases	E80
501(c)(22)	Withdrawal Liability Payment Fund	To provide funds to meet the liability of employers withdrawing from a multi-employer pension fund	Y35
501(c)(23)	Veterans Organizations (created before 1880)	To provide insurance and other benefits to veterans	W30
501(c)(25)	Title Holding Corporations or Trusts with Multiple Parents	Holding Title and paying over income from property to 35 or fewer parents or beneficiaries	S47, Y30
501(c)(26)	State-Sponsored Organization Providing Health Coverage for High-Risk Individuals	Provides health care coverage to high-risk individuals	E80
501(c)(27)	State-Sponsored Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Organization	Reimburses members for losses under workers' compensation acts	Y25

## Affiliate Organization List

Affiliate Organization Name	Website
100 Black Men of America S82	<a href="http://www.100blackmen.org">www.100blackmen.org</a>
4-H Clubs O52	<a href="http://www.4-h.org">www.4-h.org</a>
Air & Waste Management Association C032	<a href="http://www.awma.org">www.awma.org</a>
Alliance Francaise (The) A23	<a href="http://www.alliance-us.org">www.alliance-us.org</a>
American Association for Laboratory Animal Science D034	<a href="http://www.aalas.org">www.aalas.org</a>
American Association of Homes & Services for the Aged P038	<a href="http://www2.aahsa.org">www2.aahsa.org</a>
American Camp Association N032	<a href="http://www.acacamps.org">www.acacamps.org</a>
American Chemical Society U033	<a href="http://www.acs.org">www.acs.org</a>
American Chestnut Foundation C40	<a href="http://www.acf.org">www.acf.org</a>
American Concrete Institute S41	<a href="http://www.aci-int.org">www.aci-int.org</a>
American Fisheries Society D33	<a href="http://www.fisheries.org">www.fisheries.org</a>
American Marketing Association S41	<a href="http://www.marketingpower.com">www.marketingpower.com</a>
American Planning Association S03	<a href="http://www.planning.org">www.planning.org</a>
American Red Cross P21	<a href="http://www.redcross.org">www.redcross.org</a>
American Society for Nondestructive Testing U034	<a href="http://www.asnt.org">www.asnt.org</a>
American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals D20	<a href="http://www.aspca.org">www.aspca.org</a>
American Society of Heating Conditioning Engineers S41	Refrigeration and Air- <a href="http://www.ashrae.org">www.ashrae.org</a>
American Solar Energy Society C033	<a href="http://www.ases.org">www.ases.org</a>
American Water Works Association W038	<a href="http://www.awwa.org">www.awwa.org</a>
American Youth Hostels L40	<a href="http://www.hiayh.org">www.hiayh.org</a>
Amigos de las Americas Q30	<a href="http://www.amigosdelasamericas.org">www.amigosdelasamericas.org</a>
Appleseed Foundation (The) R20	<a href="http://www.appleseeds.net">www.appleseeds.net</a>
ARC (Association for Retarded Citizens) P82	<a href="http://www.thearc.org">www.thearc.org</a>
Associated Koi Clubs of America D60	
Association of Fundraising Professionals T03	<a href="http://www.nsfre.org">www.nsfre.org</a>
Association of RSVP Directors T034	
Audubon Societies C30	<a href="http://www.audubon.org">www.audubon.org</a>
Business Committee for the Arts A90	
Business Volunteers for the Arts A90	
Big Brothers Big Sisters O31	<a href="http://www.bbbsa.org">www.bbbsa.org</a>
Boys and Girls Clubs of America O23	<a href="http://www.bgca.org">www.bgca.org</a>
C.A.S.A (Court Appointed Special Advocate) R28	<a href="http://www.nationalcasa.org">www.nationalcasa.org</a>
Camp Fire USA O43	<a href="http://www.campfire.org">www.campfire.org</a>
Carpenters Joint Apprenticeship Programs J22	
Catholic Charities USA P20 <a href="http://catholiccharitiesusa.org">catholiccharitiesusa.org</a>	
Catholic Kolping Societies X22 <a href="http://kolping.org">kolping.org</a>	
Child Advocacy Centers I72	<a href="http://www.nca-online.org">www.nca-online.org</a>
Christmas in April SEE REBUILDING TOGETHER	
Circle K International B80	<a href="http://www.circlek.org">www.circlek.org</a>
Communities in Schools B90	<a href="http://www.cisnet.org">www.cisnet.org</a>
Community Action Agencies S20	<a href="http://www.nacaa.org">www.nacaa.org</a>
Community Development Corporations S20	
Concerned Black Men Inc S82	<a href="http://www.cbmnational.org">www.cbmnational.org</a>



Congress of Parents & Teachers SEE PTAs	
D.A.R.E. (Drug Abuse Resistance Education) F21	<a href="http://www.dare.org">www.dare.org</a>
D.A.R.E. Officers Association F032	
Daughters of the British Empire in the U.S.A. S81	<a href="http://www.dbesociety.org">www.dbesociety.org</a>
Demolay International O50	<a href="http://www.demolay.org">www.demolay.org</a>
Demolay International Foundation O115	
Distance Learning Association B039	<a href="http://www.usdla.org">www.usdla.org</a>
Ducks Unlimited C32	<a href="http://www.ducks.org">www.ducks.org</a>
Easter Seal Society E50	
Easter Seal Society Foundation E115	
Emergency Medical Services Council E026	
Experimental Aircraft Association N50	<a href="http://www.eaa.org">www.eaa.org</a>
Federation of Garden Clubs C42	<a href="http://www.gardenclub.org">www.gardenclub.org</a>
Fire Safe Council (The) M40	<a href="http://www.firesafecouncil.org">www.firesafecouncil.org</a>
First Steps to School Readiness (SC) B012	<a href="http://www.scfirststeps.org">www.scfirststeps.org</a>
Florida Partnership for School Readiness B012	<a href="http://www.schoolreadiness.org">www.schoolreadiness.org</a>
Gay Lesbian & Straight Education Network (GLSEN) R26	<a href="http://www.glsen.org">www.glsen.org</a>
General Federation of Women's Clubs S81	<a href="http://www.gfwc.org">www.gfwc.org</a>
General Society of Sons of the Revolution A80	<a href="http://www.sr1776.org">www.sr1776.org</a>
Goodwill Industries J32	<a href="http://www.goodwill.org">www.goodwill.org</a>
Greyhound Pets of America D20	<a href="http://www.greyhoundpets.org">www.greyhoundpets.org</a>
Habitat for Humanity International L20	<a href="http://www.habitat.org">www.habitat.org</a>
Head Start B21	<a href="http://www.nhsa.org">www.nhsa.org</a>
Healthy Families America P40	<a href="http://www.healthyfamiliesamerica.org">www.healthyfamiliesamerica.org</a>
House of Ruth P43	<a href="http://www.houseofruth.org">www.houseofruth.org</a>
I Have a Dream Foundations B90	<a href="http://www.ihad.org">www.ihad.org</a>
Institute of Management Accountants S41	<a href="http://www.imanet.org">www.imanet.org</a>
Instrument Society of America U034	<a href="http://www.isa.org">www.isa.org</a>
Izaak Walton League of America C30	<a href="http://www.iwla.org">www.iwla.org</a>
Japan-America Societies Q21	<a href="http://www.us-japan.org">www.us-japan.org</a>
Joint Apprenticeship & Training Committee J22	<a href="http://www.njatc.org">www.njatc.org</a>
Job's Daughters O51	<a href="http://www.iojd.org">www.iojd.org</a>
Jump\$tart Coalition for Personal Financial Literacy B019	<a href="http://www.jumpstart.org">www.jumpstart.org</a>
Keep America Beautiful C50	<a href="http://www.kab.org">www.kab.org</a>
La Leche Leagues E01	<a href="http://www.lalecheleague.org">www.lalecheleague.org</a>
Lawyers and Accountants for the Arts A90	
Lawyers for the Arts A90	
League of Conservation Voters Education Fund C013	<a href="http://www.lcveducation.org">www.lcveducation.org</a>
Les Dames D'Escoffier S81	<a href="http://www.ldei.org">www.ldei.org</a>
Life Skills Learning Centers P50	<a href="http://www.lifeskillsintl.org">www.lifeskillsintl.org</a>
LOMA Society S41	<a href="http://www.loma.org">www.loma.org</a>
Lutheran Social Services P20	
Lutheran Social Services Foundations P112	
Lutheran Social Services Groups P022	
Lutheran Social Services Housing L20	
Main Street Inc. S20	<a href="http://www.mainstreet.org">www.mainstreet.org</a>
Make-a-Wish Foundations E86	<a href="http://www.wish.org">www.wish.org</a>
March of Dimes G20	<a href="http://www.modimes.org">www.modimes.org</a>

Master Gardener Programs C42	
Meals on Wheels K36	<a href="http://www.mowaa.org">www.mowaa.org</a>
Mule Deer Foundation D30	<a href="http://www.muledeer.org">www.muledeer.org</a>
Multiple Sclerosis Societies G50	<a href="http://www.nmss.org">www.nmss.org</a>
Na'Amat USA S81	<a href="http://www.naamat.org">www.naamat.org</a>
National Assistance Leagues S80	<a href="http://www.nal.org">www.nal.org</a>
National Association of Black Accountants S41	<a href="http://www.nabainc.org">www.nabainc.org</a>
National Association of Conservation Districts C03	<a href="http://www.nacdnet.org">www.nacdnet.org</a>
National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators B038	<a href="http://www.nasfaa.org">www.nasfaa.org</a>
National Breast Cancer Coalition G32	<a href="http://www.natlbcc.org">www.natlbcc.org</a>
National Charity Leagues S81	<a href="http://www.nationalcharityleague.org">www.nationalcharityleague.org</a>
National Children's Alliance I037	<a href="http://www.nca-online.org">www.nca-online.org</a>
National Coalition of 100 Black Women S81	<a href="http://www.ncbw.org">www.ncbw.org</a>
National Committee on Planned Giving T50	<a href="http://www.ncpg.org">www.ncpg.org</a>
National Council of Jewish Women S81	<a href="http://www.ncjw.org">www.ncjw.org</a>
National Garden Clubs C42	<a href="http://www.gardenclub.org">www.gardenclub.org</a>
National High School Rodeo Association N40	<a href="http://www.nhsra.org">www.nhsra.org</a>
National Organization of Mothers of Twins Clubs P40	<a href="http://www.nomotc.org">www.nomotc.org</a>
National Recreation & Parks Association N033	<a href="http://www.nrpa.org">www.nrpa.org</a>
National Rural Water Associations W038	<a href="http://www.nrwa.org">www.nrwa.org</a>
National Society of Fund Raising Executives T03	<a href="http://www.nsfre.org">www.nsfre.org</a>
National Society of the Colonial Dames of America A80	<a href="http://www.nscda.org">www.nscda.org</a>
National Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution A80	<a href="http://www.dar.org">www.dar.org</a>
National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution A80	<a href="http://www.sar.org">www.sar.org</a>
National Student Assistance Association B039	<a href="http://www.nasap.org">www.nasap.org</a>
National Wild Turkey Federation C30	<a href="http://www.nwtf.org">www.nwtf.org</a>
Native Plant Societies C30	
Optimist Clubs O51	<a href="http://www.optimist.org">www.optimist.org</a>
P.E.O. Sisterhood S81	<a href="http://www.peointernational.org">www.peointernational.org</a>
Parent Teacher Associations B94	<a href="http://www.pta.org">www.pta.org</a>
Parents Anonymous I72	<a href="http://www.parentsanonymous.org">www.parentsanonymous.org</a>
Parents Families & Friends of Lesbians	<a href="http://www.pflag.org">www.pflag.org</a>
Parents Without Partners P42	<a href="http://www.parentswithoutpartners.org">www.parentswithoutpartners.org</a>
Physicians for a National Health Program E01	<a href="http://www.pnhp.org">www.pnhp.org</a>
Physicians for Social Responsibility Q41	<a href="http://www.psr.org">www.psr.org</a>
Planned Parenthood Federation of America E42	<a href="http://www.plannedparenthood.org">www.plannedparenthood.org</a>
Police Athletic Leagues O20	<a href="http://www.nationalpal.org">www.nationalpal.org</a>
Pop Warner Football Leagues N65	
Prevent Child Abuse America I72	<a href="http://www.preventchildabusemn.org">www.preventchildabusemn.org</a>
Private Industry Councils J20	
ProLiteracy America B92	<a href="http://www.proliteracy.org">www.proliteracy.org</a>
Rebuilding Together L81	<a href="http://www.rebuildingtogether.com">www.rebuildingtogether.com</a>
RSVP Programs T40	
Ronald McDonald Houses E86	<a href="http://www.rmhc.com">www.rmhc.com</a>
Rotary Youth Exchanges Q22	
Safari Club International N016	<a href="http://www.scifirstforhunters.org">www.scifirstforhunters.org</a>

Safari Club International Conservation Fund D123	
Salvation Army P24	<a href="http://www1.salvationarmy.org">www1.salvationarmy.org</a>
School Readiness Coalitions B012	<a href="http://www.schoolreadiness.org">www.schoolreadiness.org</a>
Sertoma International S80	<a href="http://www.sertoma.org">www.sertoma.org</a>
Sertoma International Foundations S118	
Sertoma Int'l - Professional Womens Sertoma Club S81	<a href="http://www.digitrends.com/sertoma">www.digitrends.com/sertoma</a>
Sertoma Int'l - Serteen Clubs O51	
Sisters Network Inc. G32	<a href="http://www.sistersnetworkinc.org">www.sistersnetworkinc.org</a>
Smart Start (NC Partnership for Children) B012	<a href="http://www.smartstart-nc.org">www.smartstart-nc.org</a>
Social Advocates for Youth P30	
Society for the Preservation and Encouragement of	
Barbershop Quartet Singing in America (SPEBSQSA) A6B	<a href="http://www.spebsqsa">www.spebsqsa</a>
Special Olympics Inc N72	<a href="http://www.specialolympics.org">www.specialolympics.org</a>
Sports Car Club of America N70	<a href="http://www.scca.org">www.scca.org</a>
Susan G. Komen Breast Cancer Foundation G32	<a href="http://www.komen.org">www.komen.org</a>
Sweet Adelines International A6B	<a href="http://www.sweetadelineintl.org">www.sweetadelineintl.org</a>
Technology Student Association B80	
Toastmasters International W70 <a href="http://toastmasters.org">toastmasters.org</a>	
Toys for Tots P58	<a href="http://www.toysfortots.org">www.toysfortots.org</a>
Trout Unlimited D33	<a href="http://www.tu.org">www.tu.org</a>
Trust for Historic Preservation A80	
United Cerebral Palsy Association G20	<a href="http://www.ucp.org">www.ucp.org</a>
United Daughters of the Confederacy A80	<a href="http://www.hqudc.org">www.hqudc.org</a>
United Jewish Communities T70	<a href="http://www.ujah.org">www.ujah.org</a>
United States Pony Clubs Inc N69	<a href="http://www.ponyclub.org">www.ponyclub.org</a>
United Way of America T70 <a href="http://national.unitedway.org">national.unitedway.org</a>	
Urban Leagues P22	<a href="http://www.nul.org">www.nul.org</a>
Very Special Arts A25	<a href="http://www.vsarts.org">www.vsarts.org</a>
Voluntary Action Centers T40	
Volunteer Lawyers and Accountants for the Arts A90	
Volunteer Lawyers for the Arts A90	
Volunteers of America P26	<a href="http://www.voa.org">www.voa.org</a>
Water Environment Federation C022	<a href="http://www.wef.org">www.wef.org</a>
Water Utility Associations W038	
Weed Science Society C034	<a href="http://www.wssa.org">www.wssa.org</a>
YMCA YWCA YMHA YWHA P27	<a href="http://www.ymca.net">www.ymca.net</a> ; <a href="http://www.ywca.org">www.ywca.org</a> ;
Youth for Christ O55	<a href="http://www.yfc.org">www.yfc.org</a>
Zionist Organization of America Q01	<a href="http://www.zoa.org">www.zoa.org</a>

## NTEE-CC Subject Indexes

### Housing & Residential Care

#### A

Accessible Housing (L20)  
 Adult Congregate Care Facilities (E91)  
 Adult Family Care Homes (E91)  
 Affordable Housing (L20)  
 Affordable Housing for Individuals with Disabilities (L24)  
 Affordable Housing for Seniors (L22)  
 Age Restricted Communities (L22)  
 Agency on Aging Apartments (L22)  
 Assisted Living Facilities (P75)  
 Alzheimer's Homes (E91)

#### B

Barrier-Free Housing (L20)  
 Barrier-Free Housing for Individuals with Disabilities (L24)  
 Barrier-Free Housing for Seniors (L22)  
 Battered Women's Shelters (P43)  
 Boys Ranches (P73)  
 Bridge Housing (L41)

#### C

Chronic Care Homes (E91)  
 Condominium Owners Associations (L50)  
 Cooperative Ownership Associations (L50)  
 Co-ops Owners Associations (L50)  
 Continuing Care Retirement Facilities (P75)  
 Community Shelters (L41)  
 Convalescent Facilities (E91)  
 Convalescent Homes (E91)  
 Convalescent Hospitals (E91)  
 Crisis Shelters (P43)

#### D

Domestic Violence Shelters (P43)

#### E

Elderly Housing (L22)  
 Emergency Housing (L40)  
 Extended Care Facilities (E91)

#### F

Fair Housing Advocacy (L01)  
 Fair Housing Counseling & Legal Advice (I80)  
 Family Violence Shelters (P43)  
 Farm Labor Housing Programs (L21)  
 Federal Leased Housing (L21)  
 First-time Homebuyers Education (L30)  
 FMHA 515 (L21)  
 Foster Care (P32)

#### G

Geriatric Centers (E91)  
 Government Subsidized Housing (L21)  
 Government Subsidized Housing for Individuals with Disabilities (L24)  
 Government Subsidized Housing for Seniors (L22)  
 Group Homes for Children & Youth (P73)  
 Group Homes for Individuals with Developmental Disabilities (P73)  
 Group Homes for Individuals with Mental Illness (F33)  
 Group Homes for Individuals with Mental Retardation (P73)  
 Group Homes for Offenders, Ex-Offenders (I31)  
 Group Homes for Seniors (P75)  
 Group Homes for Substance Abusers (F22)

#### H

Halfway Houses for Individuals with Developmental Disabilities (P73)  
 Halfway Houses for Individuals with Mental Illness (F33)  
 Halfway Houses for Individuals with Mental Retardation (P73)  
 Halfway Houses for Offenders, Ex-Offenders (I31)  
 Halfway Houses for Substance Abusers (F22)  
 Health-Related Temporary Housing (E86)  
 Home Energy Conservation (L81)  
 Home Improvement and Repairs (L81)  
 Home Loan Programs (L82)  
 Home Purchase Counseling (L80)  
 Home Repairs (L81)  
 Homeless Drop-In Centers (L41)  
 Homeless Shelters (L41)  
 Homeowner Purchase Counseling (L80)  
 Homeownership Counseling (L80)  
 Homeownership Education (L80)  
 Homeownership Training (L80)  
 Homeowners' Associations (L50)  
 Homes for Aging (E91)  
 Hospices (P74)  
 Hostels (L40)  
 Housing and Urban Development Housing (L21)  
 Housing and Urban Development Housing for Individuals with Disabilities (L24)  
 Housing and Urban Development Housing for Seniors (L22)  
 Housing Authorities (L21)  
 Housing Construction (L20)  
 Housing Cooperatives (L20)

Housing Counsel (L80)  
 Housing Development (L20)  
 Housing Development, Construction, Management (L20)  
 Housing Facilities with Support Services for Residents (P70-P75)  
 Housing Management (L20)  
 Housing Rehabilitation (L25)  
 Housing Search Assistance (L30)  
 Housing Support, General (L80)  
 HUD 202 (L22)  
 HUD 811 (L24)  
 HUD Counseling Services (L80)  
 HUD Housing (L21)  
 HUD Housing for Individuals with Disabilities (L24)  
 HUD Housing for Seniors (L22)

**I**

Independent Living Housing Developments for Individuals with Disabilities (L24)  
 Independent Living Housing Developments for Seniors (L22)  
 Inexpensive Housing (L20)  
 Inexpensive Housing for Individuals with Disabilities (L24)  
 Inexpensive Housing for Seniors (L22)  
 Intermediate Care Facilities (E91)

**J**

Juvenile Detention Homes (I44)

**L**

Leased Housing (L21)  
 Life Care Communities (P75)  
 Long Term Care Facilities (E91)  
 Long Term Custodial Care (E91)  
 Low and Moderate Income Housing (L21)  
 Low and Moderate Income Housing for Individuals with Disabilities (L24)  
 Low and Moderate Income Housing for Seniors (L22)  
 Low-Cost Temporary Housing (L40)  
 Low Income and Affordable Housing (L21)  
 Low Income and Affordable Housing for Individuals with Disabilities (L24)  
 Low Income and Affordable Housing for Seniors (L22)  
 Low-Income Housing (L21)  
 Low-Income Housing for Individuals with Disabilities (L24)  
 Low-Income Housing for Seniors (L22)

**M**

Maternity Homes (P45)  
 Mission Housing (41)  
 Missions (L41)  
 Mobile Home Parks (L20)  
 Moderate Income Housing (L20)

Moderate Income Housing for Individuals with Disabilities (L24)  
 Moderate Income Housing for Seniors (L22)  
 Mortgage Assistance (L82)  
 Mortgage Counseling (L80)

**N**

Nursing Facilities with Independent Living Options (P75)  
 Nursing Homes (E91)

**O**

Orphanages (P70)

**P**

Patient & Family Housing (E86)  
 Prison Alternatives (I44)  
 Public Housing Facilities (L21)  
 Public Housing Facilities for Individuals with Disabilities (L24)  
 Public Housing Facilities for Seniors (L22)

**R**

Rent Assistance (L82)  
 Rent Subsidies (L21)  
 Rent Subsidies for Individuals with Disabilities (L24)  
 Rent Subsidies for Seniors (L22)  
 Residential Care for Individuals with Developmental Disabilities (P73)  
 Residential Care for Individuals with Mental Illness (F33)  
 Residential Care for Individuals with Mental Retardation (P73)  
 Residential Care for Seniors (P73)  
 Residential Care for Substance Abusers (F22)  
 Residential Care, General (P70)  
 Residential Treatment Facilities for Individuals with Mental Illness (F33)  
 Residential Treatment Facilities for Offenders (I44)  
 Rest Homes (E91)  
 Retirement Communities, Independent Living Only (L22)  
 Retirement Homes (E91)  
 RHS Programs (L21)  
 Rooming Houses (L20)  
 Runaway Shelters (L41)  
 Rural Housing Service (L21)

**S**

Safe Houses (P43)  
 Section 8 (L21)  
 Section 202 (L22)  
 Section 811 (L24)  
 Senior Apartment Complexes (L22)  
 Senior Citizen's Housing (L22)  
 Senior Citizens Retirement Communities (L22)

Senior Congregate Living Facilities (L22)  
Senior Continuing Care Facilities (P75)  
Senior Residential Care Homes (P75)  
Senior Retirement Communities (L22)  
Shared Housing (L20)  
Single Room Occupancy Housing(L20)  
Skilled Nursing Facilities (E91)  
Sober Living Homes (F22)  
SROs (L20)  
Subsidized Rental Housing (L21)  
Subsidized Rental Housing for Individuals with  
Disabilities (L24)  
Subsidized Rental Housing for Seniors (L22)  
Supportive Housing for Persons with Disabilities,  
Section 811 (L24)  
Supportive Housing for the Elderly, Section 202 (L22)  
Sweat Equity Programs (L20)

**T**

Temporary Housing (L41)  
Tenants' Associations (L50)  
Transitional Care for Offenders, Ex-Offenders (I31)  
Transitional Housing (L41)  
Transitional Housing for Substance Abusers (F22)

**U**

Urban Campsites (L41)  
Urban Homesteading (L20)  
Utility Bills Assistance (L82)

**W**

Weatherization Programs (L81)

**Y**

Youth Hostels (L40)

## Summary of NTEE Core Codes by Major Group

---

### **A Arts, Culture & Humanities**

- A01 Alliances & Advocacy
- A02 Management & Technical Assistance
- A03 Professional Societies & Associations
- A05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis
- A11 Single Organization Support
- A12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution
- A19 Support N.E.C.
- A20 Arts & Culture**
- A23 Cultural & Ethnic Awareness
- A24 Folk Arts (reinstated 5/2005)
- A25 Arts Education
- A26 Arts & Humanities Councils & Agencies (Expanded from “Arts Councils & Agencies” 5/2005)
- A27 Celebrations (New 5/2005)
- A30 Media & Communications**
- A31 Film & Video
- A32 Television
- A33 Printing & Publishing
- A34 Radio
- A40 Visual Arts**
- A50 Museums**
- A51 Art Museums
- A52 Children’s Museums
- A54 History Museums
- A56 Natural History & Natural Science Museums
- A57 Science & Technology Museums
- A60 Performing Arts**
- A61 Performing Arts Centers
- A62 Dance
- A63 Ballet
- A65 Theater
- A68 Music
- A69 Symphony Orchestras
- A6A Opera
- A6B Singing & Choral Groups
- A6C Bands & Ensembles
- A6E Performing Arts Schools
- A70 Humanities**
- A80 Historical Societies & Related Historical Activities**

**A82 Historical Societies and Historic Preservation (REINSTATED 5/2005)**

A84 Commemorative Events

A90 Arts Service

**A99 Arts, Culture & Humanities N.E.C.****B Education**

B01 Alliances &amp; Advocacy

B02 Management &amp; Technical Assistance

B03 Professional Societies &amp; Associations

B05 Research Institutes &amp; Public Policy Analysis

B11 Single Organization Support

B12 Fund Raising &amp; Fund Distribution

B19 Support N.E.C.

**B20 Elementary & Secondary Schools**

B21 Preschools

B24 Primary &amp; Elementary Schools

B25 Secondary &amp; High Schools

B28 Special Education

B29 Charter Schools

**B30 Vocational & Technical Schools****B40 Higher Education**

B41 Two-Year Colleges

B42 Undergraduate Colleges

B43 Universities

**B50 Graduate & Professional Schools****B60 Adult Education****B70 Libraries****B80 Student Services**

B82 Scholarships &amp; Student Financial Aid

B83 Student Sororities &amp; Fraternities

B84 Alumni Associations

**B90 Educational Support**

B92 Remedial Reading &amp; Encouragement

B94 Parent &amp; Teacher Groups

**B99 Education N.E.C.****C Environmental Quality, Protection & Beautification**

C01 Alliances &amp; Advocacy

C02 Management &amp; Technical Assistance

C03 Professional Societies &amp; Associations

C05 Research Institutes &amp; Public Policy Analysis

C11 Single Organization Support

C12 Fund Raising &amp; Fund Distribution

C19 Support N.E.C.



- C20 Pollution Abatement & Control Services**
- C27 Recycling
- C30 Natural Resources Conservation & Protection**
- C32 Water Resources, Wetlands Conservation & Management
- C34 Land Resources Conservation
- C35 Energy Resources Conservation & Development
- C36 Forest Conservation
- C40 Botanical, Horticultural & Landscape Services**
- C41 Botanical Gardens & Arboreta
- C42 Garden Clubs
- C50 Environmental Beautification**
- C60 Environmental Education**
- C99 Environmental Quality, Protection & Beautification N.E.C.**

**D Animal-Related**

- D01 Alliances & Advocacy
- D02 Management & Technical Assistance
- D03 Professional Societies & Associations
- D05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis
- D11 Single Organization Support
- D12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution
- D19 Support N.E.C.
- D20 Animal Protection & Welfare**
- D30 Wildlife Preservation & Protection**
- D31 Protection of Endangered Species
- D32 Bird Sanctuaries
- D33 Fisheries Resources
- D34 Wildlife Sanctuaries
- D40 Veterinary Services**
- D50 Zoos & Aquariums**
- D60 Animal Ownership**
- D61 Animal Clubs
- D99 Animal-Related N.E.C.**

**E Health Care**

- E01 Alliances & Advocacy
- E02 Management & Technical Assistance
- E03 Professional Societies & Associations
- E05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis
- E11 Single Organization Support
- E12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution
- E19 Support N.E.C.
- E20 Hospitals**
- E21 Community Health Systems
- E22 General Hospitals

- E24 Specialty Hospitals
  - E30 Ambulatory & Primary Health Facilities**
  - E31 Group Health Practices
  - E32 Community Clinics
  - E40 Reproductive Health Facilities**
  - E42 Family Planning Centers
  - E50 Rehabilitative Care**
  - E60 Health Support**
  - E61 Blood Banks
  - E62 Emergency Medical Services & Transport (Expanded from “Emergency Medical Transport 5/2005)
  - E65 Organ & Tissue Banks
  - E70 Public Health**
  - E80 Health (General & Financing)**
  - E86 Patient & Family Support
  - E90 Nursing**
  - E91 Nursing Facilities
  - E92 Home Health Care
  - E99 Health Care N.E.C.**
- 
- F Mental Health & Crisis Intervention**
  - F01 Alliances & Advocacy
  - F02 Management & Technical Assistance
  - F03 Professional Societies & Associations
  - F05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis
  - F11 Single Organization Support
  - F12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution
  - F19 Support N.E.C.
  - F20 Substance Abuse Dependency, Prevention & Treatment**
  - F21 Substance Abuse Prevention
  - F22 Substance Abuse Treatment
  - F30 Mental Health Treatment**
  - F31 Psychiatric Hospitals
  - F32 Community Mental Health Centers
  - F33 Residential Mental Health Treatment Facilities
  - F40 Hot Lines & Crisis Intervention**
  - F42 Sexual Assault Services
  - F50 Addictive Disorders N.E.C.**
  - F52 Smoking Addiction
  - F53 Eating Disorders & Addictions
  - F54 Gambling Addiction
  - F60 Counseling & Support Groups**
  - F70 Mental Health Disorders**
  - F80 Mental Health Associations**
  - F99 Mental Health & Crisis Intervention N.E.C.**

**G Voluntary Health Organizations & Medical Disciplines (Renamed from “Diseases, Disorders & Medical Disciplines” 5/2005)**

- G01 Alliances & Advocacy
- G02 Management & Technical Assistance
- G03 Professional Societies & Associations
- G05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis
- G11 Single Organization Support
- G12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution
- G19 Support N.E.C.
- G20 Birth Defects & Genetic Diseases**
- G25 Down Syndrome
- G30 Cancer**
- G32 Breast Cancer
- G40 Diseases of Specific Organs**
- G41 Eye Diseases, Blindness & Vision Impairments
- G42 Ear & Throat Diseases
- G43 Heart & Circulatory System Diseases & Disorders
- G44 Kidney Diseases
- G45 Lung Diseases
- G48 Brain Disorders
- G50 Nerve, Muscle & Bone Diseases**
- G51 Arthritis
- G54 Epilepsy
- G60 Allergy-Related Diseases**
- G61 Asthma
- G70 Digestive Diseases & Disorders**
- G80 Specifically Named Diseases**
- G81 AIDS
- G83 Alzheimer’s Disease
- G84 Autism
- G90 Medical Disciplines**
- G92 Biomedicine & Bioengineering
- G94 Geriatrics
- G96 Neurology & Neuroscience
- G98 Pediatrics
- G9B Surgical Specialties
- G99 Diseases, Disorders & Medical Disciplines N.E.C.**

**H Medical Research**

- H01 Alliances & Advocacy
- H02 Management & Technical Assistance
- H03 Professional Societies & Associations
- H05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis
- H11 Single Organization Support

- H12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution
- H19 Support N.E.C.
- H20 Birth Defects & Genetic Diseases Research**
- H25 Down Syndrome Research
- H30 Cancer Research**
- H32 Breast Cancer Research
- H40 Diseases of Specific Organ Research**
- H41 Eye Diseases, Blindness & Vision Impairments Research
- H42 Ear & Throat Diseases Research
- H43 Heart & Circulatory System Diseases & Disorders Research
- H44 Kidney Diseases Research
- H45 Lung Diseases Research
- H48 Brain Disorders Research
- H50 Nerve, Muscle & Bone Diseases Research**
- H51 Arthritis Research
- H54 Epilepsy Research
- H60 Allergy-Related Diseases Research**
- H61 Asthma Research
- H70 Digestive Diseases & Disorders Research**
- H80 Specifically Named Diseases Research**
- H81 AIDS Research
- H83 Alzheimer's Disease Research
- H84 Autism Research
- H90 Medical Disciplines Research**
- H92 Biomedicine & Bioengineering Research
- H94 Geriatrics Research
- H96 Neurology & Neuroscience Research
- H98 Pediatrics Research
- H9B Surgical Specialties Research
- H99 Medical Research N.E.C.**

## **I Crime & Legal-Related**

- I01 Alliances & Advocacy
- I02 Management & Technical Assistance
- I03 Professional Societies & Associations
- I05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis
- I11 Single Organization Support
- I12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution
- I19 Support N.E.C.
- I20 Crime Prevention**
- I21 Youth Violence Prevention
- I23 Drunk Driving-Related
- I30 Correctional Facilities**
- I31 Half-Way House for Offenders & Ex-Offenders
- I40 Rehabilitation Services for Offenders**

- I43 Inmate Support
- I44 Prison Alternatives
- I50 Administration of Justice**
- I51 Dispute Resolution & Mediation
- I60 Law Enforcement Associations**
- I70 Protection Against Abuse**
- I71 Spouse Abuse Prevention
- I72 Child Abuse Prevention
- I73 Sexual Abuse Prevention
- I80 Legal Services**
- I83 Public Interest Law
- I99 Crime, Legal Related N.E.C.**

**J Employment**

- J01 Alliances & Advocacy
- J02 Management & Technical Assistance
- J03 Professional Societies & Associations
- J05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis
- J11 Single Organization Support
- J12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution
- J19 Support N.E.C.
- J20 Employment Preparation & Procurement**
- J21 Vocational Counseling
- J22 Job Training
- J30 Vocational Rehabilitation**
- J32 Goodwill Industries
- J33 Sheltered Employment
- J40 Labor Unions**
- J99 Employment N.E.C.**

**K Food, Agriculture & Nutrition**

- K01 Alliances & Advocacy
- K02 Management & Technical Assistance
- K03 Professional Societies & Associations
- K05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis
- K11 Single Organization Support
- K12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution
- K19 Support N.E.C.
- K20 Agricultural Programs**
- K25 Farmland Preservation
- K26 Animal Husbandry
- K28 Farm Bureaus & Granges
- K30 Food Programs**
- K31 Food Banks & Pantries

- K34 Congregate Meals
- K35 Soup Kitchens
- K36 Meals on Wheels
- K40 Nutrition Programs**
- K50 Home Economics**
- K99 Food, Agriculture & Nutrition N.E.C.**

**L Housing & Shelter**

- L01 Alliances & Advocacy
- L02 Management & Technical Assistance
- L03 Professional Societies & Associations
- L05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis
- L11 Single Organization Support
- L12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution
- L19 Support N.E.C.
- L20 Housing Development, Construction & Management**
- L21 Low Income and Subsidized Rental Housing (Renamed from “Public Housing” 5/2005)
- L22 Senior Citizens’ Housing & Retirement Communities
- L24 Independent Housing for People with Disabilities (New 5/2005)
- L25 Housing Rehabilitation
- L30 Housing Search Assistance**
- L40 Temporary Housing**
- L41 Homeless Shelters
- L50 Homeowners & Tenants Associations**
- L80 Housing Support**
- L81 Home Improvement & Repairs
- L82 Housing Expense Reduction Support
- L99 Housing & Shelter N.E.C.**

**M Public Safety, Disaster Preparedness & Relief**

- M01 Alliances & Advocacy
- M02 Management & Technical Assistance
- M03 Professional Societies & Associations
- M05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis
- M11 Single Organization Support
- M12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution
- M19 Support N.E.C.
- M20 Disaster Preparedness & Relief Services**
- M23 Search & Rescue Squads
- M24 Fire Prevention
- M40 Safety Education**
- M41 First Aid
- M42 Automotive Safety

- M60 Public Safety Benevolent Associations (New 5/2005)
- M99 Public Safety, Disaster Preparedness & Relief N.E.C.**

## **N Recreation & Sports**

- N01 Alliances & Advocacy
- N02 Management & Technical Assistance
- N03 Professional Societies & Associations
- N05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis
- N11 Single Organization Support
- N12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution
- N19 Support N.E.C.
- N20 Camps**
- N30 Physical Fitness & Community Recreational Facilities**
- N31 Community Recreational Centers
- N32 Parks & Playgrounds
- N40 Sports Training Facilities**
- N50 Recreational Clubs**
- N52 Fairs
- N60 Amateur Sports**
- N61 Fishing & Hunting
- N62 Basketball
- N63 Baseball & Softball
- N64 Soccer
- N65 Football
- N66 Racquet Sports
- N67 Swimming & Other Water Recreation
- N68 Winter Sports
- N69 Equestrian
- N6A Golf
- N70 Amateur Sports Competitions**
- N71 Olympics
- N72 Special Olympics
- N80 Professional Athletic Leagues**
- N99 Recreation & Sports N.E.C.**

## **O Youth Development**

- O01 Alliances & Advocacy
- O02 Management & Technical Assistance
- O03 Professional Societies & Associations
- O05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis
- O11 Single Organization Support
- O12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution
- O19 Support N.E.C.
- O20 Youth Centers & Clubs**

- O21 Boys Clubs
- O22 Girls Clubs
- O23 Boys & Girls Clubs
- O30 Adult & Child Matching Programs**
- O31 Big Brothers & Big Sisters
- O40 Scouting**
- O41 Boy Scouts of America
- O42 Girl Scouts of the U.S.A.
- O43 Camp Fire
- O50 Youth Development Programs**
- O51 Youth Community Service Clubs
- O52 Youth Development - Agricultural
- O53 Youth Development - Business
- O54 Youth Development - Citizenship Programs
- O55 Youth Development - Religious Leadership
- O99 Youth Development N.E.C.**

**P Human Services**

- P01 Alliances & Advocacy
- P02 Management & Technical Assistance
- P03 Professional Societies & Associations
- P05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis
- P11 Single Organization Support
- P12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution
- P19 Support N.E.C.
- P20 Human Services**
- P21 American Red Cross
- P22 Urban League
- P24 Salvation Army
- P26 Volunteers of America
- P27 Young Men's or Women's Associations
- P28 Neighborhood Centers
- P29 Thrift Shops
- P30 Children & Youth Services**
- P31 Adoption
- P32 Foster Care
- P33 Child Day Care
- P40 Family Services**
- P42 Single Parent Agencies
- P43 Family Violence Shelters
- P44 In-Home Assistance
- P45 Family Services for Adolescent Parents
- P46 Family Counseling
- P47 Pregnancy Centers (New 5/2005)
- P50 Personal Social Services**



- P51 Financial Counseling
- P52 Transportation Assistance
- P58 Gift Distribution
- P60 Emergency Assistance**
- P61 Travelers' Aid
- P62 Victims' Services
- P70 Residential Care & Adult Day Programs (Renamed from "Residential Care" 5/2005)**
- P71 Adult Day Care (Reinstated 5/2005)**
- P73 Group Homes
- P74 Hospices
- P75 Supportive Housing for Older People (Renamed from "Senior Continuing Care Communities" 5/2005)
- P80 Centers to Support the Independence of Specific Populations**
- P81 Senior Centers
- P82 Developmentally Disabled Centers
- P83 Women's Centers (Reinstated 5/2005)
- P84 Ethnic & Immigrant Centers
- P85 Homeless Centers
- P86 Blind & Visually Impaired Centers
- P87 Deaf & Hearing Impaired Centers
- P88 LGBT Centers (New 5/2005)
- P99 Human Services N.E.C.**

## **Q International, Foreign Affairs & National Security**

- Q01 Alliances & Advocacy
- Q02 Management & Technical Assistance
- Q03 Professional Societies & Associations
- Q05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis
- Q11 Single Organization Support
- Q12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution
- Q19 Support N.E.C.
- Q20 Promotion of International Understanding**
- Q21 International Cultural Exchange
- Q22 International Academic Exchange (Renamed from "International Student Exchange" 5/2005)
- Q23 International Exchanges N.E.C.
- Q30 International Development & Relief**
- Q31 International Agricultural Development
- Q32 International Economic Development
- Q33 International Relief
- Q35 International Democracy & Civil Society Development (New 5/2005)
- Q40 International Peace & Security**
- Q41 Arms Control & Peace
- Q42 United Nations Associations

- Q43 National Security
- Q70 International Human Rights**
- Q71 International Migration & Refugee Issues
- Q99 International, Foreign Affairs & National Security N.E.C.**

**R Civil Rights, Social Action & Advocacy**

- R01 Alliances & Advocacy
- R02 Management & Technical Assistance
- R03 Professional Societies & Associations
- R05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis
- R11 Single Organization Support
- R12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution
- R19 Support N.E.C.
- R20 Civil Rights**
- R22 Minority Rights
- R23 Disabled Persons' Rights
- R24 Women's Rights
- R25 Seniors' Rights
- R26 Lesbian & Gay Rights
- R28 Children's Rights (New 5/2005)
- R30 Intergroup & Race Relations**
- R40 Voter Education & Registration**
- R60 Civil Liberties**
- R61 Reproductive Rights
- R62 Right to Life
- R63 Censorship, Freedom of Speech & Press
- R67 Right to Die & Euthanasia
- R99 Civil Rights, Social Action & Advocacy N.E.C.**

**S Community Improvement & Capacity Building**

- S01 Alliances & Advocacy
- S02 Management & Technical Assistance
- S03 Professional Societies & Associations
- S05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis
- S11 Single Organization Support
- S12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution
- S19 Support N.E.C.
- S20 Community & Neighborhood Development**
- S21 Community Coalitions
- S22 Neighborhood & Block Associations
- S30 Economic Development**
- S31 Urban & Community Economic Development
- S32 Rural Economic Development
- S40 Business & Industry**

- S41 Chambers of Commerce & Business Leagues
  - S43 Small Business Development
  - S46 Boards of Trade
  - S47 Real Estate Associations
  - S50 Nonprofit Management**
  - S80 Community Service Clubs**
  - S81 Women's Service Clubs
  - S82 Men's Service Clubs
  - S99 Community Improvement & Capacity Building N.E.C.**
- T Philanthropy, Voluntarism & Grantmaking Foundations**
- T01 Alliances & Advocacy
  - T02 Management & Technical Assistance
  - T03 Professional Societies & Associations
  - T05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis
  - T11 Single Organization Support
  - T12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution
  - T19 Support N.E.C.
  - T20 Private Grantmaking Foundations**
  - T21 Corporate Foundations
  - T22 Private Independent Foundations
  - T23 Private Operating Foundations
  - T30 Public Foundations**
  - T31 Community Foundations
  - T40 Voluntarism Promotion**
  - T50 Philanthropy, Charity & Voluntarism Promotion**
  - T70 Federated Giving Programs**
  - T90 Named Trusts N.E.C. (Renamed from "Named Trusts & Foundations N.E.C." 5/2005)**
  - T99 Philanthropy, Voluntarism & Grantmaking Foundations N.E.C.**
- U Science & Technology**
- U01 Alliances & Advocacy
  - U02 Management & Technical Assistance
  - U03 Professional Societies & Associations
  - U05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis
  - U11 Single Organization Support
  - U12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution
  - U19 Support N.E.C.
  - U20 General Science**
  - U21 Marine Science & Oceanography
  - U30 Physical & Earth Science**
  - U31 Astronomy
  - U33 Chemistry & Chemical Engineering

- U34 Mathematics
- U36 Geology
- U40 Engineering & Technology**
- U41 Computer Science
- U42 Engineering
- U50 Biological & Life Science**
- U99 Science & Technology N.E.C.**

**V Social Science**

- V01 Alliances & Advocacy
- V02 Management & Technical Assistance
- V03 Professional Societies & Associations
- V05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis
- V11 Single Organization Support
- V12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution
- V19 Support N.E.C.
- V20 Social Science**
- V21 Anthropology & Sociology
- V22 Economics
- V23 Behavioral Science
- V24 Political Science
- V25 Population Studies
- V26 Law & Jurisprudence
- V30 Interdisciplinary Research**
- V31 Black Studies
- V32 Women's Studies
- V33 Ethnic Studies
- V34 Urban Studies
- V35 International Studies
- V36 Gerontology
- V37 Labor Studies
- V99 Social Science N.E.C.**

**W Public & Societal Benefit**

- W01 Alliances & Advocacy
- W02 Management & Technical Assistance
- W03 Professional Societies & Associations
- W05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis
- W11 Single Organization Support
- W12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution
- W19 Support N.E.C.
- W20 Government & Public Administration**
- W22 Public Finance, Taxation & Monetary Policy
- W24 Citizen Participation

**W30 Military & Veterans' Organizations**  
**W40 Public Transportation Systems**  
**W50 Telecommunications**  
**W60 Financial Institutions**  
W61 Credit Unions  
**W70 Leadership Development**  
**W80 Public Utilities**  
**W90 Consumer Protection**  
**W99 Public & Societal Benefit N.E.C.**

**X Religion-Related**

X01 Alliances & Advocacy  
X02 Management & Technical Assistance  
X03 Professional Societies & Associations  
X05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis  
X11 Single Organization Support  
X12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution  
X19 Support N.E.C.  
**X20 Christian**  
X21 Protestant  
X22 Roman Catholic  
**X30 Jewish**  
**X40 Islamic**  
**X50 Buddhist**  
**X70 Hindu**  
**X80 Religious Media & Communications**  
X81 Religious Film & Video  
X82 Religious Television  
X83 Religious Printing & Publishing  
X84 Religious Radio  
**X90 Interfaith Coalitions**  
**X99 Religion-Related N.E.C.**

**Y Mutual & Membership Benefit**

Y01 Alliances & Advocacy  
Y02 Management & Technical Assistance  
Y03 Professional Societies & Associations  
Y05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis  
Y11 Single Organization Support  
Y12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution  
Y19 Support N.E.C.  
**Y20 Insurance Providers**  
Y22 Local Benevolent Life Insurance Associations, Mutual Irrigation & Telephone

## Companies &amp; Like Organizations

Y23 Mutual Insurance Companies &amp; Associations

Y24 Supplemental Unemployment Compensation

Y25 State-Sponsored Worker's Compensation Reinsurance Organizations

**Y30 Pension & Retirement Funds**

Y33 Teachers Retirement Fund Associations

Y34 Employee Funded Pension Trusts

Y35 Multi-Employer Pension Plans

**Y40 Fraternal Societies****Y41 Fraternal Beneficiary Societies**

Y42 Domestic Fraternal Societies

Y43 Voluntary Employees Beneficiary Associations (Non-Government)

Y44 Voluntary Employees Beneficiary Associations (Government)

**Y50 Cemeteries****Y99 Mutual/Membership Benefit Organizations, Other N.E.C.****Z Unknown**

Z99 Unknown

The following section provides detailed definitions, examples and scope notes for every code in the NTEE-CC system. The right column also includes the North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) code, the classification system developed by the U.S., Canadian and Mexican governments for tracking and analyzing economic activity throughout their economies. (In the U.S., for example, the Census Bureau's Economic Census, conducted every five years, provides detailed information on the number of entities and revenues of for-profit and nonprofit organizations in each NAICS code. The U.S. Census Bureau provides more detailed information on the NAICS system.

## Code Definitions

### A - Arts, Culture & Humanities

**Private nonprofit organizations whose primary purpose is to promote appreciation for and enjoyment and understanding of the visual, performing, folk, and media arts; the humanities (archaeology, art history, modern and classical languages, philosophy, ethics, theology, and comparative religion); history and historical events; and/or communications (film, video, publishing, journalism, radio, television).**

NTEE Code		NAICS Code
A01	<b>Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b> Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Arts, Culture, and Humanities major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.	813
	<b>Key words:</b> Arts Alliances; Arts Coalitions; Lobbying; Public Awareness	
	<b>Scope notes:</b> USE this code for arts alliances that have advocacy programs. USE A26 Arts & Humanities Councils & Agencies for arts alliances that do not have any advocacy programs.	
A02	<b>Management &amp; Technical Assistance</b> Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Arts, Culture, and Humanities major group area.	541
	<b>Key words:</b> Professional Continuing Education	
A03	<b>Professional Societies &amp; Associations</b> Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Arts, Culture, and Humanities major group area.	813
	<b>Scope notes:</b> <i>Includes:</i> Accreditation Boards; Associations of journalists	
A05	<b>Research Institutes &amp; Public Policy Analysis</b> Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy analysis within the Arts, Culture, and Humanities major group area	541
A11	<b>Single Organization Support</b> Organizations existing as a support and fund-raising entity for a single institution within the Arts, Culture & Humanities major group.	813
	<b>Scope notes:</b> This code should be used for all forms of support as long as financial support is included. Friends groups are traditionally classified here.	
A12	<b>Fund Raising &amp; Fund Distribution</b>	813

Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the Arts, Culture, and Humanities major group area.

A19 **Support N.E.C.** 813

Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund raising for other organizations within the Arts, Culture, and Humanities major group area.

A20 **Arts & Culture** 710

Organizations that promote, produce or provide access to a variety of arts experiences encompassing the visual, media or performing arts.

**Key words:** Arts Centers; Arts Guilds; Cultural Centers; Multipurpose Arts; Multipurpose Cultural Organizations;

**Organizations whose primary activity is the operation of a symphony orchestra including youth symphonies.** **Scope notes:** *Includes:* Multi-disciplinary arts and cultural centers as well as venues that display or sell local artist's work and that offer workshops, studios and/or classes that deal with a wide variety of art forms.

A23 **Cultural & Ethnic Awareness** 710

Organizations that promote artistic expression within a particular ethnic community; work for the preservation and promotion of the traditions, values and lifestyles of different cultural groups; organize activities and events which promote cultural exchange locally or nationally; and encourage understanding and respect for different cultural heritages among the youthful members of the group as well as the mainstream population.

**Key words:** Ancient Order of Hibernians; Cultural Awareness; Cultural Heritage; Cultural Centers; Cultural Fairs; Ethnic Awareness; Ethnic Fairs; Heritage; National Day Celebrations

**Scope notes:** USE for organizations that offer cultural education programs that can include language instruction but are not limited to language instruction. For language instruction only USE A70 (Humanities).

USE for multi-discipline cultural and ethnic organizations. For organizations whose program activity is limited to one discipline, code using the appropriate discipline code. For example, an organization that promotes Spanish art, music, and dance is coded here, an organization that promotes only Flamenco dancing is coded as a dance organization, A62.

USE for all ethnic fairs and festivals.

**Excludes:** International cultural exchange. Use International Cultural Exchange (Q21).

A24 **Folk Arts** 541

Organizations that produce, promote and disseminate information on traditional music, dance, theater or folklore of various cultures and organizations that perform, present and support folk art in a specific region.

**Key words:** Folk Art; Folk Culture; Folk Dance; Folk Dancing; Folk Life; Folk Singing; Folk Songs; Folkart; Naive Art; Old Songs; Traditional Arts; Traditional Music

**Scope notes:** Defining folk art is tricky and difficult. What some want to label as folk art, others want to call "craft" or "ethnic" or "products from primitive, untrained people".



Folk art is art made by people who have had little or no formal schooling in art. Folk artists usually make works of art with traditional techniques and content, in styles handed down through many generations, and often of a particular region.

Traditional crafts, music, dance and stories passed down through families, communities or within tribal, ethnic or occupational groups are among the many forms of folk art.

For users whose NTEE-CC system has not enabled this code, USE A23 instead.

Code reinstated 5/2005

A25 **Arts Education** 611

Organizations that provide informal arts educational programming and/or instruction but do not grant diplomas or degrees; or which offer services regarding the arts to educational institutions or to public entities involved in education.

**Key words:** Art Classes (non-degree); Art Instruction (non-degree); Art Schools (non-degree); Arts Education (non-degree); Arts Workshops; Informal Arts Education; Informal Arts Instruction; Schools of Art (non-degree)

**Scope notes:** *Excludes:* Formal, degree granting schools of the arts. Use Higher Education (B40).

A26 **Arts & Humanities Councils & Agencies** 710

Organizations that foster, nurture and sustain artistic excellence and create a climate in which the arts and humanities may flourish in a community.

**Key words:** Arts Agencies; Arts Alliances; Arts and Humanities Councils; Arts Councils; Councils on the Arts; Humanities Councils

**Scope notes:** Term name and definition revised 5/2005

A27 **Community Celebrations** 711

Organizations that are engaged in the promotion, production or performance of community and public celebratory events.

**Key words:** Arts Fairs; Arts Festivals; Celebratory Events; Community Celebrations; First Nights

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* Arts and Street Fairs; First Night Events; and Multidiscipline Arts Festivals

*Excludes:* Agricultural Fairs (use Fairs N52); Ethnic Fairs & Festivals (use Cultural & Ethnic Awareness A23); Historical events; (use Commemorative Events A84); Music Festivals (use Music A68); and Theater Festivals (Use Theater A65).

For users whose NTEE-CC system has not enabled this code, USE A20.

Code added 5/2005

A30 **Media & Communications** 510

Organizations that are involved in publishing, productions or programming utilizing any of a variety of media or in educational programs related to the media. Use this code for organizations involved in productions in different types of media or for those using types of media not specified below.

**Key words:** Broadcasting; Communications; Electronic Media; Media; Public Servers;

Web Site Development; Web Site Hosting; Website Development; Website Hosting

**Scope notes:** *Excludes:* Religious media, communications. Use Religious Media & Communications (X80).

A31 **Film & Video** 512

Organizations that produce films, videos and holographic images for a variety of educational, documentary and cultural purposes, and/or promote public appreciation of film and video. Also included are organizations that encourage new, foreign and independent filmmakers through the organization and presentation of film expositions and festivals or which show old or difficult to obtain films in noncommercial facilities.

**Key words:** Documentary Film Production; Film; Film Appreciation; Film Expositions; Film Festivals; Film Preservation; Film Production; Foreign Films; Holographic Images; Holography; Independent Film Makers; Video; Video Appreciation; Video Production

**Scope notes:** *Excludes:* Religious film or video. Use Religious Film & Video (X81).

A32 **Television** 513

Organizations engaged in television productions and broadcast. Includes producers of public television, cable television, community access television, broadcasting in schools, and interactive television.

**Key words:** Cable Television; Cable TV; Closed Circuit Television; Community Access Television; Community Television; Educational Television; Interactive Television; Public Television; School Television; Television Production

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* Producers of public television; Cable television; Community access television; Broadcasting in schools; and Interactive television.

*Excludes:* Religious television. Use Religious Television (X82).

A33 **Printing & Publishing** 511

Organizations that publish a variety of materials on diverse topics. Includes university presses.

**Key words:** Book Publishing; Journalism; Literary Journals and Presses; Magazine Publishing; Newspaper Publishing; Publications; Publishing; University Presses

**Scope notes:** USE for publishing programs that are general in nature. Newsletters published for the benefit of specific organizations should be coded to a specific field area with the appropriate common code.

*Includes:* University presses.

*Excludes:* Religious printing or publishing (use Religious Printing & Publishing, X83); and organizations whose primary function is the retail sale of or those that publish a newsletter, magazine, journal, directory, or a house organ as one of many activities.

A34 **Radio** 513

Organizations engaged in radio productions and broadcast, including public radio stations and radio stations that offer programming that is designed for community residents who are blind or visually impaired (radio reading services).

**Key words:** National Public Radio; NPR; Public Radio Broadcasting; Radio Reading Services

**Scope notes:** *Excludes:* Religious radio. Use Religious Radio (X84).

- A40 Visual Arts** 710  
 Organizations whose activities promote or provide access to a variety of visual arts. Included are organizations that focus on an art form in a specific medium such as stained glass or textiles.
- Key words:** Architectural Centers; Architectural Services; Art Conservation; Art Galleries; Art Printmaking; Ceramic Arts; Clay Arts; Computer Art; Crafts; Decorative Arts; Drawing; Enamelwork; Experimental Arts; Fiber Art; Fine Arts; Glass Arts; Intermedia; Jewelry Arts; Lacquer Work; Metal Arts; Mixed Media; Mosaics; Origami; Painting; Paper Arts; Photography; Pottery; Printmaking; Quilting; Sculpture; Stained Glass; Studio Arts; Textile Arts; Visual Arts; Visual Arts Appreciation; Weaving Arts
- Scope notes:** *Includes:* Architectural centers and services; Art conservation organizations; Ceramic arts organizations; Painting, drawing and sculpture organizations; and Organizations devoted to photography.
- USE for art galleries in which visual artists can exhibit and sell their work. Do not confuse "Art Galleries" as venues with museums that have "Gallery" in their name such as "The National Gallery of Art".
- A50 Museums** 712  
 Organizations that acquire, preserve, research, exhibit and provide for the educational use of works of art, objects or artifacts that are related to the study of zoology, biology, botany, mineralogy, geology and other natural sciences; history; archeology; or science and technology. Use this code for types of museums not specified below.
- Key words:** Archaeological Museums; Archeological Museums; Automobile Museums; Boat Museums; Circus Museums; Comedy Museums; Crime Museums; Culture-Specific Museums; Doll Museums; Film Museums; Fire-Fighting Museums; Forestry Museums; Gun Museums; Hall of Fame; Historic Ships; Hobby Museums; Holocaust Museums; Lapidary Arts Museums; Logging/Lumber Museums; Mapparium Museums; Marine Museums; Maritime Museums; Model Train Museums; Money/Numismatic Museums; Motion Picture Museums; Musical Instrument Museums; Naval Museums; Observatories; Philatelic Museums; Planetaria; Planetarium; Postal Museums; Railroad Museums; Religious Museums; Scouting Museums; Ship Museums; Specialized Museums; Sport Halls of Fame; Sports Museums; Theater Museums; Toy Museums; Train Museums; Transportation Museums; Video Museums; Visitors Center; Wax Museums; Whaling Museums; Woodcarving Museums
- Scope notes:** *Includes:* Folk arts, ethnic museums; Marine, maritime museums; Planetariums; Sports and hobby museums including halls of fame; and Other specialized museums.
- Excludes:* Ethnic organizations that are not museums. Use Cultural & Ethnic Awareness (A23).
- A51 Art Museums** 712  
 Organizations that acquire, preserve and exhibit collections of objects including fine art, decorative art, folk/ethnic art and textiles that are collected primarily for their aesthetic qualities and their importance as representatives of a particular artistic tradition or style.
- Key words:** Art Exhibitions; Art Galleries; Contemporary Art Museums; Decorative Art Museums; Ethnic Art Museums; Folk Art Museums; Modern Art Museums; Textile Museums
- A52 Children's Museums** 712  
 Organizations that develop and maintain educational exhibits that are structured for

the size, interests and intellectual capacity of young children. Children's museums are participatory and allow visitors to interact with the exhibits (touching, exploring, manipulating), and many offer organized lessons for groups of school children that focus on one or more of the exhibits. NOTE: See also A57, Science and Technology Museums, for other organizations with substantial activities and collections for children.

**Key words:** Discovery Museums; Youth Museums

A53 **Folk Arts Museums (Draft Code - DO NOT USE)** 541

Specialized museums, foundations and other organizations whose activities and collections preserve and promote the culture and history of a specific nationality, or racial or ethnic group, e.g. Native Americans.

**Scope notes:** *Excludes:* Folk art organizations that are not museums (Use Folk Arts A24); and Ethnic organizations that are not museums (Use Cultural & Ethnic Awareness A23).

**Do Not Use** USE A50 Museums for Folk Arts Museums,

A54 **History Museums** 712

Organizations that acquire, preserve, research and exhibit collections of objects including documents, tools, implements and furnishings that have significance in helping to interpret or understand the past. History museums may specialize in a specific era such as early Greece or Rome, a particular geographical region such as California or Appalachia, a particular ethnic or cultural group such as Native Americans or a specific subject area such as costumes; and may contain items created or used by contemporary or historical figures.

**Key words:** Local Art & History Museums; Historic House Museums; Historical Society Museum; Colonial Farm Museums; Costume Museums; Interpretive Farm Museums; History Museums; Living History Museums; Military Museums; War Museums

**Scope notes:** USE for historical societies that operate a museum as their primary purpose.

A56 **Natural History & Natural Science Museums** 712

Organizations that acquire, preserve, research and exhibit collections of objects that have significance in the natural sciences including botany, zoology, geology and physical and cultural anthropology.

**Key words:** Anthropology Museums; Entomology Museums; Ethnology Museums; Geology Museums; Herbarium Museums; Herpetology Museums; Mineralogy Museums; Natural History Museums; Natural Science Museums; Ornithology Museums

A57 **Science & Technology Museums** 712

Organizations that develop and maintain educational exhibits, which illustrate principles from mathematics and the physical sciences.

**Key words:** Agriculture Museums; Aeronautical Museums; Aeronautics and Space Museums; Aerospace Museums; Air and Space Museums; Astronomy Museums; Communications Museums; Industrial Museums; Medical Science Museums; Mining Museums; Pharmacology Museums; Science Museums; Space Museums; Technology Museums

A60 **Performing Arts** 711

Organizations that provide access to the performing arts or a variety of art forms including the performing arts, and/or which present performing arts series. Use this code for organizations devoted to art forms not specified below.

	<b>Key words:</b> Circus Arts; Experimental Companies; Multimedia Companies; Performing Arts; Performing Arts Series	
A61	<b>Performing Arts Centers</b> Organizations that operate facilities including theaters for the performing arts.	711
	<b>Key words:</b> Performing arts theater facilities; Theater facilities; Performing arts presenters	
	<b>Scope notes:</b> USE this code for organizations whose main activity is presenting touring performing arts productions to the public. USE other codes in the A60 series when the organization includes resident performing arts troupes that produce their own work.	
A62	<b>Dance</b> Organizations that create and/or perform a variety of types of dance, including modern, folk, country and western, and square dancing.	711
	<b>Key words:</b> African Dance; Choreography; Contra Dance; Country and Western Dance; Dance Companies; Dance Festivals; Dance Groups; Ethnic Dance; Flamenco Ballet; Flamenco Dancing; Folk Dance; Interpretive Dance; Irish Dance; Israeli Dance; Jazz Dance; Line Dance; Modern Dance; Polka; Square Dance; Tap Dance; Traditional Dance	
	<b>Scope notes:</b> USE for ethnic and cultural organizations which promote, produce or provide only dance productions; USE Cultural & Ethnic Awareness for ethnic & cultural organizations that promote, produce, or provide multi-discipline arts programming.	
A63	<b>Ballet</b> Dance organizations that create and/or perform primarily ballet.	711
	<b>Key words:</b> Ballet Companies; Ballet Troupes	
A65	<b>Theater</b> Organizations whose primary activity is the production of plays. (Organizations that present the productions of others should be classified as presenters. (A61))	711
	<b>Key words:</b> Acting Companies; Amateur Theaters; Broadway Shows; Burlesque; Children's Theaters; Children's Performances; Children's Plays; Children's Theater; Comedies; Community Theaters; Community Theatrical Groups; Drama; Dramatic Arts; Dramatic Productions; Marionette Shows; Mimes; Musical Plays; Musical Theater; Musicals; Plays; Playwriting; Puppet Shows; Shakespeare Festivals; Shakespearean Festivals; Stage Plays; Storytelling; Summer Stock; Theater Companies; Theater Festivals; Theater Performances; Theater Troupes; Tragedies; Traveling Theaters	
A68	<b>Music</b> Organizations whose primary activity is the production of musical events, including concert series and music festivals.	711
	<b>Key words:</b> Concert Series; Music Competitions; Music Composition; Music Festivals; Musical Events	
A69	<b>Symphony Orchestras</b> Organizations whose primary activity is the operation of a symphony orchestra including youth symphonies.	711
	<b>Key words:</b> Chamber Orchestras; Orchestras; Philharmonic; Symphonies; Youth Orchestras; Youth Symphonies	
A6A	<b>Opera</b>	711

Organizations whose primary activity is the production of operas.

**Key words:** Comic Operas; Light Operas; Opera Companies; Operettas

A6B **Singing & Choral Groups** 711

Organizations whose primary activity is the production of concerts including barbershop singing groups, glee clubs/choir groups, children's choirs and other singing ensembles.

**Key words:** Barbershop Quartets; Boys Choirs; Children's Choirs; Choirs; Choral Groups; Choruses; Church Music; Glee Clubs; Gospel Music; Religious Music; Sacred Music; Singing Ensembles; Singing Groups; Singing Societies; Sweet Adelines

A6C **Bands & Ensembles** 711

Organizations that produce music not specifically covered by another category including marching bands, jazz groups, chamber music groups, blues, country music, ethnic music (e.g., Brazilian, Celtic, Afro-pop, etc.), folk music, rhythm and blues.

**Key words:** Bands; Brass Bands; Blues; Chamber Music; Community Bands; Country Music; Ethnic Music; Folk Music; Improvisational Music; Jazz Groups; Jazz Music; Marching Bands; Musical Groups; Rhythm and Blues; Rock Music; Youth Bands

A6E **Performing Arts Schools** 611

Organizations that offer classes in the performing arts but do not confer academic degrees.

**Key words:** Dance Schools (non-degree); Drama Schools (non-degree); Performing Arts Schools (non-degree); Theater Schools (non-degree)

A70 **Humanities** 710

Organizations that promote the study, teaching, or appreciation of the humanities (archaeology, art history, history, modern and classical languages, philosophy and ethics, and theology and comparative religion).

**Key words:** Art History; Book Clubs; Book Discussion Groups; Book Fairs; Book Readings; Book Review Groups; Book Signings; Chinese Languages; Classical Languages; Comparative Religion; Creative Writing; English Language; Ethics; Fictionwriting; Foreign Language Schools; French Language Schools; German Language Institutes; Holocaust Studies; Humanities; Japanese Language; Language and Linguistics; Literary Activities; Literary Services; Literature; Philosophy; Poetry Readings; Poetry Writing; Reading Clubs; Russian Language; Social Sciences; Spanish Language; Theology

**Scope notes:** USE for language instruction schools that offer language instruction only and do not teach language as part of a broader cultural education program. For cultural education including language instruction USE A23 (Cultural and Ethnic Awareness).

A80 **Historical Organizations** 712

Organizations that promote awareness of and appreciation for history and historical artifacts. Use this code for organizations that are not specified below.

**Key words:** Ancestry; Family Histories; Family Name Societies; Genealogical Societies; Genealogy; Holocaust Memorials; Material Culture Conservation; Memorials; Monuments; Patriotic Societies; Presidential Birthplaces; Veterans Memorials; War Memorials

A82 **Historical Societies & Historic Preservation** 712

Organizations that interpret, collect and preserve the historical heritage of a specific geographic location.

**Key words:** Historical Markers; Historic District Preservation; Historic Home Preservation; Historic House Designation; Historic Preservation; Historic Properties Preservation; Historic Preservation of Churches; Historic Site Designation; Historic Site Preservation; Historical Associations; Historical Burial Site Preservation; Historical Preservation; Historical Societies; Oral History

**Scope notes:** For historical societies that operate a museum as their primary purpose USE A54 (History Museums).

**Excludes:** Main Street Programs, USE S20 Community & Neighborhood Development.

For users whose NTEE-CC system has not enabled this code, USE A80 instead.

Code reinstated 5/2005

A84 **Commemorative Events** 712

Organizations that sponsor activities which celebrate, memorialize and sometimes recreate important events in history such as battles, treaties, speeches, centennials, independence days, catastrophes that had an important impact or other similar occasions.

**Key words:** Bicentennials; Centennials; Civil War Reenactments; Columbus Day; Dedication Ceremonies; Heritage Days; Historical Reenactments; Independence Day; July 4th; Memorial Celebrations; Revolutionary War Reenactments; Veterans Day

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* July 4th Parades and Celebrations

A90 **Arts Services** 813

Organizations that provide services such as facilities or touring assistance for arts organizations.

**Key words:** Art Facilities; Artisans Services; Artist Registries; Artists Services; Arts Services; Equipment Access and Services for Artists; Legal Services for Artists; Slide Registries; Touring Assistance; Travel Grants for Artists

**Scope notes:** Use for organizations offering a variety of services specifically for artists and arts organizations including legal and financial services, services to individual artists or groups of artists in the form of workshops, funds to indigent artists, discounts on group purchases, or tax, legal, or accounting aid.

A99 **Arts, Culture & Humanities N.E.C.** 710

Organizations that provide arts and humanities services or products not covered by other categories.

**Key words:** Arts and Sciences

---

## B - Education

NTEE Code	NAICS Code
B01 <b>Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b>	813
Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Education major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.	

**Key words:** Academic Freedom; Curriculum Reform; Education Advocacy; Education Alliances; Education Coalitions; Education Reform; Educational Intermediaries; Educational Reform; First Steps Educational Initiatives; LEFs; Lobbying; Local Education Foundations; Local Education Funds; Multiculturalism in Education; Public Awareness; School Accountability; School Busing; School Choice; School Funding Advocacy; School Reform; School Safety Advocacy; Smart Start Initiatives;

- B02 **Management & Technical Assistance** 541  
Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Education major group area.

**Key words:** Educational Administration; Professional Continuing Education

- B03 **Professional Societies & Associations** 813  
Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Education major group area.

**Key words:** Associations of Colleges; Educational Associations; Educational Professional Associations; Educational Professional Societies; Teacher Associations

**Scope notes:** Code state education associations here, with 2 as the 4th digit, unless they are filing under 501(c)(5), then code as a J40.

*Includes:* Accreditation Boards;

- B05 **Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis** 541  
Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy analysis within the Education major group area.

- B11 **Single Organization Support** 813  
Organizations existing as a support and fund-raising entity for a single institution within the Education major group.

**Key words:** Library Friends Groups; School Athletic Booster Clubs; School Booster Clubs

**Scope notes:** USE for fundraising and grants for individual schools; use B12 for fundraising and grants for school districts.

This code should be used for all forms of support as long as financial support is included. Friends groups and school booster clubs are traditionally classified here.

- B12 **Fund Raising & Fund Distribution** 813  
Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the Education major group area.

**Key words:** United Negro College Fund; Funding for School Districts

**Scope notes:** Use for fundraising and grant distributions to school districts; use B11 for fundraising and grant distributions to individual schools within a school district.

- B19 **Support N.E.C.** 813  
Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund raising for other organizations within the Education major group area.

- B20 **Elementary & Secondary Schools** 611  
Preschool, elementary and secondary schools that provide a formal education for children and adolescents in kindergarten or first grade through grade twelve.

**Key words:** Alternative Education; Boarding Schools; Child Development Education



Issues; Community-Based Schools; Community Learning Centers; Extended-Service Schools; Full-Service Schools; Home-Based Education; Home Education; Home Schooling; Montessori Schools; Nontraditional Schools; Separately Organized Middle Schools; Yeshivas

**B21 Preschools** 611

Separately organized preschools or nursery schools and/or kindergartens which provide foundation-level learning for children (usually age two through five and four and one half or five respectively) prior to entering the formal school setting.

**Key words:** Early Childhood Education; Head Start; Kindergartens; Nursery Schools; Preschool Education; Preschools; School Readiness Programs;

**B24 Primary & Elementary Schools** 611

Schools classified as elementary by state and local practice and composed of any span of grades not above grade eight. Includes preschools and kindergartens if they are an integral part of an elementary school or a regularly established school system.

**Key words:** Elementary Schools; Grades 1-4; Grades 1-6; Grades 1-8; K-4; K-6; K-8; Primary Schools

**Scope notes:** Includes public, private, parochial and religious schools.

**B25 Secondary & High Schools** 611

Schools comprising any span of grades beginning with the next grade following an elementary school and ending at or below grade 12. Includes junior high schools or intermediate schools and high schools, which provide formal instruction for students who want to prepare further education at the college level or for employment following graduation.

**Key words:** College Preparatory Schools; Grades 7-12; Grades 8-12; Grades 9-12; Grades 10-12; High Schools; Junior High Schools; Intermediate Schools; Pre-Collegiate Education; Secondary Schools; Senior High Schools

**Scope notes:** Includes military, public, private, parochial and religious schools.

**B28 Special Education** 611

Organizations that provide educational services including special placement and individualized programming, instruction and support services for children and youth who are gifted or have disabilities and require appropriately modified curricula, teaching methodologies and instructional materials in order to learn.

**Key words:** Bilingual Education; Blind Children; Children with Hearing Disabilities; Children with Learning Disabilities; Deaf Children; Developmentally Disabled Children; Gifted and Talented Schools; Gifted Children; Gifted Schools; Mentally Retarded Children; Special Education Institutions; Special Schools; TAG Schools; Talented and Gifted Schools; Visually Impaired Children

**B29 Charter Schools** 611

Schools run independently of the traditional public school system but receiving public funding and operating by a charter. This performance contract details the schools mission, program, goals, students served, method of assessment, and ways to measure success.

**Key words:** Charter Schools

**B30 Vocational & Technical Schools** 611

Separately organized trade high schools or vocational centers that provide formal preparation for semiskilled, skilled, technical or professional occupations for high-school-aged students and, in some cases, adults who want to develop skills for employment.

**Key words:** Auto Mechanics; Building Trades; Cosmetology; High School Vocational Education; Industrial; Manufacturing; Post-Secondary Technical Schools; Technical Schools; Trade Schools; Vocational Centers; Vocational Schools; Vocational/Technical Schools; Vocational/Trade High Schools

**B40 Higher Education 611**

Educational institutions that provide opportunities for individuals to acquire a higher level of knowledge, skills and specialization in their chosen area of interest in a formal school setting. Use this code for higher education institutions not specified below.

**Key words:** Institutions of Higher Learning

**B41 Two-Year Colleges 611**

Postsecondary educational institutions, known alternatively as community colleges or junior colleges and commonly organized into two-year programs, that offer instruction that has been adapted in content, level and schedule to meet the needs of the community in which they are located. Community or junior colleges award an Associates in Arts (A.A.) certificate.

**Key words:** 2-Year Colleges; Associates in Arts Certificates; Community Colleges; Junior Colleges; Two-Year Colleges

**B42 Undergraduate Colleges 611**

Educational institutions that offer college level courses of study that may lead to the customary bachelor of arts or science degree.

**Key words:** 4-Year Colleges; Baccalaureate Degrees; Bachelor Degrees; Bachelor of Arts Degrees; Bachelor of Science Degrees; Black Colleges; Deaf Colleges; Four-Year Colleges; Liberal Arts Colleges; Undergraduate Colleges

**Scope notes:** Generally, colleges differ from universities in that universities tend to be larger, with faculty time and attention divided between research and teaching. Most universities have larger enrollments than colleges and are sometimes collections of colleges that include both undergraduate and graduate programs with a wide array of courses. The name of the institution does not always reflect the precise nature of the organization. Boston College is a university. Coders should choose between the two terms by first looking at the institution's mission statement and then the descriptive information supplied about the nature of the courses offered and degrees conferred. Next, a coder can refer to how the institution is described in published or online guidebooks, such as The College Board (<http://www.collegeboard.com/>). The name of the institution should be used as a last resort.

**B43 Universities 611**

Postsecondary educational institutions that offer postgraduate study at masters or doctorate levels in addition to an undergraduate program for people who meet entry level requirements and are interested in an advanced education. Some institutions of university status are known as colleges or institutes.

**Key words:** Doctorates; Graduate Schools; Masters Degrees; Technological Institutes; Universities

**Scope notes:** Generally, universities differ from colleges in that they tend to be larger, with faculty time and attention divided between research and teaching. Most universities have larger enrollments than colleges and are sometimes collections of colleges that include both undergraduate and graduate programs with a wide array of courses. The name of the institution does not always reflect the precise nature of the organization. Boston College is a university. Coders should choose between the two terms by first looking at the institution's mission statement and then the descriptive information supplied about the nature of the courses offered and degrees conferred. Next, a coder can refer to how the institution is described in published or online

guidebooks, such as The College Board (<http://www.collegeboard.com/>). The name of the institution should be used as a last resort.

**B50 Graduate & Professional Schools 611**

Separately incorporated postsecondary educational institutions provide opportunities for people who have completed their undergraduate education to receive advanced, postgraduate training in a professional field leading to a masters degree or doctorate.

**Key words:** Accounting Schools; Advertising Schools; Agriculture Schools; Architectural Schools; Business Administration Schools; Business Schools; Chiropractic Teaching Facilities; Dental Schools; Divinity Schools; Engineering Schools; Fine Arts Schools; Health Sciences Schools; Hotel Administration Schools; Information Science Schools; Journalism Schools; Law Schools; Legal Education; Library and Information Science Schools; Library Schools; Management Schools; Marketing Schools; Medical Schools; Nursing Schools; Professional Schools; Public Administration Schools; Public Health Administration Schools; Public Health Schools; Schools of Education; Schools of Teaching; Seminaries; Social Work Schools; Teacher Education; Theological Schools; Theology Schools; Veterinary Medicine Schools; Veterinary Schools; Yeshiva

**B60 Adult Education 611**

Institutions outside the formal system of regular schools, colleges, universities and technical/trade schools that provide opportunities for adults to develop basic learning and communication skills, complete their high school education, expand their knowledge in a particular field or discipline or develop skills in a new area of interest.

**Key words:** Adult Basic Education; Adult Education; Adult High School Diplomas; Adult Literacy Councils; Adult Literacy Education; Basic Writing Skills; Basic Reading Skills; Compensatory Learning; Continuing Education; Elderhostels; English as a Second Language; ESL Instruction; Fundamental Education (Adults); GED Instruction; General Educational Development Instruction; High School Equivalency; Institutes for Learning in Retirement; Lifelong Learning; Lifetime Learning

**Scope notes:** Excludes: Staff Training; Professional Re-Training; Re-Certification; and Professional Continuing Education. USE specific major field area and Common Code 02.

**B70 Libraries 514**

Facilities which house a collection of materials including books, manuscripts, journals, government documents and non-print formats such as paintings, musical recordings, videotapes, films and data files which are organized for access by a targeted population.

**Key words:** Academic Libraries; Academic Research Libraries; Archival Work; Archives; Archivists; Book and Paper Conservation; Book Collections; College Libraries; College Research Libraries; Corporate Libraries; Depository Libraries; Electronic Libraries; Information Centers; Law Libraries; Law School Libraries; Legal Libraries; Libraries; Library Operation/Programs; Media Centers; Medical Association Libraries; Medical Libraries; Medical Society Libraries; Military Base Libraries; Municipal Libraries; National Libraries; Online Vendor Services; Presidential Libraries; Public Libraries; Reference Services; Religious Libraries; Research Libraries; School Libraries; School Library Media Centers; Special Libraries; State Libraries; University Libraries; University Research Libraries; Virtual Libraries

**B80 Student Services 611**

Organizations that provide services, facilities and programs that support student needs, foster student learning and personal development, create a healthy and diverse community, and enrich student life.

**Key words:** Academic Counseling; Admissions; Ancillary Education Services; Auxiliary Education Enterprises; Campus Information & Visitors Services; Campus Information/Tours; Campus Life; Campus Safety; Career Guidance; Collegiate

Service Clubs; College Admissions and Counseling; College Bookstores; College Housing; College Stores; Circle K Clubs; Disabled Student Services; Disabled Students Note Takers; Dormitories; Foreign Student Advisement; Guidance & Counseling; School Accessibility; School Cafeterias; School Clubs; School Dining Halls; School Health Centers; School Health Services; School-Based Document Conversion; School-Based Sign Language Interpretation; School Newspapers; Student Bookstores; Student Counseling; Student Councils; Student Food Services; Student Health Services; Student Housing; Student Government; Student Newspapers; Student Unions

**Scope notes:** Definition revised 11/2004

**B82 Scholarships & Student Financial Aid 813**

Organizations that enable students who demonstrate financial need to obtain the financial assistance they require to meet their educational and living expenses while in school.

**Key words:** Assistantships; Cash Grants for Students; Company-Sponsored Scholarships; Fellowships; Financial Aid for Students; Guaranteed Student Loans; Merit Scholarships; National Direct Student Loans; Scholarships; Student Aid; Student Financial Aid; Student Loans; Student Stipends; Teaching Assistantships; Tuition Assistance; Tuition Grants; Tuition Reimbursements; Work-Study Awards

**B83 Student Sororities & Fraternities 813**

Associations for male and female students that are chapters of national or international organizations, have secret rites and restricted membership, and may undertake, as a part of their activities, community improvement or charitable projects. Included are student sororities and fraternities and honorary societies that represent specific academic disciplines.

**Key words:** Fraternities; Fraternity; Greek Letter Societies; Honor Societies; Phi Beta Kappa; Sororities; Sorority

**B84 Alumni Associations 813**

Organizations whose members are graduates of a particular educational institution who provide support for the institution in the form of financial contributions, student recruitment efforts, promotional activities, fund-raising events and continued ties with the academic program.

**B90 Educational Services 611**

Organizations that provide educational programs within the formal educational system or offered as an adjunct to the traditional school curriculum which help students succeed in school and prepare for life. Includes organizations that partner parents, families, schools, business and/or community leaders to broker resources for the benefit of local schools.

**Key words:** Achievement Testing; Advanced Placement Testing; Afterschool Programs; After-School Enrichment Programs; After-School Programs; After School Programs; American College Test; Aptitude Testing; Business in Schools Programs; Cooperative/Community Education; College Credit by Examination; College Entrance Examinations; College Placement Testing; College Preparatory Examinations; Continuation High Schools; Dental Admission Test; Distance Education; Distance Learning; Drop Out Prevention; Drop-Out Prevention/Retention Services; Dropout Prevention; Educational Testing; Entrance Examinations; Equivalency Tests; Extra-School Settings; Graduate Management Admission Testing; Graduate Program Examinations; Graduate Record Examinations; Grammar Hotlines; High School Competency Testing; Homework Assistance; Homework Help; Homework Hotlines; Intelligence Testing; Law School Admission Testing; Medical College Admission Testing; Optometry Admission Testing; Out-of-School Hours Programs; Preliminary Scholastic Achievement Testing; Private School Placement; Public, Private Partnerships for Education; Return to Education Support; Scholastic Aptitude Testing; Scholastic Assessment Testing; Special Education Assessment; Student Retention; Student Testing; Study Skills Assistance; Subject-Specific Tutoring; Truancy

Counseling; Tutoring; 21st Century Community Learning Centers Initiative Programs

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* Drop-out prevention and retention services for "at-risk" students; educational testing; Science Fairs; and tutoring programs.

Definition revised 1/2005

- B92 **Remedial Reading & Encouragement** 611  
Organizations that provide diagnostic testing and/or individual or group instruction for people who are having reading difficulties. Instruction focuses on phonics, dictionary skills, vocabulary development, spelling and study skills, comprehension and memory skills.

**Key words:** Children Literacy; Reading Encouragement; Reading is Fundamental; Remedial Reading; Remedial Spelling; RIF

**Scope notes:** *Excludes:* Adult literacy, USE Adult Education (B60).

- B94 **Parent & Teacher Groups** 813  
Organizations of parents, educators, students, and other citizens who are active in their schools and communities promoting the health, education, and welfare of children.

**Key words:** Congress of Parents & Teachers; Congress of Parents and Teachers; Parent Teacher and Students; Parent Teacher Associations; Parent Teacher Organizations; PTA; PTO; PTSA; PTSO

- B99 **Education N.E.C.** 611  
Use this code for organizations that clearly provide education services where the major purpose is unclear cannot be accurately assigned.

**Key words:** Faculty Groups

---

## C - Environment

**Private nonprofit organizations whose primary purpose is to preserve, protect and improve the environment.**

- | NTEE<br>Code |  | NAICS<br>Code |
|--------------|--|---------------|
| C01          | <b>Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b><br>Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Environment major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.<br><br><b>Key words:</b> Anti-Litter Campaigns; Anti-Sprawl; Environmental Alliances; Environmental Coalitions; Environmental Impact Statements; Environmental Justice; Environmental Law; Land Use Planning; Land Use Policy; Lobbying; Public Awareness; Smart Growth Coalitions; Smartgrowth; Urban Sprawl; Zoning<br><br><b>Scope notes:</b> <i>Includes:</i> Organizations that use the court system to protect the environment. | 813           |
| C02          | <b>Management &amp; Technical Assistance</b><br>Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Environment major group area.<br><br><b>Key words:</b> Professional Continuing Education  | 541           |

- C03 Professional Societies & Associations** 813  
 Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Environment major group area.
- Scope notes:** USE this code for water associations whose mission is dedicated to the improvement of drinking water quality and supply. USE W03 for water associations whose membership is made up solely of water utilities and whose emphasis is on the water supply profession.
- Includes:* Accreditation Boards;
- C05 Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis** 541  
 Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy analysis within the Environment major group area.
- Key words:** Ecology Research; Ecology Research; Environmental Policy; Environmental Research
- C11 Single Organization Support** 813  
 Organizations existing as a support and fund-raising entity for a single institution within the Environment major group area.
- Scope notes:** This code should be used for all forms of supports as long as financial support is included.
- Friends groups are traditionally classified in the "Single Organization Support" category, but in the environment major group a distinction is made between *Friends* of institutions such as the *Friends of the Clearwater Nature Center (C11)* and *Friends* of natural resources such as the *Friends of the Chesapeake Bay (C32)*.
- C12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution** 813  
 Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the Environment major group area.
- C19 Support N.E.C.** 813  
 Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund raising for other organizations within the Environment major group area.
- C20 Pollution Abatement & Control** 813  
 Organizations which seek to ensure that communities have a clean and healthful environment that is free from air and water pollution, pesticides and other hazardous substances, damaging radiation and excessive levels of noise.
- Key words:** Acid Rain; Air Pollution; Asbestos Removal; Asbestos Testing; Atmospheric Contamination; Carbon Monoxide Testing; Clean Air; Climatic Change; Drinking Water Testing; Environmental Hazards Cleanup; Environmental Hazards Control; Environmental Pollution; Environmental Sanitation; Global Warming; Greenhouse Effect; Greenhouse Gases; Hazardous Materials Cleanup; Hazardous Materials Control; Hazardous Materials Monitoring; Hazardous Materials Transportation; Hazardous Wastes; Household Hazardous Wastes; Indoor Air Pollution; Industrial Hazardous Wastes; Landfills; Lead Paint; Lead Testing; Medical Waste Disposal, Noise Pollution; Nuclear Wastes; Oil Spill Cleanup; Pesticides; Pollution Abatement; Pollution Control; Poor Air Quality; Radiation Control; Radiation Testing; Radon Testing; Rising Sea Levels; Sanitation; Sewage; Sludge Sites; Smog; Soil Contaminant Testing; Soil Testing; Solid Waste Management; Tap Water Testing; Toxic Substances; Toxic Wastes; Waste Disposal; Waste Management; Waste Spills; Waste Transport; Water Pollution; Water Pollution Control
- Scope notes:** *Includes:* Air pollution control; Global warming (greenhouse effect); Hazardous wastes and toxic substances; Noise pollution control; Radiation control; Solid waste management; and Water pollution control.

- C27 Recycling** 813  
Organizations that collect and process paper, aluminum, glass, and other materials that can be recycled and reused.
- Key words:** Beverage Container Redemption Centers; Bottle Recycling; Business/Industrial Recycling; Cardboard Recycling; Christmas Tree Recycling; Composting; Container Recycling; Garden Waste Recycling; Glass Recycling; Hazardous Waste Exchange; Oil Recycling; Plastics Recycling; Recycling; Redemption Centers; Residential Recycling; Water Reclamation; Yard Waste Recycling
- Scope notes:** USE for organizations that operate recycling programs only. USE Environmental Beautification (C50) for organizations that operate recycling programs as part of a larger roadside cleanup campaign.
- C30 Natural Resources Conservation & Protection** 813  
Organizations that protect our natural resources from abuse, neglect, waste or exploitation and preserve their availability for future generations.
- Key words:** Audubon Society; Conservation; Ecology; Natural Resources Conservation; Environmental Impact Statements; Natural Resources Management; Natural Resources Protection; Nonrenewable Resources; Plant Conservation; Plant Species Reintroduction; Restoration Ecology; Seed Banks; Wildflower Conservation
- Scope notes:** *Includes:* Plant conservation organizations not elsewhere classified.
- Excludes:* Parks and playgrounds. Use Parks & Playgrounds (N32). Wildlife preservation and protection. Use Wildlife Preservation & Protection (D30). Farmland preservation. Use Farmland Preservation (K25). Irrigation services. Use Agricultural Programs (K20).
- C32 Water Resources, Wetlands Conservation & Management** 813  
Organizations that preserve and protect water resources from indiscriminate waste and ensure that the supply of quality water is adequate to meet the needs of the public, agriculture and industry. Also included are organizations that preserve and manage coastal lands including shorelines, coastal waters and lands extending inland from the shore which affect coastal waters; bays, lakes, rivers, wetlands, estuaries, watersheds and other aquatic habitats.
- Key words:** Beach Erosion Control; Bogs; Bottomlands; Coastal Environmental Management; Coastal Environmental Protection; Coastal Zones; Coral Reef Conservation; Estuary Protection; Floodplains; Florida Everglades; Groundwater Protection; Home Water Use Surveys; Lake Conservation; Marine Conservation; Marine Ecology; Marine Resources; Ponds; River Conservation; River Ecology; Salt Marshes; Shore Protection; Streams; Swampland; Tidal Marshes; Wastewater Management; Water Bank; Water Conservation Enforcement; Water Conservation Kits; Water Conservation; Water Resources Conservation; Water Resources Protection; Water Waste Reporting; Watershed Conservation; Well Head Protection; Wetlands Conservation; Wetlands Management; Wetlands Protection; Wetlands Restoration
- C34 Land Resources Conservation** 813  
Organizations that preserve and protect endangered land resources from indiscriminate development, destruction or decay and which manage the utilization of renewable and nonrenewable resources to ensure ongoing availability. Included are conservation of the nations forests, rangeland, vegetation, deserts, wild and scenic rivers and other wilderness areas and open land spaces; and reestablishment of areas that have been devastated by destructive activities such as strip mining or other destructive activities.
- Key words:** Desert Conservation; Geological Surveys; Land Banks; Land Conservancies; Land Conservation; Land Preservation; Land Reclamation; Land

Trusts; Open Land; Prairie Conservation; Public Land Management; Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement; Wilderness Conservation

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* Organizations involved in public land management; and Land banks/trusts which purchase or otherwise acquire endangered land and hold the land in trust or deed it to the Interior Department or other public authorities or private organizations for conservation, care and protection in perpetuity.

*Excludes:* Community Land Trusts. Use Housing Development, Construction & Management (L20). Forest conservation. Use Forest Conservation (C36). Soil conservation programs on farm land. Use Farmland Preservation (K25).

C35 **Energy Resources Conservation & Development** 813

Organizations that conserve existing energy resources, ensure efficient use of available energy and develop new energy resources while protecting the quality of the environment.

**Key words:** Alcohol Fuels; Alternative Energy Sources; Appropriate Technologies; Bioethanol; Biofuels; Biogas; Biomass Energy Resources; Energy Efficiency; Energy Resources Conservation; Energy Resources Development; Energy Use Audits; Gasohol; Geothermal Energy; Hydroelectric Energy; Hydropower; Nonrenewable Resources; Nuclear Energy; Passive Solar Energy; Photovoltaic Energy; Renewable Energy Sources; Renewable Resources; Solar Energy; Waste to Energy; Water Power; Wind Energy

**Scope notes:** *Excludes:* Electrical service and other utility providers. Use Public Utilities (W80).

C36 **Forest Conservation** 813

Organizations involved with forest lands and the protection of the nations forests from insects, disease, fire, erosion, air pollution and other destructive forces.

**Key words:** Deforestation; Forest Ecology; Forest Ecosystems; Forest Habitats; Forest Management; Forest Rotation; Forestry Services; Old Growth Forests; Pinelands; Rainforest Conservation; Reforestation

**Scope notes:** *Excludes:* Other land conservation. Use Land Resources Conservation (C34); Urban Forestry. USE Environmental Beautification (C50).

C40 **Botanical, Horticultural & Landscape Services** 712

Organizations that are involved in the cultivation of plant life for a variety of purposes.

**Key words:** Landscape Services

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* Landscape services.

C41 **Botanical Gardens & Arboreta** 712

Organizations that plant, maintain and display for public study and enjoyment collections of flowers, trees, shrubs and ground cover, some of which are rare and exotic.

**Key words:** Aquatic Gardens; Arboreta; Botanical Gardens; Botanical Societies

C42 **Garden Clubs** 813

Organizations that provide organized opportunities for individuals to pursue their interest in ornamental plants, flowers, trees, shrubs, house plants, herbs, garden fruits and vegetables or other species of plants.

**Key words:** Arborist Societies; Flower Shows; Garden Clubs; Horticultural Societies;



Specific Plant Societies, i.e. Orchid Societies

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* 501(c)(5) horticultural organizations.

C50 **Environmental Beautification** 813

Organizations that enhance the aesthetic characteristics of the built environment by acquiring and preserving open spaces for public enjoyment; planting trees, flowers and shrubs in public places; conducting recycling and roadside cleanup campaigns; and engaging in other environmental beautification activities.

**Key words:** Adopt-a-Road; Beautification; Billboard Regulations; City Beautification; City Beautiful; Cleanup Campaigns; Environmental Aesthetics; Environmental Beautification; Graffiti Removal; Green Space; Greenways; Highway Beautification; Highway Rest Areas Maintenance; Litter Control; Litter Prevention; Open Spaces; Rails-to Trails; Rail Trails; Roadside Rest Areas Maintenance; Tree Planting; Urban Beautification; Urban Open Spaces; Urban Forestry; Urban Parks

**Scope notes:** For Main Street Programs USE S20 Community & Neighborhood Development.

*Includes:* Urban parks; and Highway beautification campaigns.

C60 **Environmental Education** 712

Organizations such as nature centers that provide informal classes which acquaint participants with particular aspects of their environment and increase their understanding of and appreciation for ecological balance.

**Key words:** Bush Survival; Ecotourism; Environmental Education; Environmental Interpretive Centers; Nature Centers; Nature Walks; Orienteering; Outdoor Education; Outdoor Survival; Outdoor Survival Skills; Outward Bound; Wilderness Survival Skills

**Scope notes:** Use for organizations that have specific environmental education programs that conduct hands on learning projects in the field or in classrooms and/or develop curricula and teaching materials for students and educators. Use other environmental codes for organizations that conduct public education and public awareness promotion as one program of the organization's mission.

*Includes:* Hands-on learning experiences; Online educational resource centers; Organizations that provide educational materials and curricula; and Outdoor adventure/survival programs.

C99 **Environment N.E.C.** 813

Use this code for organizations that clearly provide environmental quality services where the major purpose is unclear enough that a more specific code cannot be accurately assigned.

---

## D - Animal-Related

**Private nonprofit organizations whose primary purpose is to provide for the care, protection and control of wildlife and domestic animals that are a part of the living environment; to help people develop an understanding of their pets; and to train animals for purposes of showing.**

NTEE Code	NAICS Code
--------------	---------------

D01 <b>Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b>	813
-------------------------------------	-----

Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Animal-Related major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and

influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.

**Key words:** Animal-Related Alliances; Animal-Related Coalitions; Animal Rights; Anti-Fur Protests; Anti-Hunting; Anti-Vivisection Societies; Lobbying; Public Awareness

D02 **Management & Technical Assistance** 541

Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Animal-Related major group area.

**Key words:** Professional Continuing Education

D03 **Professional Societies & Associations** 813

Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Animal-Related major group area.

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* Accreditation Boards;

D05 **Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis** 541

Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy analysis within the Animal-Related major group area.

**Key words:** Animal-Related Research Institutes and Activities

D11 **Single Organization Support** 813

Organizations existing as a support and fund-raising entity for a single institution within the Animal-Related major group area.

**Scope notes:** This code should be used for all forms of support as long as financial support is included. Friends groups are traditionally classified here.

D12 **Fund Raising & Fund Distribution** 813

Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the Animal-Related major group area.

D19 **Support N.E.C.** 813

Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund raising for other organizations within the Animal-Related major group area.

D20 **Animal Protection & Welfare** 813

Organizations such as animal shelters that provide for the humane care, protection and control of animals and which investigate instances of cruelty to animals.

**Key words:** Adopt-A-Burro; Adopt-A-Greyhound; Adopt-A-Horse; Adopt-A-Race Horse; Alligator Control; Animal Adoption; Animal Control; Animal Lost & Found; Animal Population Control; Animal Protection; Animal Rescue; Animal Shelters; Animal Welfare; ASPCA; Coyote Control; Cruelty to Animals; Deer Control; Domestic Animal Protection; Domestic Animal Welfare; Equine Rescue; Farm Animal Protection; Farm Animal Welfare; Farm Animals Sanctuaries; Foster Care for Animals; Found Pets; Greyhound Adoption; Greyhound Rescue; Homeless Animals; Horse Sanctuaries; Humane Societies; Lost Animals; Lost Pets; Missing Pets; Pet Adoption; Pet Cemeteries; Pet Reunification; Predator Control; Prevention of Cruelty to Animals; Rabbit Rescue; Snake Control; Spaying & Neutering; SPCA; Stray Animal Assistance; Unwanted Animals; Unwanted Pets

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* Animal population control.

D30 **Wildlife Preservation & Protection** 813

Organizations that are responsible for the conservation, protection, care and management of fish and wildlife resources and their habitats. Use this code for organizations that provide wildlife preservation services not specified below or which deal with multiple populations of wildlife.

**Key words:** Butterfly Conservation; Dolphin Rescue; Game Conservation; Herpetology Protection; Insect Conservation; Marine Animals Preservation; Marine Animals Protection; Marine Animals Rescue; Porpoise Rescue; Reptile Conservation; Wildlife Conservation

**D31 Protection of Endangered Species 813**

Organizations that identify and promote laws for the protection of species of birds, animals, fish or other wildlife that are at risk of extinction; and/or which sponsor programs for breeding endangered species in captivity and releasing them to selected habitats in the wild in which they are given a better chance for survival.

**Key words:** American Black Bear; Bald Eagles; Black Footed Ferrets; California Condors; Chimpanzees; Cougars; Dolphins; Elephants; Endangered Species Protection; Falcons; Ferrets; Gold Monkeys; Gorillas; Gray Wolves; Grizzly Bear; Guam Rails; Jaguars; Louisiana Black Bear; Manatees; Martens; Mississippi Sandhill Crane; Monarch Butterflies; Mountain Lions; Ospreys; Otters; Pandas; Protection of Endangered Species; Red Wolves; Rhinoceroses; Salamanders; Sea Otters; Sea Turtles; Seals; Snow Leopards; Songbirds; Stellar Sea Lions; Threatened Species; Tigers; Whales; Whooping Cranes; Wildlife Reintroduction; Woodland Caribou

**D32 Bird Sanctuaries 712**

Organizations that provide for the conservation, protection and management of different species of wild birds by establishing a system of preserves that are set aside for their habitation and protected from human depredation and interference.

**Key words:** Bird Preservation; Bird Preserves; Bird Sanctuaries; Raptor Sanctuaries; Waterfowl Sanctuaries

**Scope notes:** USE for organizations that rescue and rehabilitate injured or orphaned birds in addition to organizations that provide bird sanctuaries.

**D33 Fisheries Resources 813**

Organizations that provide for the conservation, protection and management of different species of fish by establishing coastal, lake, reservoir or other inland fisheries where different species of fish are hatched in protected environments and used to stock public waters that have been depleted.

**Key words:** Fish Hatcheries; Fisheries Conservation; Fisheries Management; Fishery Conservation; Fishery Management; Herring Fishery Management; Salmon Fishery Management; Salmon Spawning; Sea Lamprey Management; Shellfish Fishery Management; Sustainable Fishery Management; Trout Fishery Management; Trout Spawning

**D34 Wildlife Sanctuaries 712**

Organizations that provide for the conservation, protection and management of different species of wild animals by establishing a system of preserves that are set aside for their habitation and protected from human depredation and interference.

**Key words:** Wild Animal Refuges; Wild Animal Reserves; Wild Animal Sanctuaries; Wildlife Refuges; Wildlife Reserves; Wildlife Sanctuaries; Wildlife Shelters

**Scope notes:** USE for organizations that rescue and rehabilitate injured or orphaned wildlife in addition to organizations that provide wildlife sanctuaries.

**D40 Veterinary Services 541**

Organizations that provide preventive, diagnostic and treatment services for animals that have illnesses, injuries or emotional problems; and which put to sleep animals that are aged or in severe pain because of untreatable health problems.

**Key words:** Animal Euthanasia; Animal Hospitals; Pet Hospitals; Rabies

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* Animal hospitals.

*Excludes:* Organizations that surgically alter animals to prevent them from reproducing. Use Animal Protection & Welfare (D20).

- D50 **Zoos & Aquariums** 712  
Organizations that house collections of living animals, birds, reptiles, living aquatic plants and animals including fish, shellfish, and shore birds, insects and other wildlife for the purpose of study and public viewing.

**Key words:** Animal Parks; Aquariums; Petting Farms; Petting Zoos; Wild Animal Parks; Zoological Parks; Zoological Societies; Zoos

- D60 **Animal Services N.E.C.** 812  
Organizations that offer services which help individuals develop an understanding of the animal species in which they have an interest and/or to work more effectively with their pets.

**Key words:** AKC; American Kennel Clubs; Animal Breeding; Animal Clubs; Animal Companions; Animal Exhibitions; Animal Ownership; Animal Shows; Cat Clubs; Cat Shows; Dog Clubs; Dog Shows; Ferret Clubs; Horse Clubs; Horse Shows; Off Leash Dog Parks; Off Leash Dog Recreation Areas; Off-Leash Dog Parks; Off-Leash Dog Recreation Areas; Pet Ownership; Tropical Fish Clubs

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* Animal clubs; and Animal exhibitions and shows.

*Excludes:* Breed-specific rescue. Use Animal Protection & Welfare (D20). Domestic and farm animal protection. Use Animal Protection & Welfare (D20). K-9 search and rescue squads. Use Search & Rescue Squads (M23). K-9 police teams. Use Law Enforcement (I60).

- D61 **Animal Training** 812  
Organizations that provide classes for people who want to develop a basic understanding and control of their pets [These are typically section 501(c)(7) exempt organizations].

**Key words:** Animal Behavior Schools; Animal Obedience Training; Animal Training; Dog Obedience Training; Dog Training; Housebreaking

**Scope notes:** *Excludes:* Dog guide training programs and other supportive services for people with disabilities employing animal aides. Use Centers to Promote the Independence of Specific Populations (P80). K-9 training programs. Use Law Enforcement (I60) or Search & Rescue Squads (M23).

- D99 **Animal-Related N.E.C.** 813  
Use this code for organizations that clearly provide animal-related services where the major purpose is unclear enough that a more specific code cannot be accurately assigned.

---

## E - Health Care

NTEE Code	NAICS Code
E01 <b>Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b>	813

Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Health - General and Rehabilitative major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.

**Key words:** Health Care Alliances; Health Care Reform; Health Care Coalitions; Lobbying; Public Awareness

- E02 **Management & Technical Assistance** 541  
Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Health - General and Rehabilitative major group area.

**Key words:** Health Administration; Health Management and Technical Assistance; Professional Continuing Education

**Scope notes:** DO NOT USE for comprehensive management support for multi hospital or diversified single hospital systems (USE E21).

- E03 **Professional Societies & Associations** 813  
Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Health - General and Rehabilitative major group area.

**Key words:** American Medical Association; American Hospital Association; Health Associations; Health Professional Societies; National League for Nursing; Nurses Bureau; Nurses Register

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* Accreditation Boards;

- E05 **Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis** 541  
Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy research within the Health - General and Rehabilitative major group area.

**Key words:** Health Care Public Policy; Health Care Research; Health Policy Research and Analysis

- E11 **Single Organization Support** 813  
Organizations existing as a support and fund-raising entity for a single institution within the Health Care major group area.

**Key words:** Hospital Auxiliaries (single hospital)

**Scope notes:** This code should be used for all forms of support as long as financial support is included. Friends groups are traditionally classified here.

- E12 **Fund Raising & Fund Distribution** 813  
Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the Health - General and Rehabilitative major group area.

**Key words:** Hospital Auxiliaries (multiple hospitals))

- E19 **Support N.E.C.** 813  
Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund raising for other organizations within the Health General and Rehabilitative major group area.

**Key words:** 501(e) Cooperative Hospital Service Organizations

- E20 **Hospitals** 622  
Twenty-four hour medical institutions that provide diagnostic and treatment services for people whose illnesses require an overnight stay. Most hospitals also provide a variety of services on an outpatient basis. Use this code for hospitals not specified

below.

**Scope notes:** DO NOT USE for health care facilities that provide outpatient care only, USE the appropriate E30 code.

E21 **Community Health Systems** 622

Multihospital health care systems that have two or more hospitals owned, leased, sponsored, or managed by a central organization. Also includes parent companies of diversified single hospital systems that provide comprehensive management and support services for the hospital. (rev. 9/2005)

**Key words:** Cooperative Hospital Service Organizations; Community-Based Health Services; Health Care Systems; Hospital Management Corporations; Multihospital Health Care Systems; Multihospital Systems;

E22 **General Hospitals** 622

Health care facilities that are licensed to operate twenty-four hours per day and offer diagnostic and treatment services as well as emergency and critical care services for people who have illnesses or injuries which require immediate, short-term intervention.

**Key words:** Acute Care Critical Access Hospitals; Acute Care Hospitals; Acute Care Medical Facilities; Acute Care Medical Centers; Cardiac Intensive Care; Coronary Intensive Care; Emergency Rooms; Emergicenters; General Acute Care Hospitals; General Hospitals; General Intensive Care; High Risk Infant Unit Care; Hospital Emergency Care; Hospital-Based Emergency Care; ICUs; Inpatient Hospital Care; Intensive Care; Medical Centers; Military Hospitals; Neonatal Intensive Care; Neurological Intensive Care; Osteopathic hospitals; Pediatric Intensive Care; Premature Nurseries; Respiratory Intensive Care; State Hospitals; Subacute Care Hospitals; Surgical Intensive Care; Trauma Centers; Veterans Hospitals

**Scope notes:** General hospitals can provide non-hospital health care services such as long-term, rehabilitative, and nursing care, as well as maintain freestanding outpatient and diagnostic facilities. These facilities should be differentiated from Community Health Systems (E21) which include either two or more hospitals or are parent companies of diversified single hospital systems; Ambulatory & Primary Health Care (E30) which are restricted to outpatient care only; and Nursing Facilities (E91), which provide long-term care.

*Includes:* Teaching hospitals that file separate IRS documents from their parent university.

*Excludes:* Comprehensive management support for single hospital systems, USE E21.

E24 **Specialty Hospitals** 622

Health care facilities like orthopedic hospitals or cancer hospitals that provide diagnostic and treatment services on an inpatient basis for people who have specified medical conditions.

**Key words:** Cancer Hospitals; Children's Hospitals; ; Extended Care Hospitals; Eye Hospitals; Maternity Hospitals; Orthopedic Hospitals; Rehabilitation Hospitals; Shriners Hospitals; Specialty Hospitals; Women's Hospitals

**Scope notes:** USE E22 Specialty Hospitals for rehabilitation facilities that offer 24-hour care. Rehabilitation hospitals may also provide long-term residential care and should not be confused with E91 Nursing Facilities. USE E50 for organizations that provide rehabilitative care on an outpatient basis only.

E30 **Ambulatory & Primary Health Care** 621

Health centers, clinics, and other facilities that provide walk-in, walk-out diagnostic and treatment services for people whose care does not require confinement or a

hospital stay. Use this code for types of outpatient facilities or services not specified below.

**Key words:** Acupuncture; Alternative Health Clinics; Ambulatory Surgical Centers; Ambulatory Surgery; Biofeedback; Burn Centers; Burn Institutes; Chiropractic; Day Surgery; Dental Clinics; Dental Care; Diagnostic Facilities; Diagnostic Imaging; Dialysis Centers; Eye Screening Clinics; Foot Clinics; Herbal Medicine; Homeopathic Medicine; Hospital-Based Outpatient Care; Infant Care Clinics; Infant Centers; Medical Testing Laboratories; Mobile Dental Care; Naturopathic Medicine; Neonatal Care Clinics; Neonatal Centers; Optometry Clinics; Outpatient Care; Outpatient Surgery; Pain Management; Podiatry; Rural Health Care; Rural Medical Service; Traditional Healing Arts; Well Baby Care; Well Baby Clinics;

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* Networks of physicians.

E31 **Group Health Practices** 621

Organizations that provide both health care services and underwrite health and medical insurance. Also included are medical groups, which provide health care for HMO members on a contract with the HMO.

**Key words:** Group Health Practices; Health Maintenance Organizations; HMOs; Managed Care; Managed Health Care; Primary Health Care Providers

**Scope notes:** USE for health care organizations with physicians and other medical staff primarily engaged in providing a range of outpatient medical services to the health maintenance organization (HMO) subscribers with a focus generally on primary health care. These organizations are owned by the HMO. Included are HMO's that both provide health care services and underwrite health and medical insurance policies.

*Excludes:* HMO's primarily engaged in underwriting and administering health and medical insurance policies and Direct Health and Medical Insurance Carriers. USE E80 - Health (General & Financing).

E32 **Community Clinics** 621

Outpatient facilities, many previously known as free clinics, established by the community rather than a hospital which provide basic medical care including physical examinations, immunizations, family planning, nutrition assistance and diagnosis and treatment of common ailments. Services are available on an ability-to-pay basis and target low-income and indigent community residents.

**Key words:** Ambulatory Health Centers; Clinics; Community Clinics; Community Health Centers; Community Health Clinics; Free Clinics; Health Centers; Health Clinics; Mobile Health Care; Walk-in Clinics

E40 **Reproductive Health Care** 621

Organizations that provide medical, educational and counseling services which relate to the conception, delivery and care of offspring. Use this code for organizations other than family planning centers that offer reproductive health services.

**Key words:** Abortion Clinics; Alternative Birthing Services; Birth Education; Birth Orientation; Birthing Centers; Childbirth Preparation Centers; Delivery/Childbirth Services; Early Pregnancy Classes; Fertility Treatment Centers; Genetic Counseling; Human Sexuality Counseling; Human Sexuality Education; Infertility Treatment; Lamaze; Maternal and Infant Care; Maternity Care; Midwifery; Natural Childbirth Education; Neonatal Care; Newborn Infant Care; Obstetrics and Gynecology Clinics; Post Abortion Care; Postpartum Care; Pregnancy Termination Clinics; Prenatal Care Centers; Prenatal Counseling; Pro-Choice Counseling; Pro-Life Counseling; Right to Life Counseling; Safe Sex; Sex Education; Voluntary Sterilization Centers; Sterilization; Women's Health Centers

E42 **Family Planning** 621

Organizations that provide assistance for people who want to control the size of their families and the spacing of their children, usually through some form of birth control. Use this code for Planned Parenthood organizations.

**Key words:** Birth Control; Birth Spacing; Contraception; Contraceptives; Family Planning; Natural Family Planning; Planned Parenthood; Pregnancy Prevention

E50 **Rehabilitative Care** 621

Organizations that provide, on an outpatient basis, a combination of treatment and education services to restore maximum functioning, a sense of well-being and a personally satisfying level of independence for individuals who have temporary or permanent disabilities. Use this code for Easter Seal Society.

**Key words:** Art Therapy; Audiological evaluations; Auditory Training; Corrective Therapy; Cued Speech Instruction; Easter Seal Societies; Equestrian Therapy; Equine-facilitated Therapy; Equine Therapy; Dance Therapy; Easter Seal Society; Finger Spelling Instruction; Hippo Therapy; Horse Therapy; Hydrotherapy; Kinesiology; Language Therapy; Music Therapy; Occupational Therapy; Oral Communication Instruction; Pediatric Occupational Therapy; Physical Therapy; Sign Language Instruction; Speech and Hearing Centers; Speech and Language Evaluations; Speech Therapy; Therapeutic Horseback Riding; Therapeutic Horsemanship; Therapeutic Riding; Total Communication Instruction; Water Therapy

**Scope notes:** USE for organizations that provide rehabilitative care on an outpatient basis only. USE E22 Specialty Hospitals for rehabilitation facilities that offer 24-hour care.

Use for organizations that provide diagnostic testing and treatment for individuals who have speech and/or language problems.

Definition revised 10/2005

E60 **Health Support** 621

Organizations that provide equipment, services or other forms of support which are supplemental to the treatment or rehabilitation of people who have illnesses, injuries or disabilities; or which are instrumental in the prevention of illnesses, injuries or disabilities prior to their occurrence. Use this code for organizations that provide a wide range of health support services or which offer services not specified below.

**Key words:** Cooperative Hospital Services; Pharmaceutical Services; Pharmacies; Pharmacology; Shock, Trauma Programs

**Scope notes:** USE for laboratory services provided to exempt hospitals and physician practices.

E61 **Blood Banks** 621

Organizations that acquire, process, type, transport and store whole blood and blood products including red blood cells, white blood cells, platelets and plasma constituents for use by people who need transfusions; and which conduct pre-transfusion compatibility tests to ensure that blood transfusions, when necessary, are as safe as possible.

**Key words:** Blood Banks; Blood Donations; Blood Donor Stations; Blood Drives; Blood Supply; Plasma Supply; Whole Blood Substitute

E62 **Emergency Medical Services & Transport** 621

Organizations that provide pre-hospital emergency medical care and rapid transportation to health care facilities.

**Key words:** Advanced Life Support; Ambulance; Ambulance Transport; Basic Life Support; Emergency Medical Air Transport; Emergency Medical Care; Emergency



Medical Services; Emergency Medical Technicians; Emergency Medical Transport; Emergency Medical Vehicle; EMS; EMT; First Aid Squads; First Responders; Life Squad; Lifelines; Mercy Flights; Rescue Squads; Trauma Care; Trauma Systems;

**Scope notes:** *Excludes:* Animal rescue; use Animal Protection & Welfare (D20).

Term name and scope revised 5/2005

- E65 **Organ & Tissue Banks** 621  
Organizations that accept donated hearts, kidneys, livers, skin and other organs and tissue for use in transplant operations.

**Key words:** Anatomical Gifts; Body Donations; Bone Banks; Bone Marrow Donations; Ear Banks; Eye Banks; Organ Banks; Organ Donations; Tissue Banks; Tissue Donations

- E70 **Public Health** 621  
Organizations that inform the public of health and safety hazards and measures for furthering the early detection, treatment or rehabilitation of people who have an illness, injury or disability.

**Key words:** Biohazards Research; Biostatistics; Centers for Disease Control; Childhood Immunizations; Communicable Diseases Control and Prevention; Community Health Promotion; Community Wellness; Disease Outbreaks; Diseases Control and Prevention; Employee Health; Environmental Health Hazards; Environmental Health; Environmental Medicine; Environmental Toxicology; Epidemiology; Ergonomics; Flu Shots; Foreign Travel Shots; Health Biostatistics; Health Fairs; Health Maintenance; Health Promotion; Health Screening; Immunizations; Industrial Hygiene; Industrial Medicine; Industrial Safety; Inoculations; International Health; International Public Health; Mass Health Screening; Medical Biostatistics; National Health; National Institutes of Health; Occupation Health Promotion; Occupational Health and Safety; Occupational Safety; Preventive Health; Public Health Medicine; Sexually Transmitted Disease Control, Prevention; Surgeon General; Vaccinations; Venereal Disease Control, Prevention; Virology; Wellness; Worker Health; Workplace Health Promotion; Workplace Safety; Workplace Wellness; Worksite Wellness; World Health

- E80 **Health (General & Financing)** 524  
Organizations that are concerned primarily with one or more aspects of health financing or that provide services, which relate to health care in general.

**Key words:** Advance Care Planning; Advance Directives Planning; Advance Health Care Planning; Advance Medical Planning; Black Lung Benefits Trust; End of Life Care Planning; End of Life Planning; End-of-life Care Planning; End-of-life Planning; AIDS Drug Assistance; Black Lung Benefit Trusts; Health Care Cost Containment; Bioethics; Health Care Costs; Health Care Economics; Health Care Fees & Charges; Health Care Financing; Health Insurance; Health Insurance Counseling; Health Insurance Premium Assistance; HMO Financing; Hospital Bill Assistance; Medical Bioethics; Medical Care Costs; Medical Ethics; Medical Expense Assistance; Medical Sociology; Medicare Counseling; Medigap Insurance Counseling; Medication Expense Assistance; Patient Care Planning; Patient Services; Prepaid Health Care; Prescription Drug Costs; Prescription Expense Assistance; Ryan White Consortium; State-Sponsored High-Risk Health Coverage; Treatment Costs; Terminal Care Planning

**Scope notes:** USE for organizations that are primarily engaged in initially underwriting (i.e., assuming the risk and assigning premiums) health and medical insurance policies. Group hospitalization plans and HMO establishments (except those providing health care services) that provide health and medical insurance policies without providing health care services are included here.

*Includes:* 501(c)(21) and 501(c)(26) organizations.

*Excludes:* HMO establishments that provide health care services in addition to health care insurance. Use E31 Group Health Practices.

- E86 **Patient & Family Support** 621  
Organizations that provide support services to patients and their families. Programs can include social and recreational activities for people who are recovering from surgery or a serious illnesses; supportive services for children who are ill and for their families which enable family members to remain with a child who is hospitalized; family and sibling support groups, and programs which attempt to make a gravely or terminally ill child's final days, weeks and months more pleasant. (rev. 9/2005)
- Key words:** Caregiver Support; Caregiver Training; Cancer Lodges; Health Care Counseling; Health Resocialization; Hostels; Hospital Lodges; Hospitality Houses; Make-a-Wish; Medical Apartments; Medical Treatment Lodges; Patient Entertainment; Patient Housing; Patient/ Family Housing; Patient/Family Enrichment; Patient Recreation; Patient Services Counseling; Ronald McDonald Houses; Wish Foundations
- Scope notes:** *Includes:* Organizations that provide financial assistance to victims of catastrophic illnesses and their families.
- E90 **Nursing** 623  
Organizations that provide nursing care on an inpatient or home-care basis for people who need continuous care but are not in an acute phase of their illness. Use this code for organizations that provide nursing services that are not specified below.
- E91 **Nursing Facilities** 623  
Inpatient facilities, also known as convalescent hospitals and nursing homes, that provide skilled nursing and personal care over an extended period of time for people who are no longer in an acute phase of their illness.
- Key words:** Adult Family Care Homes; Alzheimer's Homes; Chronic Care Homes; Convalescent Facilities; Convalescent Hospitals; Extended Care Facilities; Geriatric Centers; Homes for Aging; Intermediate Care Facilities; Long Term Care Facilities; Long Term Custodial Care; Long-Term Care Facilities; Long-Term Custodial Care; Nursing Care; Nursing Home Facilities; Nursing Homes; Rest Homes; Skilled Nursing Facilities
- Scope notes:** Use for homes for the aged, which are restricted to long-term geriatric facilities providing supervised medical and nursing services. These facilities should be differentiated from Senior Continuing Care Communities (P75), which are for the elderly or aged who need assistance with everyday activities and can include facilities that offer housing, services and nursing care all at one location.
- E92 **Home Health Care** 621  
Visiting nurse associations and other similar organizations that provide skilled nursing care and related health services on a home care basis for recently discharged hospital patients, and elderly or disabled individuals who may otherwise be institutionalized.
- Key words:** Geriatric Home Nursing; Home Infusion Therapy; Home Care Services; Home Infusion Therapy; Home Nursing Care; Medical/Surgical Home Nursing; Oncology Home Nursing; Pediatric Home Nursing; Private Duty Nursing; Psychiatric Home Nursing; Registered Home Nursing; Rehabilitation Home Nursing; Restorative Home Nursing; Visiting Doctors; Visiting Nurses; Visiting Physicians
- E99 **Health Care N.E.C.** 621  
Use this code for organizations that clearly provide medical care services where the major purpose is unclear enough that a more specific code cannot be accurately assigned.

## F - Mental Health & Crisis Intervention

NTEE Code		NAICS Code
F01	<b>Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b> Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Mental Health, Crisis Intervention major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.  <b>Key words:</b> Lobbying; Mental Health Alliances; Mental Health Coalitions; Public Awareness	813
F02	<b>Management &amp; Technical Assistance</b> Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Mental Health, Crisis Intervention major group area.  <b>Key words:</b> Professional Continuing Education	541
F03	<b>Professional Societies &amp; Associations</b> Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Mental Health, Crisis Intervention major group area.  <b>Key words:</b> D A R E Officers; D.A.R.E. Officers; DARE Officers  <b>Scope notes:</b> <i>Includes:</i> Accreditation Boards;	813
F05	<b>Research Institutes &amp; Public Policy Analysis</b> Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy research within the Mental Health, Crisis Intervention major group area.	541
F11	<b>Single Organization Support</b> Organizations existing as a support and fund-raising entity for a single institution within the Mental Health & Crisis Intervention major group area.  <b>Scope notes:</b> This code should be used for all forms of support as long as financial support is included. Friends groups are traditionally classified here.	813
F12	<b>Fund Raising &amp; Fund Distribution</b> Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the Mental Health, Crisis Intervention major group area.	813
F19	<b>Support N.E.C.</b> Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund raising for other organizations within Mental Health, Crisis Intervention major group area.	813
F20	<b>Substance Abuse Dependency, Prevention &amp; Treatment</b> Organizations that provide preventive, diagnostic and inpatient, outpatient and residential treatment services as well as transitional support for people who have a physical and/or psychological dependency on alcohol and/or drugs. Use this code for organizations that provide both substance abuse prevention and treatment services.  <b>Key words:</b> Addiction; Alcohol Abuse; Alcoholism; Chemical Dependency; Drug Abuse; Drug Addiction; Substance Abuse; Substance Dependence	621
F21	<b>Substance Abuse Prevention</b>	621

Organizations that provide substance abuse education programs for people who are at risk for substance abuse in an effort to prevent their involvement with drugs and/or alcohol.

**Key words:** Addiction; Alcohol Abuse Awareness; Alcohol Abuse Education; Alcohol Abuse Prevention; Alcoholism; Chemical Dependency; d a r e; D.A.R.E.; DARE; Drug Abuse Awareness; Drug Abuse Education; Drug Abuse Prevention; Drug Abuse Resistance Education; Drug Addiction; Substance Abuse Awareness; Substance Abuse Education; Substance Abuse Prevention; Substance Dependence

**Scope notes:** *Affiliate Organizations:* D.A.R.E.

**F22 Substance Abuse Treatment 621**

Organizations that provide inpatient, outpatient or residential treatment services for individuals who have a physical and/or psychological dependency on alcohol and/or drugs.

**Key words:** AA; Addiction; Alanon; Alateen; Alcohol Abuse Counseling; Alcohol Abuse Day Treatment; Alcohol Abuse Half-Way Houses; Alcohol Abuse Hotlines; Alcohol Detoxification; Alcoholics Anonymous; Alcoholism Drop-In Services; Alcoholism Recovery Group Homes; Alcoholism Recovery Hospitals; Alcoholism Rehabilitation; Alcohol-Related Crisis Intervention; Assessment for Substance Abuse; Central Intake/Assessment for Alcohol Abuse; Central Intake/Assessment for Drug Abuse; Central Intake/Assessment for Substance Abuse; Chemical Dependency Recovery Hospitals; Cocaine Anonymous; Drug Abuse Counseling; Drug Abuse Day Treatment; Drug Abuse Drop-In Services; Drug Abuse Half-Way Houses; Drug Abuse Hotlines; Drug Abuse Maintenance Treatment; Drug Abuse Recovery Group Homes; Drug Abuse Rehabilitation; Drug Addiction; Drug Dependency Recovery Hospitals; Drug Detoxification; Drug-Related Crisis Intervention; Emergency Alcoholism Services; Emergency Drug Abuse Services; Heroin Detoxification; Inpatient Alcoholism Treatment; Inpatient Drug Abuse Treatment; Inpatient Substance Abuse Hospitals; Methadone Detoxification; Naranon; Narcotics Anonymous; Outpatient Alcohol Abuse Treatment; Outpatient Drug Abuse Treatment; Outpatient Substance Abuse Treatment; Relapse Prevention/Transitional Substance Abuse; Residential Alcoholism Treatment; Residential Drug Abuse Treatment; Residential Substance Abuse Treatment; Sober Living Centers; Sobering Up Stations; Substance Abuse Counseling; Substance Abuse Crisis Intervention; Substance Abuse Day Treatment; Substance Abuse Drop-In Services; Substance Abuse Half-Way Houses; Substance Abuse Hospitals; Substance Abuse Hotlines; Substance Abuse Maintenance Treatment; Substance Abuse Recovery Group Homes; Substance Abuse Rehabilitation; Substance Dependence; Supportive Recovery Homes; Transitional Housing for Alcohol Abuse; Transitional Housing for Drug Abuse; Transitional Housing for Substance Abuse; Transitional Residential Alcohol Abuse Services; Transitional Residential Drug Abuse Services; Transitional Residential Substance Abuse Services; Twelve-Step Substance Abuse Mutual Support Groups

**F30 Mental Health Treatment 621**

Organizations that provide preventive, diagnostic and treatment services in a variety of community and hospital-based settings to help people to achieve and maintain a state of emotional well-being, personal empowerment and the skills to cope with everyday demands without excessive stress. Use this code for types of mental health organizations not specified below or for organizations that combine multiple types of care within the same facility.

**Key words:** Animal-Assisted Therapy; Clinical Evaluation; Early Intervention; Forensic Psychiatric Evaluations; Hug-A-Pet Programs; Mental Health Related; Mental Health Twelve Step; Mental Health Drop-in Centers; Mental Health Evaluation; Outpatient Mental Health Facilities; Pet-Assisted Therapy; Pet Therapy; Psychiatric Day Treatment Facilities; Psychological Testing; Psychosocial Evaluation;

**F31 Psychiatric Hospitals 622**

Organizations that provide diagnostic and inpatient treatment services for individuals

who have acute or chronic mental or emotional disturbances, who require hospitalization.

**Key words:** Hospitals for the Mentally Ill; Inpatient Mental Health Facilities; Inpatient Mental Health Treatment; Psychiatric Hospitals; State Mental Hospitals

- F32 **Community Mental Health Centers** 621  
Neighborhood-based organizations that offer counseling, medication and other mental health services for people who have acute or chronic mental or emotional disturbances.

**Key words:** Community Mental Health Clinics; Neighborhood Mental Health Centers

- F33 **Residential Mental Health Treatment** 623  
Organizations that provide a therapeutic living environment in community-based facilities for adults or children with emotional and/or behavioral problems who require a structured, supervised treatment program which may include individual, group, family and other treatment modalities as appropriate.

**Key words:** Boys Ranches; Group Homes, Housing; Mental Health Related; Transitional Residential Mental Health Care; Residential Treatment Facilities, Mental Health Related

**Scope notes:** Use this term for residential facilities for individuals who would benefit from structured, clinical treatment. For facilities that offer residential care for individuals who need custodial or developmental care use P70 or P73.

- F40 **Hot Lines & Crisis Intervention** 624  
Organizations that provide in-person or telephone assistance for people who are in acute emotional distress; who are a danger to themselves or to others; who are having suicidal feelings; or who are hysterical, frightened or otherwise unable to cope with a problem that requires immediate action. Use this code for crisis intervention services or hotlines not specified below or for organizations that offer multiple types of crisis intervention, hotline services.

**Key words:** Crisis Intervention Groups; Telephone Crisis Hotlines; Helplines; Hotlines; Mental Health Hotlines; Suicide Prevention

- F42 **Sexual Assault Services** 624  
Organizations that provide telephone crisis intervention services or crisis, short-term and/or ongoing in-person counseling for people who have been sexually assaulted.

**Key words:** Rape Crisis Counseling; Rape Victim Hotlines; Sexual Assault Services

- F50 **Addictive Disorders N.E.C.** 621  
Organizations that provide counseling, medical treatment (where indicated) and other supportive services for individuals who have a psychological dependency involving a particular pattern of behavior, e.g., spending money, sexual compulsions and workaholic behavior.

**Key words:** Addictive Behavior; Compulsive Behavior; Computer Addiction; Pathological Cravings; Shopaholic; Workaholic

- F52 **Smoking Addiction** 621  
Organizations that utilize a variety of techniques to help people who wish to control their dependence on nicotine and give up substances containing nicotine. Also included are smoking education/prevention programs that help persuade people to avoid the habit before they start.

**Key words:** Anti-Smoking Campaigns; Nicotine Addiction; Nicotine Dependency; Smoking Cessation; Smoking Education; Smoking Prevention; Smoking Withdrawal Clinics; Stop Smoking; Tobacco Addiction; Tobacco Habit

- F53 Eating Disorders & Addictions** 621  
Organizations that provide diagnostic and treatment services for individuals who have anorexia nervosa, bulimarexia, bulimia or a related eating disorder.
- Key words:** Anorexia; Binge Eating; Bulimia; Bulimarexia; Bulimia; Dysorexia; Eating Addictions; Eating Disorders; Hyperphagia; Obesity; Overeating; Pica; Rumination Disorder
- F54 Gambling Addiction** 621  
Organizations that provide emotional support, information and guidance for people who are having difficulty controlling their compulsion to gamble.
- Key words:** Compulsive Gambling; Gamblers Anonymous; Pathological Gambling
- F60 Counseling** 621  
Organizations that provide treatment services which may include emotional support, problem-solving assistance, information and guidance through a variety of counseling modalities for individuals who are having difficulty in coping with a traumatic experience or a personal relationship or in making the adjustments that are required by their particular stage in life.
- Key words:** Adolescent Counseling; Adult Incest Survivor Counseling; Anger Management; Bereavement Counseling; Child Abuse Counseling; CISD; Critical Incident Stress Debriefing; Cult Membership Counseling; Cultural Transition Counseling; Disability Counseling; Elder Abuse Counseling; Employee Assistance; Employment Transition Counseling; Family Violence Counseling; Geriatric Counseling; Gestalt Therapy; Grief Counseling; Health Problems Counseling; Parent Abuse Counseling; Peer Counseling; Psychiatric Disorder Counseling; Sexual Offender Counseling; Sexual Orientation Counseling; Sexuality Counseling; Spousal Abuse Counseling; Spouse Abuse Counseling; Terminal Illness Counseling; Veteran Counseling; Youth Counseling
- F70 Mental Health Disorders** 621  
Organizations that provide preventive, diagnostic and treatment services that focus on a particular mental health disorder.
- Key words:** Acute Stress Disorder; ADD; ADHD; Adjustment Disorders; Affective Disorders; Agoraphobia; Amnesia Antisocial Personality Disorder; Anxiety Disorders; Attention Deficit & Disruptive Behavior Disorders; Attention Deficit Disorders; Attention-Deficiency/Hyperactivity Disorder; Avoidant Personality Disorder; Bipolar Disorder; Body Dymorphic Disorder; Borderline Personality Disorder; Breathing-Related Sleep Disorder; Briquet Syndrome; Capgras Syndrome; Catatonic Schizophrenia; Child Mental Disorders; Childhood Mental Health Disorders; Circadian Rhythm Sleep Disorder; Clereambault Syndrome; Cognitive Disorders; Conduct Disorders; Conversion Disorder; Cyclothymic Disorder; Delirium; Delusional Disorder; Dementia; Dependent Personality Disorder; Depersonalization Disorder; Depression; Disorganized Schizophrenia; Disruptive Behavior Disorders; Dissociative Amnesia; Dissociative Disorders; Dissociative Identity Disorder; Dysthymic Disorder; Encopresis; Enuresis; Exhibitionism; Factitious Disorders; False Memory Syndrome; Fetishism; Frotteurism; Fugue; GAD; Ganser Syndrome; Gender Dysphoria; Gender Identity Disorder; Generalized Anxiety Disorders; Histrionic Personality Disorder; Hypersomnia; Hypochondria; Hypochondriasis; Hysteria; Insomnia; Intermittent Explosive Disorder; Kleptomania; Kluver-Bucy Syndrome; Manic Depression; Masochism; Mental Disorders; Mental Illness; Mood Disorders; Multiple Personality Disorder; Munchausen Syndrome; Mutism; Narcissistic Personality Disorder; Nightmare Disorder; Obsessive-Compulsive Disorders; Obsessive-Compulsive Personality Disorder; OCD; ODD; Oppositional Defiant Disorder; Organic Mental Disorders; Pain Disorders; Panic Attacks; Panic Disorder; Paranoid Personality Disorder; Paranoid Schizophrenia; Paraphilias; Parasomnias; Passive-Aggressive Personality Disorder; Pedophilia; Personality Disorders; Postpartum Depression; Posttraumatic Stress Syndrome; Pseudodementia; Pseudopsychosis; Psychiatric Illness; Psychological Sexual Dysfunctions; Psychotic Disorders; Psychotic Disorders;

Pyromania; Sadism; Schizoid Personality Disorder; Schizophrenia; Schizotypal Personality Disorder; Seasonal Affective Disorder; Separation Anxiety; Sexual & Gender Identity Disorders; Sexual Arousal Disorders; Sexual Desires Disorders; Sexual Masochism; Sexual Sadism; Shared Paranoid Schizophrenia; Sleep Disorders; Sleep Terror Disorder; Sleepwalking Disorders; Social Phobia; Somatoform Disorders; Stereotypic Movement Disorder; Stress Related Disorders; Tic Disorders; Tourette Syndrome; Transvestic Fetishism; Traumatic Psychoses; Trichotillomania; Vaginismus; Voyeurism

**F80 Mental Health Associations** 813  
Organizations whose purpose is to promote social conditions that enhance the potential in the community for good mental health and to improve methods and facilities for treating mental illness.

**Key words:** Multipurpose Mental Health Associations

**F99 Mental Health & Crisis Intervention N.E.C.** 621  
Use this code for organizations that clearly provide mental health services where the major purpose is unclear enough that a more specific code cannot be accurately assigned.

---

## G - Voluntary Health Associations & Medical Disciplines

NTEE Code	NAICS Code
<b>G01 Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b> Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Voluntary Health Associations and Medical Disciplines major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.  <b>Key words:</b> Lobbying; Public Awareness	813
<b>G02 Management &amp; Technical Assistance</b> Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Voluntary Health Associations and Medical Disciplines major group area.  <b>Key words:</b> Professional Continuing Education	541
<b>G03 Professional Societies &amp; Associations</b> Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Voluntary Health Associations and Medical Disciplines major group area.  <b>Scope notes:</b> DO NOT USE this code for medical professional associations such as the American Academy of Optometry. USE appropriate codes in the G90 decile level.  <i>Includes:</i> Accreditation Boards;	813
<b>G05 Research Institutes &amp; Public Policy Analysis</b> Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy research within the Voluntary Health Associations and Medical Disciplines major group area.	541
<b>G11 Single Organization Support</b> Organizations existing as a support and fund-raising entity for a single institution within the Voluntary Health Associations and Medical Disciplines major group area.	813

**Scope notes:** This code should be used for all forms of support as long as financial support is included.

- G12 **Fund Raising & Fund Distribution** 813  
Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the Voluntary Health Associations and Medical Disciplines major group area.
- G19 **Support N.E.C.** 813  
Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund raising for other organizations within the Voluntary Health Associations and Medical Disciplines major group area.
- G20 **Birth Defects & Genetic Diseases** 813  
Voluntary health organizations active in the prevention or treatment of illnesses or conditions that are hereditary and passed from parent to offspring. Use this code for organizations that focus on a wide variety of genetic disorders or on genetic disorders not specified below.

**Key words:** Achronplasia; Alagille Syndrome; Albinism; Amaurotic Familial Idiocy; Bardet-Biedl Syndrome; Birth Defects; Cerebral Palsy; Charcot-Marie Disease; Charcot-Marie-Tooth Disease; Chromosome Disorders; Clubfoot; Coffin-Lowrey Syndrome; Congenital Defects; Cri-du-Chat Syndrome; Crying Cat Syndrome; Cryptorchidism; Cystic Fibrosis; Cytochrome-c Oxidase Deficiency; Dandy-Walker Syndrome; De Lange Syndrome; Developmental Coordination Disorder; Factor X Deficiency; Fetal Alcohol Syndrome; Fragile X Syndrome; Friedreich Ataxia; Genetic Diseases; Hemophilia; Hereditary Diseases; Huntingtons Disease; Jervell-Lange Nielsen Syndrome; Kartagener Syndrome; Klinefelter Syndrome; Laurence-Moon Syndrome; Leigh Disease; Lesch-Nyhan Syndrome; Littles Disease; Lynch Syndrome; March of Dimes; Marfan Syndrome; Martin-Bell Syndrome; Mental Retardation; Motor Skills Disorder; Neurofibromatosis; Oral-Facial Clefts; Phenylketonuria; PKU; Porphyria; Prader-Willi Syndrome; Pseudoxanthoma Elasticum; Pyruvate Carboxylase Deficiency Disease; Pyruvate Dehydrogenase Complex Deficiency Disease; Rett Disorder; Rett Syndrome; Retts Disorder; Retts Syndrome; Rett's Disorder; Rett's Syndrome; Rh Disease; Romano-Ward Syndrome; Rubinstein-Taybi Syndrome; Sickle Cell; Spina Bifida; Sudden Infant Death; Tay Sachs; Testicular Feminization Syndrome; Thalassemia; Turner Syndrome; Turners Syndrome; WAGR Syndrome; Werner Syndrome; Williams Syndrome; Xeroderma Pigmentosum

**Scope notes:** Voluntary Health Agencies provide patient assistance and family support, community services, public and professional education, medical research support, and health-related advocacy.

USE E86 Patient & Family Support for disease-specific organizations that provide only patient & family support.

USE N20 Camps for organizations that provide camping opportunities targeting ill children and youth.

USE the P80 Services to Promote the Independence of Specific Populations for organizations that provide social services for patients and family of people with health conditions.

- G25 **Down Syndrome** 813  
Voluntary health organizations active in the prevention or treatment of Down Syndrome, a hereditary condition that results in mental retardation.

**Key words:** 21-Trisomy; Down Anomaly; Downs Anomaly; Downs Syndrome; Mongolism; Trisomy 21



**Scope notes:** Voluntary Health Agencies provide patient assistance and family support, community services, public and professional education, medical research support, and health-related advocacy.

USE E86 Patient & Family Support for disease-specific organizations that provide only patient & family support.

USE N20 Camps for organizations that provide camping opportunities targeting ill children and youth.

USE the P80 Services to Promote the Independence of Specific Populations for organizations that provide social services for patients and family of people with health conditions.

**G30 Cancer**

813

Voluntary health organizations active in the prevention or treatment of cancer. The associated medical specialty is medical oncology, a subspecialty of internal medicine.

**Key words:** Bladder Cancer; Bone Cancer; Burkitts Lymphoma; Cancer; Carcinoma; Cervical Cancer; Colon Cancer; Colorectal Cancer; Fallopian Tube Cancer; Kaposi Sarcoma; Leukemia; Liver Cancer; Lung Cancer; Lymphoma; Melanoma; Multiple Myeloma; Oral Cancer; Ovarian Cancer; Pagets Disease; Pancreatic Cancer; Prostate Cancer; Rectal Cancer; Renal Cancer; Sarcoma; Skin Cancer; Stomach Cancer; Testicular Cancer; Uterine Cancer; Vaginal Cancer; Vulva Cancer; Women's Cancer

**Scope notes:** Voluntary Health Agencies provide patient assistance and family support, community services, public and professional education, medical research support, and health-related advocacy.

USE E86 Patient & Family Support for disease-specific organizations that provide only patient & family support.

USE N20 Camps for organizations that provide camping opportunities targeting ill children and youth.

USE the P80 Services to Promote the Independence of Specific Populations for organizations that provide social services for patients and family of people with health conditions.

**G32 Breast Cancer**

Voluntary health organizations active in the prevention or treatment of breast cancer.

**Key words:** Breast cancer

**Scope notes:** Voluntary Health Agencies provide patient assistance and family support, community services, public and professional education, medical research support, and health-related advocacy.

USE E86 Patient & Family Support for disease-specific organizations that provide only patient & family support.

USE the P80 Services to Promote the Independence of Specific Populations for organizations that provide social services for patients and family of people with health conditions.

*Affiliate Organizations:* Sisters Network Inc.; Susan G. Komen Breast Cancer Foundation

**G40 Diseases of Specific Organs**

813

Voluntary health organizations active in the prevention or treatment of diseases and conditions that affect specific organs or organ systems in the body. Use this code for organizations that focus on diseases that affect a wide range of organs or organ systems or on those not specified below.

**Key words:** Alopecia; alpha 1-Antitrypsin Deficiency; Bedwetting; Bladder Diseases; Cystitis; Diseases of the Spleen; Dwarfism; Dystrophic Epidermolysis Bullosa; Endometriosis; Enuresis; Epididymitis; Erectile Dysfunction; Female Genital Diseases; Genitourinary Diseases; Hansens Disease; Hematuria; Hemoglobinuria; Hepatitis; Hydrocele; Impotence; Incontinence; Infertility; Leprosy; Liver Diseases; Male Genital Diseases; Menopausal Disorders; Oliguria; Ovarian Cysts; Penile Diseases; Polyuria; Prostatic Diseases; Psoriasis; Renal Failure; Sjogrens Syndrome; Skin Diseases; Thyroid Diseases; Ureteral Diseases; Urethral Diseases; Urinary Tract Infections; Urination Disorders; Urogenital Diseases; Uterine Diseases; Vaginal Diseases; Vesico-Ureteral Reflux; Vitiligo; Vulvar Diseases

**Scope notes:** Voluntary Health Agencies provide patient assistance and family support, community services, public and professional education, medical research support, and health-related advocacy.

USE E86 Patient & Family Support for disease-specific organizations that provide only patient & family support.

USE N20 Camps for organizations that provide camping opportunities targeting ill children and youth.

USE the P80 Services to Promote the Independence of Specific Populations for organizations that provide social services for patients and family of people with health conditions.

- G41 **Eye Diseases, Blindness & Vision Impairments** 813  
Voluntary health organizations active in the prevention or treatment of blindness and diseases or other conditions that affect the eyes. The associated medical specialty is ophthalmology.

**Key words:** Achromatic Vision; Amaurosis; Amblyopia; Ametropia; Aniseikonia; Anisometropia; Asthenopia; Astigmatism; Blindness; Choroid Diseases; Color Blindness; Conjunctival Diseases; Corneal Diseases; Diochromatic Vision; Diplopia; Double Vision; Duane Retraction Syndrome; Eyelid Diseases; Glaucoma; Hemeralopia; Hemianopsia; Hyperopia; Lacrimal Apparatus Diseases; Lens Diseases; Low Vision; Macular Degeneration; Miller Fisher Syndrome; Myopia; Night Blindness; Nyctalopia; Ocular Hypertension; Ocular Hypotension; Ocular Motility Disorders; Optic Nerve Diseases; Orbital Diseases; Presbyopia; Proliferative Vitreoretinopathy; Pupil Disorders; Refractive Errors; Retenal Diseases; Retinal Dysplasia; Retinitis Pigmentosa; Retinitis; Scleral Diseases; Scleritis; Scotoma; Scotoma; Strabismus; Tolosa-Hunt Syndrome; Tunnel Vision; Uveal Diseases; Uveitis; Vision Disorders; Vitreous Detachment

**Scope notes:** Voluntary Health Agencies provide patient assistance and family support, community services, public and professional education, medical research support, and health-related advocacy.

USE E86 Patient & Family Support for disease-specific organizations that provide only patient & family support.

USE N20 Camps for organizations that provide camping opportunities targeting ill children and youth.

USE the P80 Services to Promote the Independence of Specific Populations for

organizations that provide social services for patients and family of people with health conditions.

**G42 Ear & Throat Diseases**

813

Voluntary health organizations active in the prevention or treatment of diseases or conditions that affect the head and neck including the ears, the respiratory and upper alimentary systems, the face, the jaws and related structures. The related medical specialty is otolaryngology.

**Key words:** Apnea; Cheyne-Stokes Respiration; Ciliary Motility Disorders; Cochlear Diseases; Croup; Deafness; Endolymphatic Hydrops; Glue Ear; Hearing Disorders; Hearing Impairments; Hearing Loss; Herpes Zoster Oticus; Hyperacusis; Hyperventilation; Kartagener Syndrome; Labyrinth Diseases; Labyrinthitis; Laryngeal Diseases; Laryngismus; Laryngitis; Laryngostenosis; Menieres Disease; Middle Ear Cholesteatoma; Motion Sickness; Nasopharyngeal Diseases; Nose Diseases; Otitis; Otorhinolaryngologic Diseases; Otosclerosis; Pharyngeal Diseases; Pharyngeal Diseases; Pharyngitis; Retrocochlear Diseases; Retropharyngeal Abscess; Rhinoscleroma; Sinusitis; Sleep Apnea; Thoracic Diseases; Tinnitus; Tone Deafness; Tonsillitis; Tympanic Membrane Perforation; Velopharyngeal Insufficiency; Vertigo; Vestibular Diseases; Vocal Cord Paralysis; Voice Disorders; Whooping Cough

**Scope notes:** Voluntary Health Agencies provide patient assistance and family support, community services, public and professional education, medical research support, and health-related advocacy.

USE E86 Patient & Family Support for disease-specific organizations that provide only patient & family support.

USE N20 Camps for organizations that provide camping opportunities targeting ill children and youth.

USE the P80 Services to Promote the Independence of Specific Populations for organizations that provide social services for patients and family of people with health conditions.

**G43 Heart & Circulatory System Diseases & Disorders**

813

Voluntary health organizations active in the prevention or treatment of diseases or conditions, including stroke, that affect the heart, lungs and blood vessels. The related medical specialty is cardiovascular medicine, a subspecialty of internal medicine.

**Key words:** Aneurysm; Angina Pectoris; Angiodysplasia; Angioneurotic Edema; Aortic Diseases; Arrhythmia; Arterial Occulsive Diseases; Arteriosclerosis; Arteritis; Bradycardia; Capillary Leak Syndrome; Carcinoid Heart Disease; Cardiac Arrest; Cardiac Tamponade; Cardiomegaly; Cardiovascular Diseases; Carotid Stenosis; Congestive Heart Failure; Coronary Thrombosis; CREST Syndrome; Dysrhythmia; Embolism; Endocarditis; Erythromelalgia; Fibromuscular Dysplasia; Heart Aneurysm; Heart Diseases; Heart Valve Disease; High Blood Pressure; Hperemia; Hypertension; Hypertrophy; Hypotension; Ischemic Heart Disease; Leriche Syndrome; Low Blood Pressure; Mesenteric Vascular Occulsion; Mitral Valve Prolapse; Myocardial Diseases; Myocardial Infarction; Myocardial Ischemia; Paroxysmal Tachycardia; Pericardial Effusion; Pericarditis; Peripheral Vascular Diseases; Phlebitis; Phlebolgy; Pneumopericardium; Polyarteritis Nodosa; Postpericardiotomy Syndrome; Postphlebotic Syndrome; Pulmonary Heart Disease; Pulmonary Veno-Occulsive Disease; Raynauds Disease; Retinal Vein Occulsion; Rheumatic Heart Disease; Scimitar Syndrome; Schwartzman Phenomenon; Stroke; Spinal Cord Vascular Diseases; Superior Vena Cava Syndrome; Tachycardia; Telangiectasis; Thoracic Outlet Syndrome; Thromboangiitis Obiterans; Thrombophlebitis; Thrombosis; Varicose Veins; Variococoele; Vascualr Fistula; Vascular Diseases; Vasculitis; Vasuclar Hemostatic Disorders; Venous Disorders; Venous Insufficiency; Ventricular

Dysfunciton; Waldenstrom Macroglobulinemia

**Scope notes:** Voluntary Health Agencies provide patient assistance and family support, community services, public and professional education, medical research support, and health-related advocacy.

USE E86 Patient & Family Support for disease-specific organizations that provide only patient & family support.

USE N20 Camps for organizations that provide camping opportunities targeting ill children and youth.

USE the P80 Services to Promote the Independence of Specific Populations for organizations that provide social services for patients and family of people with health conditions.

#### G44 **Kidney Diseases**

813

Voluntary health organizations active in the prevention or treatment of diseases or conditions that affect the kidneys. The related medical specialty is nephrology, a subspecialty of internal medicine.

**Key words:** Anuria; Cystic Kidney; Fanconi Syndrome; Glomerulonephritis; Hemolytic-Uremic Syndrome; Hepatorenal Syndrome; Hydronephrosis; Kidney Calculi; Kidney Cortex Necrosis; Kidney Failure; Kidney Papillary Necrosis; Kidney Stones; Nephritis; Nephrocalcinosis; Nephrosclerosis; Nephrosis; Nephrotic Syndrome; Perinephritis; Primary Hyperoxaluria; Pyelitis; Pyelonephritis; Real Artery Obstruction; Renal Failure; Renal Hypertension; Renal Osteodystrophy; Uremia

**Scope notes:** Voluntary Health Agencies provide patient assistance and family support, community services, public and professional education, medical research support, and health-related advocacy.

USE E86 Patient & Family Support for disease-specific organizations that provide only patient & family support.

USE N20 Camps for organizations that provide camping opportunities targeting ill children and youth.

USE the P80 Services to Promote the Independence of Specific Populations for organizations that provide social services for patients and family of people with health conditions.

#### G45 **Lung Diseases**

813

Voluntary health organizations active in the prevention or treatment of diseases or conditions that affect the lungs. The related medical specialty is pulmonary disease specialists.

**Key words:** Asbestosis; Berylliosis; Black Lung Disease; Bronchial Diseases; Bronchiolitis Obliterans; Bronchitis; Bronchopulmonary Dysplasia; Byssinosis; Caplans Syndrome; Dyspnea; Emphysema; Eosinophilic Granuloma; Goodpasture Syndrome; Hand-Schueller-Christian Syndrome; Hemoptysis; Hyaline Membrane Disease; Interstitial Lung Diseases; Langerhans-Cell Histiocytosis; Letterer-Siwe Disease; Lung Abscess; Meconium Aspiration; Middle Lobe Syndrome; Non-Langerhans-Cell Histiocytosis; Obstructive Lung Diseases; Parasitic Lung Diseases; Pleural Diseases; Pleurisy; Pleuropneumonia; Pneumoconiosis; Pneumonia; Pulmonary Alveolar Proteinosis; Pulmonary Coin Lesion; Pulmonary Diseases; Pulmonary Edema; Pulmonary Embolism; Pulmonary Eosinophilia; Pulmonary Fibrosis; Pulmonary Plasma Cell Granuloma; Pulmonary Sarcoidosis; Radiation Pneumonitis; Respiration Disorders; Respiratory Distress Syndrome;

Respiratory Insufficiency; Respiratory System Diseases; Respiratory Tract Diseases; Siderosis; Silicosis; Silo Fillers Disease; Tuberculosis; Wegeners Granulomatosis

**Scope notes:** Voluntary Health Agencies provide patient assistance and family support, community services, public and professional education, medical research support, and health-related advocacy.

USE E86 Patient & Family Support for disease-specific organizations that provide only patient & family support.

USE N20 Camps for organizations that provide camping opportunities targeting ill children and youth.

USE the P80 Services to Promote the Independence of Specific Populations for organizations that provide social services for patients and family of people with health conditions.

G48 **Brain Disorders**

813

Voluntary health organizations active in the prevention or treatment of diseases or conditions including brain injuries that affect the brain.

**Key words:** Basal Ganglia Diseases; Brain Damage; Brain Diseases; Brain Injury; Brain Tumor; Cerebellar Diseases; Cerebrovascular Disorders; Chorea Gravidarum; Dejerine-Roussy Syndrome; Encephalomalacia; Hallervorden-Spatz Syndrome; Head Injury; Headache Disorders; Intracranial Hypertension; Intracranial Hypotension; Migraine; Seitelbergers Disease; Thalamic Diseases; Traumatic Brain Injury

**Scope notes:** Voluntary Health Agencies provide patient assistance and family support, community services, public and professional education, medical research support, and health-related advocacy.

USE E86 Patient & Family Support for disease-specific organizations that provide only patient & family support.

USE N20 Camps for organizations that provide camping opportunities targeting ill children and youth.

USE the P80 Services to Promote the Independence of Specific Populations for organizations that provide social services for patients and family of people with health conditions.

G50 **Nerve, Muscle & Bone Diseases**

813

Voluntary health organizations active in the prevention or treatment of diseases or conditions that affect the nerves, muscles or bones. Use this code for organizations that focus on a wide variety of nerve, muscle and bone diseases or those not specified below. The related medical specialty is orthopedic surgery.

**Key words:** ALS; Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis; Arnold Chiari Syndrome; Arthrogryposis; Atrophic Muscular Disorders; Autonomic Nervous System Diseases; Batten Disease; Bell Palsy; Bell's Palsy; Bone Diseases; Bursitis; Cartilage Diseases; Central Nervous System Diseases; Chronic Fatigue Syndrome; Chronobiology Disorders; Circadian Rhythm Sleep Disorders; Connective Tissue Diseases; De Quervain Disease; Dysautonomia; dystonia; Fibromyalgia; Guillain-Barre Syndrome; Hemiplegia; Jet Lag Syndrome; Joint Diseases; Lou Gehrig Disease; Miller Fisher Syndrome; Mitochondrial Myopathies; MS; Multiple Sclerosis; Muscular Diseases; Muscular Dystrophy; Muscle Diseases; Musculoskeletal & Connective Tissue Diseases; Musculoskeletal Diseases; Myasthenia Gravis; Myoclonus; Myositis; Nervous System Diseases; Nervous System Trauma; Neurological Diseases; Osteoporosis; Parkinsons Disease; Rheumatic Diseases; Scheuermann Disease; Scoliosis; Spinal Cord Injury;

Spinal Diseases; Spinal Disorders; Spondylitis; Spondylolisthesis; Tendinitis; Tennis Elbow; Tenosynovitis; Tietzes Syndrome; Tuberos Sclerosis

**Scope notes:** Voluntary Health Agencies provide patient assistance and family support, community services, public and professional education, medical research support, and health-related advocacy.

USE E86 Patient & Family Support for disease-specific organizations that provide only patient & family support.

USE N20 Camps for organizations that provide camping opportunities targeting ill children and youth.

USE the P80 Services to Promote the Independence of Specific Populations for organizations that provide social services for patients and family of people with health conditions.

G51 **Arthritis**

813

Voluntary health organizations active in the prevention or treatment of arthritis (including osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis), an inflammatory condition affecting the joints. The related medical specialty is rheumatology, a subspecialty of internal medicine, though rheumatology is broader and covers more conditions than arthritis.

**Key words:** Ankylosing Spondylitis; Chondrocalcinosis; Gout; Neurotrophic Arthritis; Osteoarthritis; Palindromic Arthritis; Psoriatic Arthritis; Reiter Disease; Rheumatism; Rheumatoid Arthritis; Spondylarthritis

**Scope notes:** Voluntary Health Agencies provide patient assistance and family support, community services, public and professional education, medical research support, and health-related advocacy.

USE E86 Patient & Family Support for disease-specific organizations that provide only patient & family support.

USE N20 Camps for organizations that provide camping opportunities targeting ill children and youth.

USE the P80 Services to Promote the Independence of Specific Populations for organizations that provide social services for patients and family of people with health conditions.

G54 **Epilepsy**

813

Voluntary health organizations active in the prevention or treatment of epilepsy, a recurrent paroxysmal disorder of cerebral function that is characterized by sudden brief interruptions in or complete loss of consciousness, motor activity and/or sensory phenomena.

**Key words:** Grand Mal; Haut Mal; Petit Mal

**Scope notes:** Voluntary Health Agencies provide patient assistance and family support, community services, public and professional education, medical research support, and health-related advocacy.

USE E86 Patient & Family Support for disease-specific organizations that provide only patient & family support.

USE N20 Camps for organizations that provide camping opportunities targeting ill

children and youth.

USE the P80 Services to Promote the Independence of Specific Populations for organizations that provide social services for patients and family of people with health conditions.

G60 **Allergy-Related Diseases** 813

Voluntary health organizations active in the prevention or treatment of diseases and conditions that involve hypersensitivity to substances that do not normally cause a reaction.

**Key words:** Allergies; Anaphylaxis; Angioneurotic Edema; Drug Hypersensitivity; Environmental Illness; Food Allergies; Food Hypersensitivity; Hay Fever; Hives; Hypersensitivity; Latex Hypersensitivity; Multiple Chemical Sensitivities; Rhinitis; Sick Building Syndrome; Urticaria; Wissler Syndrome

**Scope notes:** Voluntary Health Agencies provide patient assistance and family support, community services, public and professional education, medical research support, and health-related advocacy.

USE E86 Patient & Family Support for disease-specific organizations that provide only patient & family support.

USE N20 Camps for organizations that provide camping opportunities targeting ill children and youth.

USE the P80 Services to Promote the Independence of Specific Populations for organizations that provide social services for patients and family of people with health conditions.

G61 **Asthma** 813

Voluntary health organizations active in the prevention or treatment of asthma, a disorder of the bronchial system that is characterized by labored breathing and wheezing.

**Key words:** Bronchial Asthma; Status Asthmaticus

**Scope notes:** Voluntary Health Agencies provide patient assistance and family support, community services, public and professional education, medical research support, and health-related advocacy.

USE E86 Patient & Family Support for disease-specific organizations that provide only patient & family support.

USE N20 Camps for organizations that provide camping opportunities targeting ill children and youth.

USE the P80 Services to Promote the Independence of Specific Populations for organizations that provide social services for patients and family of people with health conditions.

G70 **Digestive Diseases & Disorders** 813

Voluntary health organizations active in the prevention or treatment of diseases and conditions such as abdominal pain, ulcers, diarrhea or jaundice that affect the digestive system including the stomach, bowels, liver, gallbladder and related organs. The related medical specialty is gastroenterology, a subspecialty of internal medicine.

**Key words:** Abdominal Pain; Biliary Tract Diseases; Colitis; Crohns Disease; Curlings Ulcer; Diarrhea; Digestive System Diseases; Diverticulosis; Duodenal Ulcer;

Esophageal Diseases; Gallbladder Diseases; Gastroenteritis; Gastrointestinal Diseases; Hernia; Ileitis; Intestinal Diseases; Jaundice; Mesenteric Vascular Occlusion; Pancreatic Diseases; Pancreatic Diseases; Peptic Ulcer; Peritoneal Diseases; Protein-Losing Enteropathies; Stomach Diseases; Stomach Ulcer; Visceroperosis

**Scope notes:** Voluntary Health Agencies provide patient assistance and family support, community services, public and professional education, medical research support, and health-related advocacy.

USE E86 Patient & Family Support for disease-specific organizations that provide only patient & family support.

USE N20 Camps for organizations that provide camping opportunities targeting ill children and youth.

USE the P80 Services to Promote the Independence of Specific Populations for organizations that provide social services for patients and family of people with health conditions.

#### G80 **Specifically Named Diseases**

813

Voluntary health organizations active in the prevention or treatment of specifically named diseases and conditions. Use this code for named diseases not specified below.

**Key words:** Achlorhydria; Achylia Gastrica; Acne; Acneiform Eruptions; Acquired Language Disorders; Addison's Disease; Adiposis Dolorosa; Agent Orange; Agraphia; Alcoholism; Alopecia; alpha 1-Antitrypsin Deficiency; Amebiasis; Amyloidosis; Anemia; Anomia; Aphasia; Articulation Disorders; Avitaminosis; Besnier-Boeck Disease; Blind Loop Syndrome; Boeck's Sarcoid Disease; Bovine Spongiform Encephalopathy (BSE); Breast Diseases; Burns; Calcium Metabolism Disorders; Carpal Tunnel Syndrome; Cavernous Hemangioma; Celiac Disease; Chiari-Frommel Syndrome; Child Nutrition Disorders; Chlamydia; Cholera; Coagulation Defects; Communications Disorders; Cretinism; Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease; Cryoglobulinemia; Cushing Syndrome; Deficiency Diseases; Dengue Fever; Dermatitis; Dermatomyositis; Dermatosis; Desert Storm Syndrome; Diabetes; Dwarfism; Dysarthria; Dyslexia; Dystrophic Epidermolysis Bullosa; Ebola Virus Hemorrhagic Fever; Echolalia; Eczema; Ehlers-Danlos Syndrome; Encephalitis; Endocrine Diseases; Epstein-Barr Virus; Erythema; Euthyroid Sick Syndromes; Exanthema; Expressive Language Disorder; Fifth Disease; Food Poisoning; Foodborne Infections; Foot Diseases; Frommel's Disease; Galactorrhea; Genital Herpes; Genital Warts; Glucose Intolerance; Goiter; Gonadal Disorders; Gonorrhea; Graves Disease; Gynecomastia; Hair Diseases; Head Lice; Hemic Disease; Hemorrhagic Fevers; Hirsutism; Histiocytosis; Hookworm Infection; Hyperammonemia; Hyperbilirubinemia; Hyperglobulinemic Purpura; Hyperglycemia; Hyperinsulinemia; Hyperinsulinism; Hyperlipidemia; Hyperoxaluria; Hyperparathyroidism; Hyperprolactinemia; Hyperthyroidism; Hyperthyroxinemia; Hypervitaminosis A; Hypochlorhydria; Hypoglycemia; Hypoparathyroidism; Hypothyroidism; Immunological Diseases; Immunoparasitology; Infectious Diseases; Injuries; Intertrigo; Iron Metabolism Disorders; Iron Overload; Iron-Deficiency Anemia; Juvenile Xanthogranuloma; Keratoacanthoma; Keratosis; Kimura Disease; Kussmaul Aphasia; Lactation Disorders; Lactose Intolerance; Language Disorders; Learning Disabilities; Lipodystrophy; Lupus; Lyme Disease; Lymphatic Diseases; Mad Cow Disease; Magnesium Deficiency; Malabsorption Syndromes; Malaria; Marchiafava-Micheli Syndrome; Mast-Cell Disease; Mastitis; Mastocytosis; Meningitis; Metabolic Diseases; Metabolic Skin Diseases; Metabolic Syndrome X; Mitochondrial Diseases; Mononucleosis; Mutism; Myxedema; Nail Diseases; Narcolepsy; Necrobiosis Lipoidica; Necrobiotic Disorders; Neurodermatitis; Nutrition Disorders; Nutritional Diseases; Obesity; Ochronosis; Orchitis; Orphan Diseases; Owerens Disease; Panniculitis; Papulosquamous Skin Diseases; Parasitology; Parasitic Diseases; Parathyroid Diseases; Persian Gulf Syndrome; Phosphorus Metabolism



Disorders; Photosensitivity Disorders; Pickwickian Syndrome; Pigmentation Disorders; Pituitary Diseases; Pityriasis Lichenoides; Pityriasis Rosea; Pityriasis Rubra Pilaris; Plague; Porphyria; Potassium Deficiency; Prader-Willi Syndrome; Protein Deficiency; Prurigo; Pruritus; Rare Diseases; Refetoff Syndrome; Refetoff-DeWind-DeGroot Syndrome; Reyes Syndrome; Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever; Roundworm; Sarcoidosis; Scabies; Schamberg Disease; Schaumann Disease; Schistosomiasis; Schoenlein-Henoch Purpura; Scleredema; Scurvy; Sexually Transmitted Diseases; Short Bowel Syndrome; Sjogrens Syndrome; Skin Diseases; Sleeping Sickness; Speech Disorders; Stammering; Stuart-Prower Disease; Stuttering; Syphilis; TB; Testicular Diseases; Thymus Hyperplasia; Thyroid Diseases; Thyroid Hormone Resistance Syndrome; Thyroiditis; Thyrotoxicosis; Tick-borne Diseases; Trauma; Trichomoniasis; Tropical Diseases; Tropical Sprue; Typhoid Fever; Varicocele; Venereal Diseases; Virilism; Vitamin Deficiency; Vitiligo; von Willebrand Disease; Waldenstrom Macroglobulinemia; Warts; Wasting Disease; Wasting Syndrome; Water-Electrolyte Imbalance; Waterhouse-Friderichsen Syndrome; West Nile Encephalitis; West Nile Virus; Whipples Disease; Wounds; Xanthomatosis; Yellow Fever

**Scope notes:** Voluntary Health Agencies provide patient assistance and family support, community services, public and professional education, medical research support, and health-related advocacy.

USE E86 Patient & Family Support for disease-specific organizations that provide only patient & family support.

USE N20 Camps for organizations that provide camping opportunities targeting ill children and youth.

USE the P80 Services to Promote the Independence of Specific Populations for organizations that provide social services for patients and family of people with health conditions.

#### G81 **AIDS**

813

Voluntary health organizations active in the prevention or treatment of AIDS, a disease that impairs the functioning of the body's immune system, leaving affected individuals vulnerable to illnesses that would not otherwise occur.

**Key words:** Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome; HIV; HIV/AIDS; HIV Related Diseases; Human Immunodeficiency Virus

**Scope notes:** Voluntary Health Agencies provide patient assistance and family support, community services, public and professional education, medical research support, and health-related advocacy.

USE E86 Patient & Family Support for disease-specific organizations that provide only patient & family support.

USE N20 Camps for organizations that provide camping opportunities targeting ill children and youth.

USE the P80 Services to Promote the Independence of Specific Populations for organizations that provide social services for patients and family of people with health conditions.

#### G83 **Alzheimer's Disease**

813

Voluntary health organizations active in the prevention or treatment of Alzheimer's disease, a form of pre-senile dementia which is caused by atrophy of the frontal and occipital lobes of the brain.

**Scope notes:** Voluntary Health Agencies provide patient assistance and family support, community services, public and professional education, medical research support, and health-related advocacy.

USE E86 Patient & Family Support for disease-specific organizations that provide only patient & family support.

USE the P80 Services to Promote the Independence of Specific Populations for organizations that provide social services for patients and family of people with health conditions.

G84 **Autism** 813

Voluntary health organizations active in the prevention or treatment of autism, a developmental disability, usually evident by age three, which affects a child's ability to communicate, understand language, play and relate to others.

**Key words:** Aspergers Disorder; Autistic Disorder; Childhood Disintegration Disorder; Pervasive Developmental Disorder;

**Scope notes:** Voluntary Health Agencies provide patient assistance and family support, community services, public and professional education, medical research support, and health-related advocacy.

USE E86 Patient & Family Support for disease-specific organizations that provide only patient & family support.

USE N20 Camps for organizations that provide camping opportunities targeting ill children and youth.

USE the P80 Services to Promote the Independence of Specific Populations for organizations that provide social services for patients and family of people with health conditions.

G90 **Medical Disciplines** 813

Organizations that represent physicians who have special training and expertise in one clinical area of practice which focuses on a specific age group, an organ system of the body, or on complex scientific techniques developed to diagnose or treat certain types of disorders. Use this code for organizations that represent a wide variety of medical disciplines or those that are not specified below.

**Key words:** Anesthesiology; Cardiology; Cardiovascular Medicine; Chiropractic; Dermatology; Emergency Medicine; Endocrinology; Family Practice; Forensic Medicine; Gastroenterology; Gynecologists; Hematology; Immunology; Infectious Disease; Internal Medicine; Mortuary Science; Nephrology; Nuclear Medicine; OB/GYN; Obstetric/Gynecology; Occupational Medicine; Oncology; Ophthalmology; Optometry; Osteopathic Medicine; Otolaryngology; Pathology; Phlebology; Physical Medicine; Podiatry; Preventive Medicine; Psychiatry; Pulmonary Disease Specialists; Radiology; Rehabilitative Medicine; Reproductive Medicine; Rheumatology; Urology; Venereology

G92 **Biomedicine & Bioengineering** 813

Organizations that represent physicians who have advanced training in the development, implantation and utilization of cardiac pacemakers, cochlear implants and other hearing aids, artificial limbs and joints and other similar devices.

**Key words:** Biomedical Engineering; Biomedicine; Clinical Engineering; Rehabilitation Engineering

G94 **Geriatrics** 813

Organizations that represent physicians who have advanced training in the medical specialty which provides preventive, diagnostic and treatment services for elderly individuals who have diseases and conditions that are associated with the aging process.

**G96 Neurology & Neuroscience** 813

Organizations that represent physicians who have advanced training in the medical specialty which provides comprehensive medical management including preventive, diagnostic and treatment services for individuals who have diseases or injuries that affect the central, peripheral or autonomic nervous systems including the brain, cranial nerves, spinal cord, spinal nerves and other related structures.

**Key words:** Neurology; Neurosciences

**G98 Pediatrics** 813

Organizations that represent physicians who have advanced training in the biological, social and environmental factors that have an influence on a developing child and expertise in diagnosing and treating acute and chronic diseases that are common to children and youth.

**Key words:** Neonatology; Perinatology

**G99 Voluntary Health Associations & Medical Disciplines N.E.C.** 813

Use this code for organizations that clearly provide services related to diseases, disorders or medical specialties where the major purpose is unclear enough that a more specific code cannot be accurately assigned.

**G9B Surgical Specialties** 813

Organizations that represent physicians who have advanced training in the medical specialty, which diagnoses conditions which require surgical intervention and provide preoperative, operative and postoperative care for surgical patients.

**Key words:** Colon & Rectal Surgery, Colorectal Surgery; Cosmetic Surgery; Neurological Surgery; Neurosurgery; Orthopedics; Orthopedic Surgery; Plastic Surgery; Reconstructive Surgery; Thoracic Surgery; Traumatology

**Scope notes:** Use this code for organizations that clearly provide services related to diseases, disorders or medical specialties where the major purpose is unclear enough that a more specific code cannot be accurately assigned.

---

## H - Medical Research

<b>NTEE Code</b>		<b>NAICS Code</b>
<b>H01 Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b>		813
	Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Medical Research major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.	
	<b>Key words:</b> Lobbying; Public Awareness	
<b>H02 Management &amp; Technical Assistance</b>		541
	Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Medical Research major group area.	
	<b>Key words:</b> Professional Continuing Education	
<b>H03 Professional Societies &amp; Associations</b>		813
	Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together	

individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Medical Research major group area.

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* Accreditation Boards;

- |   |   |     |
|---|---|-----|
| H05   | <b>Research Institutes &amp; Public Policy Analysis</b><br>Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy research within the Medical Research major group area.   | 541 |
| H11   | <b>Single Organization Support</b><br>Organizations existing as a support and fund-raising entity for a single institution within the Medical Research major group area.  | 813 |
| <br><b>Scope notes:</b> This code should be used for all forms of support as long as financial support is included. |   |     |
| H12   | <b>Fund Raising &amp; Fund Distribution</b><br>Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the Medical Research major group area.   | 813 |
| H19   | <b>Support N.E.C.</b><br>Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund raising for other organizations within the Medical Research major group area.  | 813 |
| H20   | <b>Birth Defects &amp; Genetic Diseases Research</b><br>Organizations that conduct research which can be used to improve the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of any of a number of illnesses or conditions that are hereditary and passed from parent to offspring. | 541 |

**Key words:** Achronplasia Research; Alagille Syndrome Research; Albinism Research; Amaurotic Familial Idiocy Research; Bardet-Biedl Syndrome Research; Birth Defects Research; Cerebral Palsy Research; Charcot-Marie Disease Research; Charcot-Marie-Tooth Disease Research; Chromosome Disorders Research; Clubfoot Research; Coffin-Lowrey Syndrome Research; Congenital Defects Research; Cri-du-Chat Syndrome Research; Crying Cat Syndrome Research; Cryptorchidism Research; Cystic Fibrosis Research; Cytochrome-c Oxidase Deficiency Research; Dandy-Walker Syndrome Research; De Lange Syndrome Research; Developmental Coordination Disorder Research; Factor X Deficiency Research; Fetal Alcohol Syndrome Research; Fragile X Syndrome Research; Friedreich Ataxia Research; Genetic Diseases Research; Hemophilia Research; Hereditary Diseases Research; Huntingtons Disease Research; Jervell-Lange Nielsen Syndrome Research; Kartagener Syndrome Research; Klinefelter Syndrome Research; Laurence-Moon Syndrome Research; Leigh Disease Research; Lesch-Nyhan Syndrome Research; Littles Disease Research; Lynch Syndrome Research; Marfan Syndrome Research; Martin-Bell Syndrome Research; Mental Retardation Research; Motor Skills Disorder Research; Neurofibromatosis Research; Oral-Facial Clefts Research; Phenylketonuria Research; PKU Research; Porphyria Research; Prader-Willi Syndrome Research; Pseudoxanthoma Elasticum Research; Pyruvate Carboxylase Deficiency Disease Research; Pyruvate Dehydrogenase Complex Deficiency Disease Research; Rett Disorder Research; Rett Syndrome Research; Retts Disorder Research; Retts Syndrome Research; Rett's Disorder Research; Rett's Syndrome Research; Rh Disease Research; Romano-Ward Syndrome Research; Rubinstein-Taybi Syndrome Research; Sicklet Cell Research; Spina Bifida Research; Sudden Infant Death Research; Tay Sachs Research; Testicular Feminization Syndrome Research; Thalassemia Research; Turner Syndrome Research; Turners Syndrome Research; WAGR Syndrome Research; Werner Syndrome Research; Williams Syndrome Research; Xeroderma Pigmentosum Research

- |     |  |     |
|-----|--|-----|
| H25 | <b>Down Syndrome Research</b><br>Organizations that conduct research which can be used to improve the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of Down Syndrome, a hereditary condition that results in mental retardation. | 541 |
|-----|--|-----|

**Key words:** 21-Trisomy Research; Down Anomaly Research; Downs Anomaly

Research; Downs Syndrome Research; Mongolism Research; Trisomy 21 Research

**H30 Cancer Research 541**

Organizations that conduct research, which can be used to improve the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of cancer. Use this code for organizations whose research focuses on a wide variety of forms of cancer.

**Key words:** Bladder Cancer Research; Bone Cancer Research; Breast Cancer Research; Burkitts Lymphoma Research; Cancer Research; Carcinoma Research; Cervical Cancer Research; Colon Cancer Research; Colorectal Cancer Research; Fallopian Tube Cancer Research; Kaposi Sarcoma Research; Leukemia Research; Liver Cancer Research; Lung Cancer Research; Lymphoma Research; Melanoma Research; Multiple Myeloma Research; Oral Cancer Research; Ovarian Cancer Research; Pagets Disease Research; Pancreatic Cancer Research; Prostate Cancer Research; Rectal Cancer Research; Renal Cancer Research; Sarcoma Research; Skin Cancer Research; Stomach Cancer Research; Testicular Cancer Research; Uterine Cancer Research; Vaginal Cancer Research; Vulva Cancer Research; Women's Cancer Research

**H32 Breast Cancer Research**

Organizations that conduct research, which can be used to improve the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of breast cancer.

**H40 Diseases of Specific Organs Research 541**

Organizations that conduct research, which can be used to improve the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of diseases and conditions that affect specific organs or organ systems in the body. Use this code for organizations whose research focuses on diseases that affect a wide range of organs or organ systems or on those not specified below.

**Key words:** Alopecia Research; alpha 1-Antitrypsin Deficiency Research; Bedwetting Research; Bladder Diseases Research; Cystitis Research; Diseases of the Spleen Research; Dwarfism Research; Dystrophic Epidermolysis Bullosa Research; Endometriosis Research; Enuresis Research; Epididymitis Research; Erectile Dysfunction Research; Female Genital Diseases Research; Genitourinary Diseases Research; Hansens Disease Research; Hematuria Research; Hemoglobinuria Research; Hepatitis Research; Hydrocele Research; Impotence Research; Incontinence Research; Infertility Research; Leprosy Research; Liver Diseases Research; Male Genital Diseases Research; Menopausal Disorders Research; Oliguria Research; Ovarian Cysts Research; Penile Diseases Research; Polyuria Research; Prostatic Diseases Research; Psoriasis Research; Renal Failure Research; Sjogrens Syndrome Research; Skin Diseases Research; Thyroid Diseases Research; Ureteral Diseases Research; Urethral Diseases Research; Urinary Tract Infections Research; Urination Disorders Research; Urogenital Diseases Research; Uterine Diseases Research; Vaginal Diseases Research; Vesico-Ureteral Reflux Research; Vitiligo Research; Vulvar Diseases Research

**H41 Eye Diseases, Blindness & Vision Impairments Research 541**

Organizations that conduct research, which can be used to improve the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of diseases and conditions that affect eyes. The associated medical specialty is ophthalmology.

**Key words:** Achromatic Vision Research; Amaurosis Research; Amblyopia Research; Ametropia Research; Aniseikonia Research; Anisometropia Research; Asthenopia Research; Astigmatism Research; Blindness Research; Choroid Diseases Research; Color Blindness Research; Conjunctival Diseases Research; Corneal Diseases Research; Dichromatic Vision Research; Diplopia Research; Double Vision Research; Duane Retraction Syndrome Research; Eyelid Diseases Research; Glaucoma Research; Hemeralopia Research; Hemianopsia Research; Hyperopia Research; Lacrimal Apparatus Diseases Research; Lens Diseases Research; Low Vision Research; Macular Degeneration Research; Miller Fisher Syndrome Research; Myopia Research; Night Blindness Research; Nyctalopia Research; Ocular Hypertension Research; Ocular Hypotension Research; Ocular Motility Disorders Research; Optic

Nerve Diseases Research; Orbital Diseases Research; Presbyopia Research; Proliferative Vitreoretinopathy Research; Pupil Disorders Research; Refractive Errors Research; Retinal Diseases Research; Retinal Dysplasia Research; Retinitis Pigmentosa Research; Retinitis Research; Scleral Diseases Research; Scleritis Research; Scotoma Research; Scotoma Research; Strabismus Research; Tolosa-Hunt Syndrome Research; Tunnel Vision Research; Uveal Diseases Research; Uveitis Research; Vision Disorders Research; Vitreous Detachment Research

#### H42 **Ear & Throat Diseases Research**

541

Organizations that conduct research which can be used to improve the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of diseases and conditions that affect the head and neck including the ears, the respiratory and upper alimentary systems, the face, the jaws and related structures. The related medical specialty is otolaryngology.

**Key words:** Apnea Research; Cheyne-Stokes Respiration Research; Ciliary Motility Disorders Research; Cochlear Diseases Research; Croup Research; Deafness Research; Endolymphatic Hydrops Research; Glue Ear Research; Hearing and Speech Impairments Research; Hearing Disorders Research; Hearing Loss Research; Herpes Zoster Oticus Research; Hyperacusis Research; Hyperventilation Research; Kartagener Syndrome Research; Labyrinth Diseases Research; Labyrinthitis Research; Laryngeal Diseases Research; Laryngismus Research; Laryngitis Research; Laryngostenosis Research; Menieres Disease Research; Middle Ear Cholesteatoma Research; Motion Sickness Research; Nasopharyngeal Diseases Research; Nose Diseases Research; Otitis Research; Otorhinolaryngologic Diseases Research; Otosclerosis Research; Pharyngeal Diseases Research; Pharyngeal Diseases Research; Pharyngitis Research; Retrocochlear Diseases Research; Retropharyngeal Abscess Research; Rhinoscleroma Research; Sinusitis Research; Sleep Apnea Research; Thoracic Diseases Research; Tinnitus Research; Tone Deafness Research; Tonsillitis Research; Tympanic Membrane Perforation Research; Velopharyngeal Insufficiency Research; Vertigo Research; Vestibular Diseases Research; Vocal Cord Paralysis Research; Voice Disorders Research; Whooping Cough Research

#### H43 **Heart & Circulatory System Diseases & Disorders Research**

541

Organizations that conduct research, which can be used to improve the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of diseases or conditions, including stroke, that affect the heart, lungs and blood vessels. The related medical specialty is cardiovascular medicine, a subspecialty of internal medicine.

**Key words:** Aneurysm Research; Angina Pectoris Research; Angiodysplasia Research; Angioneurotic Edema Research; Aortic Diseases Research; Arrhythmia Research; Arterial Occlusive Diseases Research; Arteriosclerosis Research; Arteritis Research; Bradycardia Research; Capillary Leak Syndrome Research; Carcinoid Heart Disease Research; Cardiac Arrest Research; Cardiac Tamponade Research; Cardiomegaly Research; Cardiovascular Diseases Research; Carotid Stenosis Research; Congestive Heart Failure Research; Coronary Thrombosis Research; CREST Syndrome Research; Dysrhythmia Research; Embolism Research; Endocarditis Research; Erythromelalgia Research; Fibromuscular Dysplasia Research; Heart Aneurysm Research; Heart Diseases Research; Heart Valve Disease Research; High Blood Pressure Research; Hperemia Research; Hypertension Research; Hypertrophy Research; Hypotension Research; Ischemic Heart Disease Research; Leriche Syndrome Research; Low Blood Pressure Research; Mesenteric Vascular Occlusion Research; Mitral Valve Prolapse Research; Myocardial Diseases Research; Myocardial Infarction Research; Myocardial Ischemia Research; Paroxysmal Tachycardia Research; Pericardial Effusion Research; Pericarditis Research; Peripheral Vascular Diseases Research; Phlebitis Research; Phlebolgy Research; Pneumopericardium Research; Polyarteritis Nodosa Research; Postpericardiotomy Syndrome Research; Postphlebotic Syndrome Research; Pulmonary Heart Disease Research; Pulmonary Veno-Occlusive Disease Research; Raynauds Disease Research; Retinal Vein Occlusion Research; Rheumatic Heart Disease Research; Scimitar Syndrome Research; Schwartzman Phenomenon Research; Spinal Cord Vascular Diseases Research; Stroke Research; Superior Vena Cava Syndrome Research; Tachycardia Research; Telangiectasis Research; Thoracic Outlet Syndrome Research;

Thromboangiitis Obiterans Research; Thrombophlebitis Research; Thrombosis Research; Varicose Veins Research; Variocoele Research; Vascular Fistula Research; Vascular Diseases Research; Vasculitis Research; Vascular Hemostatic Disorders Research; Venous Disorders Research; Venous Insufficiency Research; Ventricular Dysfunction Research; Waldenstrom Macroglobulinemia Research

#### H44 **Kidney Diseases Research**

541

Organizations that conduct research, which can be used to improve the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of diseases and conditions that affect the kidneys. The related medical specialty is nephrology, a subspecialty of internal medicine.

**Key words:** Anuria Research; Cystic Kidney Research; Fanconi Syndrome Research; Glomerulonephritis Research; Hemolytic-Uremic Syndrome Research; Hepatorenal Syndrome Research; Hydronephrosis Research; Kidney Calculi Research; Kidney Cortex Necrosis Research; Kidney Failure Research; Kidney Papillary Necrosis Research; Kidney Stones Research; Nephritis Research; Nephrocalcinosis Research; Nephrosclerosis Research; Nephrosis Research; Nephrotic Syndrome Research; Perinephritis Research; Primary Hyperoxaluria Research; Pyelitis Research; Pyelonephritis Research; Real Artery Obstruction Research; Renal Failure Research; Renal Hypertension Research; Renal Osteodystrophy Research; Uremia Research

#### H45 **Lung Diseases Research**

541

Organizations that conduct research, which can be used to improve the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of diseases and conditions that affect the lungs. The related medical specialty is pulmonary disease specialists.

**Key words:** Asbestosis Research; Berylliosis Research; Black Lung Disease Research; Bronchial Diseases Research; Bronchiolitis Obliterans Research; Bronchitis Research; Bronchopulmonary Dysplasia Research; Byssinosis Research; Caplans Syndrome Research; Dyspnea Research; Emphysema Research; Eosinophilic Granuloma Research; Goodpasture Syndrome Research; Hand-Schueller-Christian Syndrome Research; Hemoptysis Research; Hyaline Membrane Disease Research; Interstitial Lung Diseases Research; Langerhans-Cell Histiocytosis Research; Letterer-Siwe Disease Research; Lung Abscess Research; Meconium Aspiration Research; Middle Lobe Syndrome Research; Non-Langerhans-Cell Histiocytosis Research; Obstructive Lung Diseases Research; Parasitic Lung Diseases Research; Pleural Diseases Research; Pleurisy Research; Pleuropneumonia Research; Pneumoconiosis Research; Pneumonia Research; Pulmonary Alveolar Proteinosis Research; Pulmonary Coin Lesion Research; Pulmonary Diseases Research; Pulmonary Edema Research; Pulmonary Embolism Research; Pulmonary Eosinophilia Research; Pulmonary Fibrosis Research; Pulmonary Plasma Cell Granuloma Research; Pulmonary Sarcoidosis Research; Radiation Pneumonitis Research; Respiration Disorders Research; Respiratory Distress Syndrome Research; Respiratory Insufficiency Research; Respiratory System Diseases Research; Respiratory Tract Diseases Research; Siderosis Research; Silicosis Research; Silo Fillers Disease Research; Tuberculosis Research; Wegeners Granulomatosis Research

#### H48 **Brain Disorders Research**

541

Organizations that conduct research, which can be used to improve the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of diseases and conditions that affect the brain.

**Key words:** Basal Ganglia Diseases Research; Brain Damage Research; Brain Diseases Research; Brain Injury Research; Brain Tumor Research; Cerebellar Diseases Research; Cerebrovascular Disorders Research; Chorea Gravidarum Research; Dejerine-Roussy Syndrome Research; Encephalomalacia Research; Hallervorden-Spatz Syndrome Research; Head Injury Research; Headache Disorders Research; Intracranial Hypertension Research; Intracranial Hypotension Research; Migraine Research; Seitelbergers Disease Research; Thalamic Diseases Research; Traumatic Brain Injury Research

#### H50 **Nerve, Muscle & Bone Diseases Research**

541

Organizations that conduct research which can be used to improve the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of diseases or conditions that affect the nerves, muscles or

bones. Use this code for organizations whose research focuses on a wide variety of nerve, muscle or bone diseases or on those not specified below. The related medical specialty is orthopedic surgery.

**Key words:** ALS Research; Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis Research; Arnold Chiari Syndrome Research; Arthrogryposis Research; Atrophic Muscular Disorders Research; Autonomic Nervous System Diseases Research; Batten Disease Research; Bell Palsy Research; Bell's Palsy Research; Bone Diseases Research; Bursitis Research; Cartilage Diseases Research; Central Nervous System Diseases Research; Chronic Fatigue Syndrome Research; Chronobiology Disorders Research; Circadian Rhythm Sleep Disorders Research; Connective Tissue Diseases Research; De Quervain Disease Research; Dysautonomia Research; dystonia Research; Fibromyalgia Research; Guillain-Barre Syndrome Research; Hemiplegia Research; Jet Lag Syndrome Research; Joint Diseases Research; Lou Gehrig Disease Research; Miller Fisher Syndrome Research; Mitochondrial Myopathies Research; MS Research; Multiple Sclerosis Research; Muscular Diseases Research; Muscular Dystrophy Research; Musculoskeletal & Connective Tissue Diseases Research; Musculoskeletal Diseases Research; Myasthenia Gravis Research; Myoclonus Research; Myositis Research; Nervous System Diseases Research; Nervous System Trauma Research; Neurological Diseases Research; Osteoporosis Research; RParkinsons Disease Research; heumatic Diseases Research; Scheuermann Disease Research; Scoliosis Research; Spinal Cord Injury Research; Spinal Diseases Research; Spinal Disorders Research; Spondylitis Research; Spondylolisthesis Research; Tendinitis Research; Tennis Elbow Research; Tenosynovitis Research; Tietzes Syndrome Research; Tuberous Sclerosis Research

**H51 Arthritis Research 541**

Organizations that conduct research, which can be used to improve the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of arthritis (including osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis), an inflammatory condition affecting the joints. The related medical specialty is rheumatology, a subspecialty of internal medicine, though rheumatology is broader and covers more conditions than arthritis.

**Key words:** Ankylosing Spondylitis Research; Chondrocalcinosis Research; Gout Research; Neurotrophic Arthritis Research; Osteoarthritis Research; Palindromic Arthritis Research; Psoriatic Arthritis Research; Reiter Disease Research; Rheumatism Research; Rheumatoid Arthritis Research; Spondylarthritis Research

**H54 Epilepsy Research 541**

Organizations that conduct research which can be used to improve the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of epilepsy, a recurrent paroxysmal disorder of cerebral function that is characterized by sudden brief interruptions in or complete loss of consciousness, motor activity and/or sensory phenomena.

**Key words:** Grand Mal Research; Haut Mal Research; Petit Mal Research

**H60 Allergy-Related Diseases Research 541**

Organizations that conduct research which can be used to improve the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of diseases and conditions that involve hypersensitivity to substances that do not normally cause a reaction. Use this code for organizations whose research focuses on a wide variety of allergy-related diseases or on specific allergy-related diseases.

**Key words:** Allergies Research; Anaphylaxis Research; Angioneurotic Edema Research; Drug Hypersensitivity Research; Environmental Illness Research; Food Allergies Research; Food Hypersensitivity Research; Hay Fever Research; Hives Research; Hypersensitivity Research; Latex Hypersensitivity Research; Multiple Chemical Sensitivities Research; Rhinitis Research; Sick Building Syndrome Research; Urticaria Research; Wissler Syndrome Research

**H61 Asthma Research 541**

Organizations that conduct research, which can be used to improve the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of asthma, a disorder of the bronchial system that is



characterized by labored breathing and wheezing.

**Key words:** Bronchial Asthma Research; Status Asthmaticus Research

**H70 Digestive Diseases & Disorders Research**

541

Organizations that conduct research which can be used to improve the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of diseases and conditions such as abdominal pain, ulcers, diarrhea or jaundice that affect the digestive system including the stomach, bowels, liver, gallbladder and related organs. The related medical specialty is gastroenterology, a subspecialty of internal medicine.

**Key words:** Abdominal Pain Research; Biliary Tract Diseases Research; Colitis Research; Crohns Disease Research; Curlings Ulcer Research; Diarrhea Research; Digestive System Diseases Research; Diverticulosis Research; Duodenal Ulcer Research; Esophageal Diseases Research; Gallbladder Diseases Research; Gastroenteritis Research; Gastrointestinal Diseases Research; Hernia Research; Ileitis Research; Intestinal Diseases Research; Jaundice Research; Mesenteric Vascular Occlusion Research; Pancreatic Diseases Research; Pancreatic Diseases Research; Peptic Ulcer Research; Peritoneal Diseases Research; Protein-Losing Enteropathies Research; Stomach Diseases Research; Stomach Ulcer Research; Visceroptosis Research

**H80 Specifically Named Diseases Research**

541

Organizations that conduct research, which can be used to improve the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of specifically named diseases and conditions. Use this code for organizations that conduct research on a multiplicity of named diseases or on named diseases not specified below.

**Key words:** Achlorhydria Research; Achylia Gastrica Research; Acne Research; Acneiform Eruptions Research; Acquired Language Disorders Research; Addisons Diseases Research; Adiposis Dolorosa Research; Agent Orange Research; Agraphia Research; Alcoholism Research; Alopecia Research; alpha 1-Antitrypsin Deficiency Research; Amebiasis Research; Amyloidosis Research; Anemia Research; Anomia Research; Aphasia Research; Articulation Disorders Research; Avitaminosis Research; Besnier-Boeck Disease Research; Blind Loop Syndrome Research; Boecks Sarcoid Disease Research; Bovine Spongiform Encephalopathy (BSE) Research; Breast Diseases Research; Burns Research; Calcium Metabolism Disorders Research; Carpal Tunnel Syndrome Research; Cavernous Hemangioma Research; Celiac Disease Research; Chiari-Frommel Syndrome Research; Child Nutrition Disorders Research; Chlamydia Research; Cholera Research; Coagulation Defects Research; Communications Disorders Research; Cretinism Research; Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease Research; Cryoglobulinemia Research; Cushing Syndrome Research; Deficiency Diseases Research; Dengue Fever Research; Dermatitis Research; Dermatomyositis Research; Dermatoses Research; Desert Storm Syndrome Research; Diabetes Research; Dwarfism Research; Dysarthria Research; Dyslexia Research; Dystrophic Epidermolysis Bullosa Research; Ebola Virus Hemorrhagic Fever Research; Echolalia Research; Eczema Research; Ehlers-Danlos Syndrome Research; Encephalitis Research; Endocrine Diseases Research; Epstein-Barr Virus Research; Erythema Research; Euthyroid Sick Syndromes Research; Exanthema Research; Expressive Language Disorder Research; Fifth Disease Research; Food Poisoning Research; Foodborne Infections Research; Foot Diseases Research; Frommels Disease Research; Galactorrhea Research; Genital Herpes Research; Genital Warts Research; Glucose Intolerance Research; Goiter Research; Gonadal Disorders Research; Gonorrhea Research; Graves Disease Research; Gynecomastia Research; Hair Diseases Research; Head Lice Research; Hemic Disease Research; Hemorrhagic Fevers Research; Hirsutism Research; Histiocytosis Research; Hookworm Infection Research; Hyperammonemia Research; Hyperbilirubinemia Research; Hyperglobulinemic Purpura Research; Hyperglycemia Research; Hyperinsulinemia Research; Hyperinsulinemia Research; Hyperinsulinism Research; Hyperlipidemia Research; Hyperoxaluria Research; Hyperparathyroidism Research; Hyperprolactinemia Research; Hyperthyroidism Research; Hyperthyroxinemia Research; Hypervitaminosis A Research; Hypochlorhydria Research; Hypoglycemia

Research; Hypoparathyroidism Research; Hypothyroidism Research; Immunological Diseases Research; Immunoparasitology Research; Infectious Diseases Research; Injuries Research; Intertrigo Research; Iron Metabolism Disorders Research; Iron Overload Research; Iron-Deficiency Anemia Research; Juvenile Xanthogranuloma Research; Keratoacanthoma Research; Keratosis Research; Kimura Disease Research; Kussmaul Aphasia Research; Lactation Disorders Research; Lactose Intolerance Research; Language Disorders Research; Learning Disabilities Research; Lipodystrophy Research; Lupus Research; Lyme Disease Research; Lymphatic Diseases Research; Mad Cow Disease Research; Magnesium Deficiency Research; Malabsorption Syndromes Research; Malaria Research; Marchiafava-Micheli Syndrome Research; Mast-Cell Disease Research; Mastitis Research; Mastocytosis Research; Meningitis Research; Metabolic Diseases Research; Metabolic Skin Diseases Research; Metabolic Syndrome X Research; Mitochondrial Diseases Research; Mononucleosis Research; Mutism Research; Myxedema Research; Nail Diseases Research; Narcolepsy Research; Necrobiosis Lipoidica Research; Necrobiotic Disorders Research; Neurodermatitis Research; Nutrition Disorders Research; Nutritional Diseases Research; Obesity Research; Ochronosis Research; Orchitis Research; Orphan Diseases Research; Owrens Disease Research; Panniculitis Research; Papulosquamous Skin Diseases Research; Parasitology Research; Parasitic Diseases Research; Parathyroid Diseases Research; Persian Gulf Syndrome Research; Phosphorus Metabolism Disorders Research; Photosensitivity Disorders Research; Pickwickian Syndrome Research; Pigmentation Disorders Research; Pituitary Diseases Research; Pityriasis Lichenoides Research; Pityriasis Rosea Research; Pityriasis Rubra Pilaris Research; Plague Research; Porphyria Research; Potassium Deficiency Research; Prader-Willi Syndrome Research; Protein Deficiency Research; Prurigo Research; Pruritus Research; Rare Diseases Research; Refetoff Syndrome Research; Refetoff-DeWind-DeGroot Syndrome Research; Reyes Syndrome Research; Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever Research; Roundworm Research; Sarcoidosis Research; Scabies Research; Schamberg Disease Research; Schaumann Disease Research; Schistosomiasis Research; Schoenlein-Henoch Purpura Research; Scleredema Research; Scurvy Research; Sexually Transmitted Diseases Research; Short Bowel Syndrome Research; Sjogrens Syndrome Research; Skin Diseases Research; Sleeping Sickness Research; Speech Disorders Research; Stammering Research; Stuart-Prower Disease Research; Stuttering Research; Syphilis Research; TB Research; Testicular Diseases Research; Thymus Hyperplasia Research; Thyroid Diseases Research; Thyroid Hormone Resistance Syndrome Research; Thyroiditis Research; Thyrotoxicosis Research; Tick-borne Diseases Research; Trauma Research; Trichomoniasis Research; Tropical Diseases Research; Tropical Sprue Research; Typhoid Fever Research; Varicocele Research; Venereal Diseases Research; Virilism Research; Vitamin Deficiency Research; Vitiligo Research; von Willebrand Disease Research; Waldenstrom Macroglobulinemia Research; Warts Research; Wasting Disease Research; Wasting Syndrome Research; Water-Electrolyte Imbalance Research; Waterhouse-Friderichsen Syndrome Research; West Nile Encephalitis Research; West Nile Virus Research; Whipples Disease Research; Wounds Research; Xanthomatosis Research; Yellow Fever Research

- H81 **AIDS Research** 541  
Organizations that conduct research, which can be used to improve the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of AIDS, a disease that impairs the functioning of the body's immune system, leaving affected individuals vulnerable to illnesses that would not otherwise occur.
- Key words:** Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome Research; HIV Related Diseases Research; HIV Research; HIV/AIDS Research; Human Immunodeficiency Virus Research
- H83 **Alzheimer's Disease Research** 541  
Organizations that conduct research which can be used to improve the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of Alzheimer's disease, a form of pre-senile dementia which is caused by atrophy of the front and occipital lobes of the brain.
- H84 **Autism Research** 541  
Organizations that conduct research, which can be used to improve the prevention,

diagnosis and treatment of autism, a developmental disability, usually evident by age three, which affects a child's ability to communicate, understand language, play and relate to others.

**Key words:** Asperger's Disorder Research; Autistic Disorder Research; Childhood Disintegration Disorder Research; Pervasive Developmental Disorder Research;

H90 **Medical Disciplines Research** 541

Organizations that conduct research which can be used to improve the options available to physicians who have special training and expertise in one clinical area of practice which focuses on a specific age group, an organ system of the body, or complex scientific techniques developed to diagnose or treat certain types of disorders. Use this code for organizations whose research covers a wide variety of medical disciplines or those that are not specified below.

**Key words:** Anesthesiology Research; Cardiology Research; Cardiovascular Medicine Research; Chiropractic Research; Dermatology Research; Emergency Medicine Research; Endocrinology Research; Family Practice Research; Forensic Medicine Research; Gastroenterology Research; Geriatrics Research; Gynecologists Research; Hematology Research; Immunology Research; Infectious Disease Research; Internal Medicine Research; Mortuary Science Research; Nephrology Research; Nuclear Medicine Research; OB/GYN Research; Obstetric/Gynecology Research; Occupational Medicine Research; Oncology Research; Ophthalmology Research; Optometry Research; Osteopathic Medicine Research; Otolaryngology Research; Pathology Research; Phlebology Research; Physical Medicine Research; Podiatry Research; Preventive Medicine Research; Psychiatry Research; Pulmonary Disease Specialists Research; Radiology Research; Rehabilitative Medicine Research; Reproductive Medicine Research; Rheumatology Research; Urology Research; Venereology Research

H92 **Biomedicine & Bioengineering Research** 541

Organizations that conduct research which can be used to improve the options available to physicians who have advanced training in the development, implantation and utilization of cardiac pacemakers, cochlear implants and other hearing aids, artificial limbs and joints and other similar devices.

**Key words:** Biomedical Engineering Research; Biomedical Research; Biomedicine Research; Clinical Engineering Research; Rehabilitation Engineering Research

H94 **Geriatrics Research** 541

Organizations that conduct research which can be used to improve the options available to physicians who have advanced training in the medical specialty which provides preventive, diagnostic and treatment services for elderly individuals who have diseases or conditions that are associated with the aging process.

H96 **Neurology & Neuroscience Research** 541

Organizations that conduct research which can be used to improve the options available to physicians who have advanced training in the medical specialty which provides comprehensive medical management including preventive, diagnostic and treatment services for individuals who have diseases or injuries that affect the central, peripheral or autonomic nervous systems including the brain, cranial nerves, spinal cord, spinal nerves and other related structures.

**Key words:** Neurology Research; Neurosciences Research

H98 **Pediatrics Research** 541

Organizations that conduct research which can be used to improve the options available to physicians who have advanced training in the biological, social and environmental factors that have an influence on a developing child and expertise in diagnosing and treating acute and chronic diseases that are common to children and youth.

**Key words:** Neonatology Research; Perinatology Research

H99	<b>Medical Research N.E.C.</b> Use this code for organizations that clearly provide services related to research regarding diseases, disorders or medical specialties where the major purpose is unclear enough that a more specific code cannot be accurately assigned.	541
H9B	<b>Surgical Specialties Research</b> Organizations that conduct research which can be used to improve the options available to physicians who have advanced training in the medical specialty which diagnoses conditions which require surgical intervention and provide preoperative, operative and postoperative care for surgical patients.	541
<b>Key words:</b> Colon & Rectal Surgery, Colorectal Surgery Research; Cosmetic Surgery Research; Neurological Surgery Research; Neurosurgery Research; Orthopedics Research; Orthopedic Surgery Research; Plastic Surgery Research; Reconstructive Surgery Research; Thoracic Surgery Research; Traumatology Research		

## I - Crime & Legal-Related

NTEE Code		NAICS Code
I01	<b>Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b> Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Crime, Legal Related major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.	813
<b>Key words:</b> Lobbying; Public Awareness		
I02	<b>Management &amp; Technical Assistance</b> Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Crime, Legal Related major group area.	541
<b>Key words:</b> Professional Continuing Education		
I03	<b>Professional Societies &amp; Associations</b> Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Crime, Legal Related major group area.	813
<b>Key words:</b> Associations of Crisis Negotiators; Association of Hostage Negotiators; Crisis Negotiation Associations; Hostage Association Negotiators		
<b>Scope notes:</b> <i>Includes:</i> Accreditation Boards;		
I05	<b>Research Institutes &amp; Public Policy Analysis</b> Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy research within the Crime, Legal Related major group area.	541
I11	<b>Single Organization Support</b> Organizations existing as a fund-raising entity for a single institution within the Crime & Legal-Related major group area.	813
I12	<b>Fund Raising &amp; Fund Distribution</b> Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the Crime, Legal Related major group area.	813
I19	<b>Support N.E.C.</b> Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund raising for other organizations within the Crime, Legal Related major group area.	813
I20	<b>Crime Prevention</b>	541

Organizations that provide information and services that help the public protect themselves from crime or which prevent its occurrence. Also included are organizations that provide a mechanism for reporting crimes. Use this code for crime prevention programs not specified below.

**Key words:** Anti-Crime Patrols; Arson Prevention; Block Parents; Block Watch; Child Finger Television; Citizen Crime Reporting; Citizen Patrols; Citizens Crime Watch; Civilian Crime Patrols; Community Watch; Crime Reporting; Crime Prevention; Crime Watch; Crime Stoppers; Crimebusters; Crimestoppers; Crimewatch; Dangerous Weapons Regulation and Control; Firearms Control; Fraud Reporting; Gun Control; Hate Crime Prevention; Home Alert; Kidnapped Children; Missing Children; Missing Persons; Neighborhood Watch; Online Crime Prevention; Self-Defense; Tip Lines; Violence Prevention

121 **Youth Violence Prevention** 541

Organizations that offer a variety of activities for youth who have demonstrated or are at risk for behavior which is likely to be unlawful or to involve them in the juvenile justice system. Also included are community councils, coalitions and other groups whose primary purpose is to prevent delinquency.

**Key words:** Gang Related; Juvenile Delinquency Prevention; SADD; Students Against Destructive Decisions; Students Against Drunk Driving; Youth Crime Prevention

**Scope notes:** Use for comprehensive youth services for "at-risk" youth.

123 **Drunk Driving-Related** 813

Organizations that provide first and multiple offender drunk driving programs for adults and juveniles or which offer transportation services for drinking drivers. Also includes community action groups like MADD that are against drunk driving.

**Key words:** Designated Drivers; Drinking Drivers; Drinking/Drug Impaired Driver Transportation; Driving Under the Influence; Drunk Driver Transportation; Drunk Driving; DUI; DWI; MADD; Mothers Against Drunk Drivers; Offender Drinking Drivers; Public Inebriate Transportation

**Scope notes:** Includes transportation for people who have been drinking.

130 **Correctional Facilities** 541

Privately operated, community-based nonprofit correctional facilities for adults or juveniles who have been sentenced to imprisonment after conviction for an offense. These facilities serve the same function as government-operated programs, and most operate on a contract with the county or the state.

**Key words:** Detention of Alleged Law Violators; Detention of Law Violators; Jails; Penitentiaries; Prisons

131 **Half-Way Houses for Offenders & Ex-Offenders** 623

Community-based residential facilities which allow adult and juvenile offenders with satisfactory behavior to transition back to the community during the last months of their sentences or which provide congregate living arrangements and supportive services for ex-offenders to help them successfully reenter the community and become self-sufficient. These facilities are known as work release centers, prerelease centers, rehabilitation centers and group homes for juvenile offenders or status offenders.

**Key words:** Half-Way Houses for Ex-Offenders; Half-Way Houses for Offenders; Prerelease Centers; Transitional Care for Ex-Offenders; Transitional Care for Offenders; Work Release Centers

140 **Rehabilitation Services for Offenders** 541

Organizations that provide counseling, job seeking assistance and other

nonresidential supportive services that help adult and/or juvenile offenders re-integrate into the community following their release from a correctional facility. Use this code for rehabilitation services not specified below.

**Key words:** Bail Assistance; Correctional Restitution; Court Referral; Day Reporting Centers; Electronic Monitoring of Detention; Ex-Offender Counseling; Ex-Offender Reentry; Juvenile Parole; Parole; Pre-Release; Pretrial Electronic Monitoring; Pretrial Release; Probation; Restorative Justice; Teen Court; Victim/Offender Reconciliation; VORP; Work Furlough; Work Release; Youth Court

- 143 **Inmate Support** 541  
Organizations that provide emotional support, friendship, advice and guidance or other types of support for inmates while they are incarcerated and/or which facilitate contact between inmates and family members.

**Key words:** Correctional Education; Family Visitation; Family Visitation Support; Inmate Counseling; Inmate Pre-Release Reentry; Inmate Support; Inmate Visitation; Inmate Visiting Transportation; Jail Visitation; Offender Advocates; Pregnant/Parenting Inmate Support; Prison Libraries; Prison Ministries; Prison Visitation; Prisoner Locator; Volunteer Inmate Visiting; Volunteer Jail Visiting

- 144 **Prison Alternatives** 541  
Organizations that provide intensive treatment and rehabilitation services for adult or juvenile offenders. The focus of the service is on rehabilitation of the offender rather than preparation for release into the community.

**Key words:** Adult Diversion; Alternatives to Incarceration; Community Corrections; Community-Based Correctional Facility; Day Treatment for Offenders; Diversion; Group Homes for Offenders; Home Confinement; Housing; Intensive Supervision of Offenders; Juvenile Alternative Sentencing; Juvenile Detention Facilities; Juvenile Detention Homes; Juvenile Diversion; Juvenile Justice System; Prison Alternatives; Prison Boot Camps; Reformatories; Residential Restitution Centers; Residential Treatment Facilities for Offenders; Weekend Sentences

**Scope notes:** Use for residential services for youth who have been referred by the Juvenile Justice system. Includes schools for delinquent youth where there is a residential component in addition to the educational one.

- 150 **Administration of Justice** 541  
Organizations that are concerned with court administration; court reform including the rights and privileges of prisoners, incarceration alternatives and other criminal justice issues; and alternatives to litigation.

**Key words:** Administration of Justice; Alternatives to Litigation; Bail Deviation; Court Administration; Court Orientation for Offenders; Court Reform; Courts; Criminal Justice Systems; Expert Witnesses; Penal Reform; Prison Reform

- 151 **Dispute Resolution & Mediation** 624  
Organizations that provide mediation services which help individuals who are having a dispute discuss the situation and reach an agreement without resorting to litigation.

**Key words:** Alternative Dispute Resolution; Alternative to Litigation; Arbitration; Conflict Resolution; Dispute Resolution; Dissolution Assistance; Labor Mediation; Landlord/Tenant Mediation; Mediation; Mini-Trials

- 160 **Law Enforcement** 541  
Law enforcement associations, advisory councils or other nonprofit community groups that provide advice and direction for police departments; auxiliaries or other community-based organizations that collect and disburse money in aid of injured police officers or in support of local law enforcement activities; and other nonprofit groups that have an interest in law enforcement issues.

**Key words:** Fraternal Order of Police; K-9 Police team; Law Enforcement Agencies; Police Academies; Police Auxiliaries; Police Benefit Associations; Police Benevolent Associations; Police Chaplains; Police Departments; Police Protective Associations; Police Reserves; Police Training; Sheriffs Associations; Sheriff's Posse; Sheriffs Posse

**Scope notes:** USE for Fraternal Order of Police 501(c)(3) organizations only; USE Y41 501(c)(8) FOPs or Y42 for 501(c)(10) FOPs.

**Excludes:** Police Athletic Leagues. USE Youth Centers & Clubs (O20)

170 **Protection Against Abuse** 813

Organizations that attempt to reduce the incidence of child abuse, elder abuse and spouse abuse in family settings through educational interventions which may focus on children of various ages, parents, people who work with families and/or the community at large.

**Key words:** Abuse of the Elderly; Abuse Prevention; Crimes Against the Elderly; Domestic Violence; Elder Abuse; Granny Bashing; Granny Dumping; King Lear Syndrome; Violence in the Family; Violence Prevention; Violent Families

171 **Spouse Abuse Prevention** 813

Organizations that deal specifically with the prevention of domestic violence through educational interventions, which may focus on batterers, people at risk for domestic violence, people who work with battered women and/or the community at large.

**Key words:** Battered Husbands; Battered Wives; Conjugal Crime Prevention; Domestic Abuse Prevention; Domestic Rape Prevention; Domestic Violence; Husband Abuse Prevention; Marital Rape Prevention; Spousal Abuse Prevention; Wife Abuse Prevention

172 **Child Abuse Prevention** 813

Organizations that deal specifically with the prevention of child abuse including incest through educational interventions which may focus on children of various ages, parents, people who work with families and/or the community at large.

**Key words:** Abuse of Children; Abused Children; Abusive Parents; Battered Children; CAC; Child Abuse Hotlines; Child Abuse Prevention; Child Neglect; Child Protection; Cruelty to Children; Domestic Violence; Incest; Infanticide; Parents Anonymous; Prevention of Child Mistreatment; Shaken Baby Syndrome

173 **Sexual Abuse Prevention** 813

Organizations that deal specifically with the prevention of sexual assault (for adults and children).

**Key words:** Child Molestation Prevention; Dating Violence Prevention; Domestic Violence; Rape Prevention; Sexual Assault Prevention; Sex Offender Registration

180 **Legal Services** 541

Organizations that provide general legal aid regarding criminal and/or civil matters at little or no cost for individuals who are economically disadvantaged.

**Key words:** Court-appointed Counsel; Discrimination Assistance; Equal Employment Opportunity; Fair Housing; Fair Housing Counseling; Guardians ad Litem; Guardianship; Housing Discrimination Assistance; Housing Discrimination Counseling; Landlord/Tenant Law; Legal Aid; Legal Aid to the Poor; Legal Counseling; Legal Representation; Legal Services for Indigents; Pro Bono Cases; Public Defenders

183 **Public Interest Law** 541

Organizations that primarily handle class action litigation and lawsuits related to issues of interest to the public in general rather than assisting individuals.

**Key words:** Class Action Lawsuits; Public Interest Law; Public Interest Litigation

- 199 **Crime & Legal-Related N.E.C.** 541  
Use this code for organizations that clearly provide crime and legal related services where the major purpose is unclear enough that a more specific code cannot be accurately assigned.

## J - Employment

NTEE Code		NAICS Code
J01	<b>Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b> Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Employment, Job Related major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.  <b>Key words:</b> Lobbying; Public Awareness	813
J02	<b>Management &amp; Technical Assistance</b> Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Employment, Job Related major group area.  <b>Key words:</b> Professional Continuing Education	541
J03	<b>Professional Societies &amp; Associations</b> Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Employment, Job Related major group area.  <b>Scope notes:</b> <i>Includes:</i> Accreditation Boards;	813
J05	<b>Research Institutes &amp; Public Policy Analysis</b> Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy analysis within the Employment, Job Related major group area.  <b>Key words:</b> Employment Policy; Employment Research	541
J11	<b>Single Organization Support</b> Organizations existing as a fund-raising entity for a single institution within the Employment major group area.	813
J12	<b>Fund Raising &amp; Fund Distribution</b> Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the Employment, Job Related major group area.	813
J19	<b>Support N.E.C.</b> Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund raising for other organizations within the Employment, Job Related major group area.	813
J20	<b>Employment Preparation &amp; Procurement</b> Organizations that help people prepare for, find, secure and retain suitable employment. Use this code for organizations that provide a wide range of employment services or those that offer employment-related services not specified below. Includes: Employment placement agencies; Job development organizations including those for youth and people with disabilities; Retraining; and Senior Community Service Employment Programs	561



**Key words:** Bonding for Employment; Business Attire; Dislocated Workers Training; Displaced Homemakers; Dress for Success; Employment Acquisition; Employment Agencies; Employment Placement Agencies; Employment Preparation; Employment Procurement; Employment Referrals; Employment Resource Center; Employment Retraining; Employment Screening/Finding; Equal Employment Opportunity; Foreign Employment; Job Banks; Job Clubs; Job Counseling and Placement; Job Fairs; Job Information Clearinghouses; Job Information Lines; Job Interview Training; Job Listings; Job Placement Assistance; Job Readiness; Job Referrals; Job Search Assistance; Job Search Resource Center; Occupational Retraining; Occupational Training for Dislocated Workers; OICs; Opportunities Industrialization Centers; Post Employment Assistance; Pre-Job Guidance; Reentry Training; Resume Preparation Assistance; Retraining; SCSEP; Senior Citizen Employment; Senior Community Service Employment; SER-Jobs for Progress; Title V; Work Reentry Training

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* Organizations that provide professional wardrobes and counseling on skills necessary for success in job search and retention.

J21 **Vocational Counseling** 624

Organizations that administer tests which measure the skills, abilities and interests of job seekers and help them make appropriate decisions regarding an occupational field or position.

**Key words:** Assessment Testing; Career Awareness; Career Counseling; Career Development; Career Goals; Career Guidance; Career Planning; Employment Aptitude Testing; Employment Counseling; Employment Interest Measures; Interest Inventories; Job Counseling; Vocational Assessment; Vocational Counseling; Vocational Guidance; Vocational Information; Vocational Testing

J22 **Job Training** 624

Organizations that train people in the specific skills they will need to obtain employment in a particular industry or which provide work experience for youth or others who have no employment history.

**Key words:** Apprenticeship & Training Trusts; Apprenticeships; Community Work & Training; Employment Training; Field Experience; Industrial Training; In-service Training; Internships; Job Corps; Job Training; Jobs Training Partnership Act; JTPA; JTPA Summer; Manpower Training; Occupational Training; On-the-Job Training; Personnel Training; Practice Teaching; Practicums; Public Employment & Training; Residency; School to Career; School to Work; Senior Community Service Employment; Student Field Work; Summer Youth Employment; Title IIA; Title IIB; Title IIC; Welfare to Work; WIA; Work & Training; Work Experience; Workfare; Workforce Development; Workforce Investment Act; Youth Corps; Youth Job Training & Employment

J30 **Vocational Rehabilitation** 624

Organizations that provide job training and employment experiences for individuals with disabilities, people who have been disabled by use of drugs or alcohol or people with emotional difficulties, with the objective of helping them to become economically self-sufficient.

**Key words:** Employment for Disabled Persons; Employment for the Homebound; Homebound Employment; Housebound Employment; Job Coach; On-the-Job Coaching; Supported Employment; Work Adjustment Training

J32 **Goodwill Industries** 624

Goodwill Industries sites.

J33 **Sheltered Employment** 624

Organizations that provide paid employment opportunities in a controlled, protected environment for people with disabilities who are unable to obtain competitive employment. Also included are work activity centers, which provide personal and

social development opportunities for participants who have demonstrated inconsequential production capacity.

**Key words:** Remunerative Sheltered Employment; Sheltered Employment; Sheltered Remunerative Employment; Sheltered Work Activity Centers; Sheltered Workshops

J40 **Labor Unions** 813

Organizations that work to promote the rights of employees to fair remuneration and safe working conditions [Note: These are generally section 501(c)(5) organizations].

**Key words:** Associations of Employees; Associations of Municipal Employees; Employee Associations; Employee Clubs; Fair Labor Standards; Farm Workers; Labor; Labor Unions; Local Unions; Longshoremen; Migrant Workers; Safe Working Conditions; Teamsters; Wage Policies; Wage, Hour & Workplace Standards; Working Conditions; Trade Unions

**Scope notes:** USE this code for associations of employees (generally 501(c)(4) organizations). DO NOT USE for labor mediation or arbitration programs; USE Dispute Resolution & Mediation (I51).

J99 **Employment N.E.C.** 561

Use this code for organizations that clearly provide employment and job related services where the major purpose is unclear enough that a more specific code cannot be accurately assigned.

---

## K - Food, Agriculture & Nutrition

NTEE Code		NAICS Code
K01	<b>Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b> Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Food, Agriculture, and Nutrition major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.  <b>Key words:</b> Agrarian Reform; Anti-Hunger Alliances; Anti-Hunger Coalitions; Hunger Action; Lobbying; Public Awareness	813
K02	<b>Management &amp; Technical Assistance</b> Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Food, Agriculture, and Nutrition major group area.  <b>Key words:</b> Farm Management & Technical Assistance; Professional Continuing Education	541
K03	<b>Professional Societies &amp; Associations</b> Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Food, Agriculture, and Nutrition major group area.  <b>Scope notes:</b> <i>Includes:</i> Accreditation Boards;	813
K05	<b>Research Institutes &amp; Public Policy Analysis</b> Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy analysis within the Food, Agriculture, and Nutrition major group area.	541

**Key words:** Agricultural Policy Research & Analysis; Agricultural Science Research Institutes; Food Policy Research & Analysis; Food Science Research Institutes

- K11 **Single Organization Support** 813  
Organizations existing as a fund-raising entity for a single institution within the Food, Agriculture & Nutrition major group area.
- K12 **Fund Raising & Fund Distribution** 813  
Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the Food, Agriculture, and Nutrition major group area.
- K19 **Support N.E.C.** 813  
Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund raising for other organizations within the Food, Agriculture and Nutrition major group area.
- K20 **Agricultural Programs** 115  
Organizations that focus on the development and improvement of food resources or food procurement through information and technical assistance for agricultural establishments and individuals in rural or urban settings. Use this code for organizations that provide a wide range of agricultural services or those that offer services to support the agricultural sector not specified below.

**Key words:** Agricultural Cooperatives; Agricultural Extension Service; Agricultural Production; Agricultural Water Management; Agroforestry; Alternative Farming; Aquaculture; Crop Production; Dairy Cooperatives; Erosion Control; Farmers Cooperative Marketing; Farmers Cooperative Purchasing; Fish Farming; Home Gardening Assistance; Irrigation; Organic Farming; Pest Control; Regenerative Agriculture; Seed Certification; Soil Conservation; Soil Erosion Prevention; Sustainable Agriculture; Sustainable Farming

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* 501(c)(5) agricultural organizations; 501(c)(12) irrigations services; 501(c)(16) cooperative organizations to finance crop rotation; Farmers' cooperative marketing and purchasing including IRS Code 521 farmers' cooperatives and IRS Code 1382(a)(2) Taxable Farmers' Cooperatives; and Soil and water conservation and development.

- K25 **Farmland Preservation** 115  
Organizations such as land trusts that work to ensure that farmland is preserved for farming purposes rather than freed for development or environmental quality purposes.
- Key words:** Agricultural Land Preservation; Agricultural Land Protection; Farmland Protection; Working Farms Preservation
- K26 **Animal Husbandry** 115  
Organizations that provide information, technical assistance and support for individuals or commercial establishments that are engaged in the keeping, grazing, feeding and/or sale of livestock. [Note: These organizations are typically found in section 501(c)(5).]

**Key words:** Animal Breeding; Animal Husbandry; Apiaries; Apiculture; Beekeeping; Breeders Associations; Breeding; Cattle; Dairy Farms; Dairy Herd Improvement Association; Egg Production Facilities; Farm Animals; Feedlots; Goats; Hogs; Horse Breeding; Husbandry; Livestock Breeding; Poultry; Poultry Hatcheries; Ranches; Sericulture; Sheep; Silkworms; Turkeys

- K28 **Farm Bureaus & Granges** 813  
Organizations whose members are farmers or ranchers who have affiliated for the purpose of representing the interests of agricultural producers and rural communities. [Note: These organizations are typically found in section 501(c)(5).]

**Key words:** Agricultural Societies; Farm Bureaus; Farmers Associations; Granges

- K30 Food Programs** 624  
Organizations that provide access to free or low-cost food products to children, seniors, or indigents by distributing groceries, providing meals, providing facilities for storing food or making available land on which people can grow their own produce. Use this code for organizations that provide a wide range of food services or those that offer food-related services not specified below.
- Key words:** Baby Food Suppliers; Commodity Distribution; Community Food Gardening; Cooperative Food Purchasing; Emergency Food; Farmers Markets; Food Aid; Food Assistance; Food Baskets; Food Cooperatives; Food Co-ops; Food Distribution; Food Gleaning; Food Lines; Food Vouchers; Groceries on Wheels; Grocery Vouchers
- K31 Food Banks & Pantries** 624  
Organizations that gather, store and distribute food to indigents at no charge or at low cost.
- Key words:** Food Banks; Food Clearinghouse; Food Closet; Food Outlets; Food Pantries; Food Supplement Distribution; Free Food Distribution; Surplus Commodity Distribution
- K34 Congregate Meals** 624  
Organizations (also known as nutrition sites or senior nutrition programs) that provide hot meals on a regular basis, usually for elderly individuals but also for disabled adults or other target populations.
- Key words:** Adult Care Feeding; Child Care Feeding; Child Nutrition; Group Meals; Low-Cost Meals; Meal Vouchers; Milk Programs; Nutrition Sites; School Breakfasts; School Lunches; Summer Food Service; Senior Nutrition Sites
- K35 Soup Kitchens** 624  
Organizations that provide meals in a central location for indigent people.
- Key words:** Homeless Meals; Meals for Homeless People; Soup Kitchens
- K36 Meals on Wheels** 624  
Organizations that prepare and deliver regular hot meals to elderly individuals, people with disabilities or people with AIDS or other targeted conditions who are unable to shop and/or prepare food for themselves or to travel to a site where a meal is being served. Also known as home delivered meals.
- Key words:** Home Delivered Meals; Home Meals; Meals on Wheels; Mobile Meals
- K40 Nutrition** 624  
Organizations that provide information concerning the basic principles of healthful eating, food handling, food preparation and shopping skills. Included is information about the basic food groups, vitamin and mineral requirements, and the relationship of nutrition to the preservation of good health and the prevention of illness.
- Key words:** Basic Food Groups; Healthful Eating; Nutrition Assistance; Nutrition Education; Special Supplemental Nutrition for Women, Infants and Children; USDA Food Pyramid; Vegetarianism.; WIC
- Scope notes:** Use for skills, strategies and information connected with diet and meal planning.
- K50 Home Economics** 624  
Organizations that provide instruction that deals with the basic activities of homemaking including caring for and managing children, shopping for and preparing nutritious meals, maintaining a clean and safe living environment, and other in-home responsibilities.

**Key words:** Family Life; Homemaking; Housekeeping

- K99 **Food, Agriculture & Nutrition N.E.C.** 115  
Use this code for organizations that clearly provide food, agriculture or nutrition services where the major purpose is unclear enough that a more specific code cannot be accurately assigned.

## L - Housing & Shelter

NTEE Code	NAICS Code
L01 <b>Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b> Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Housing, Shelter major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.	813
<b>Key words:</b> Fair Housing Advocacy; Fair Housing Promotion; Housing Alliances; Housing Coalitions; Housing Discrimination Lobbying; Public Awareness	
L02 <b>Management &amp; Technical Assistance</b> Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Housing, Shelter major group area.	541
<b>Key words:</b> Professional Continuing Education	
L03 <b>Professional Societies &amp; Associations</b> Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Housing, Shelter major group area.	813
<b>Scope notes:</b> <i>Includes:</i> Accreditation Boards;	
L05 <b>Research Institutes &amp; Public Policy Analysis</b> Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy analysis within the Housing, Shelter major group area.	541
L11 <b>Single Organization Support</b> Organizations existing as a fund-raising entity for a single institution within the Housing & Shelter major group area.	813
L12 <b>Fund Raising &amp; Fund Distribution</b> Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the Housing, Shelter major group area.	813
L19 <b>Support N.E.C.</b> Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund raising for other organizations within the Housing, Shelter major group area.	813
L20 <b>Housing Development, Construction &amp; Management</b> Organizations that build, rehabilitate, manage and/or provide rental housing for low-income individuals and families, older adults and people with disabilities; or which make purchasable housing available to low or moderate income families by offering lower priced housing and/or affordable payment plans, by arranging for interest or mortgage subsidies or by involving eventual owners in the construction process (sweat equity). Use this code for organizations that provide housing services for a wide range of individuals or for those that offer housing options for low income tenants that are not specified below.	624
<b>Key words:</b> Accessible Housing; Affordable Housing; Barrier-Free Housing; Habitat for Humanity; Housing Construction; Housing Cooperatives; Housing Development;	

Housing Management; Inexpensive Housing; Low Cost Housing; Low Income Housing; Low to Moderate Cost Housing; Low to Moderate Income Housing; Mobile Home Parks; Moderate Income Housing; Rooming Houses; Shared Housing; Single Room Occupancy; SRO Hotels; SRO Housing; SROs; Sweat Equity; Urban Homesteading

**Scope notes:** For housing expense assistance to organizations USE Common Codes L112 or L122; for housing expense assistance to individuals and/or families; USE Housing Expense Reduction Support (L82).

**L21 Low-Income & Subsidized Rental Housing 624**

Organizations that develop, rehabilitate, manage and/or provide rental housing that is available to people who qualify on the basis of income, age or disability for publicly subsidized housing e.g., HUD housing or housing assistance under Section 8 of the Housing and Urban Development Act.

**Key words:** Farm Labor Housing Program; Federal Leased Housing; FMHA 515; Government Subsidized Housing; Housing and Urban Development Housing; Housing Authorities; HUD Housing; Leased Housing; Low and Moderate Income Housing; Low Income and Affordable Housing; Public Housing; Rent Subsidies; RHS Programs; Rural Housing Service; Section 202; Section 231; Section 236; Section 8; Section 811, Section 221(d)(3); Section 221(d)(4) Subsidized Housing; Subsidized Rental Housing

**Scope notes:** Use for all low-income housing programs where targeted populations are either not specified or include multiple target groups including but not limited to the elderly and/or people with disabilities.

USE L22 Senior Citizen Housing for independent housing options for the elderly and L24 Independent Housing for People with Disabilities for housing options for people with disabilities.

Prior to 1990, Section 202 of the National Housing Act included the elderly as well as individuals with disabilities. USE L22 for housing options for the elderly only or for housing options for both the elderly and people with disabilities.

**L22 Senior Citizens Housing & Retirement Communities 623**

Residential options exclusively for older adults who want to have a simpler, maintenance-free lifestyle and enjoy the company of peers with common interests, or who require a moderate amount of support in the activities of daily living to maintain independent living.

**Key words:** Age Restricted Communities; Agency on Aging Apartments; Elderly Housing; HUD 202; Retirement Communities; Retirement Homes; Section 202 Supportive Housing for the Elderly; Senior Apartment Complexes; Senior Citizens Housing; Senior Citizens Retirement Communities; Senior Congregate Living Facilities; Senior Retirement Communities

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* HUD Section 202 Supportive Housing for the Elderly programs. Section 202 programs help expand the supply of affordable housing with supportive services for the elderly. It provides very low-income elderly with options that allow them to live independently but in an environment that provides support activities such as cleaning, cooking, transportation, etc.

Prior to 1990, Section 202 of the National Housing Act included the elderly as well as individuals with disabilities. USE L22 for housing options for the elderly only or for housing options for the elderly and people with disabilities.

**L24 Independent Housing for People with Disabilities 623**

Organizations that develop, manage and/or provide rental housing with the availability of supportive services for individuals with disabilities.

**Key words:** HUD 811; Section 811 Supportive Housing for Persons with Disabilities.

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* HUD Section 811 Supportive Housing for Persons with Disabilities.

Section 811 of the National Affordable Housing Act of 1990, supercedes Section 202 Program of Housing for Handicapped. The purpose of the Section 811 program is to enable persons with disabilities to live independently within their communities by expanding the supply of housing that provides supportive services which address the individual health, mental health and other needs of the residents and is designed to accommodate these special needs.

USE L24 for housing options solely for individuals with disabilities; USE L22 for housing options solely for the elderly or for housing options for both the elderly and people with disabilities.

For users whose NTEE-CC system has not enabled this code, USE L21.

Code added 5/2005

- |     |  |     |
|-----|--|-----|
| L25 | <p><b>Housing Rehabilitation</b></p> <p>Organizations that clear slums and renew or rehabilitate old housing and other structures including abandoned buildings in blighted and depressed residential neighborhoods in order to provide a safe, sanitary and pleasant place for people to live.</p> <p><b>Scope notes:</b> Use this code for organizations that rehabilitate housing stock for sale/rental. Use Home Improvement &amp; Repairs (L81) for individual home owners.</p>   | 624 |
| L30 | <p><b>Housing Search Assistance</b></p> <p>Organizations that assist people to find available purchasable or rental housing which meets their individual needs.</p> <p><b>Key words:</b> Home Purchase Listings; Home Rental Listings; Housing Search and Information; Relocation Assistance; Roommate Matching Assistance</p>   | 624 |
| L40 | <p><b>Temporary Housing</b></p> <p>Organizations that provide a temporary place to stay for newcomers, travelers, people who are in crisis, or homeless individuals in the community.</p> <p><b>Key words:</b> Bridge Housing for Homeless People; Emergency Housing; Hostels; Temporary Accommodations; Transitional Housing; Transitional Living Centers; Transitional Shelter; Youth Hostels</p> <p><b>Scope notes:</b> Definition revised 10/2004</p>  | 721 |
| L41 | <p><b>Homeless Shelters</b></p> <p>Organizations that provide a temporary place to stay for people who have no permanent housing.</p> <p><b>Key words:</b> Bad Weather Shelters; Bridge Housing; Community Shelters; Mission Housing; Motel Vouchers; Urban Campsites</p> <p><b>Scope notes:</b> USE this code for organizations that might offer, in addition to temporary housing, food and other related services as well as training and counseling, case management, service coordination, etc., as long as shelter is a component of the services offered. For multi-service centers for the homeless that</p> | 624 |

do not offer overnight accommodations, USE Homeless Centers (P85).

*Excludes:* Organizations providing transitional and emergency shelter for individuals and their families who are suffering from abuse and/or family violence, USE Family Violence Shelters (P43). Runaway shelters, USE Children & Youth Services (P30).

**L50 Homeowners & Tenants Associations 813**

Organizations that serve the interests of the community as a whole and provide services which meet the needs of people who own or rent apartments, condominiums, townhomes, mobile home parks or other housing complexes who are their members. Also included are complexes that are owned collectively by the people who live there.

**Key words:** Community Improvement Associations; Condominium Owners Associations; Cooperative Housing Ownership; Cooperative Ownership Associations; Co-ops Owners Associations; Home Owners Associations; Homeowners Associations; Housing Owners Associations; Renters; Tenants Associations

**L80 Housing Support 624**

Organizations that provide supportive services, which help people obtain and remain in suitable housing. Use this code for organizations that provide multiple supportive services or for supportive services specified below.

**Key words:** Home Purchase Counseling; Homeowner Purchase Counseling; Homeownership Counseling; Homeownership Education; Homeownership Training; Household Goods Storage Assistance; Housing Counsel; HUD Counseling Services; Mortgage Counseling; Moving Assistance

**L81 Home Improvement & Repairs 624**

Organizations that provide assistance for homeowners who need to upgrade their homes to make them attractive, safe, accessible and energy efficient.

**Key words:** Bathroom Accessibility Modifications; Christmas in April; Energy Conservation Home Improvement; Energy Conservation Rebates; Home Barrier Evaluation; Home Barrier Removal; Home Energy Conservation; Home Improvement; Home Rehabilitation; Home Repairs; Insulation; Kitchen Accessibility Modifications; Ramp Construction; Weather Stripping; Weatherization

**Scope notes:** Use this code for organizations that improve and repair home for individuals. Use Housing Rehabilitation (L25) for organizations that rehabilitate housing stock for sale/rental.

**L82 Housing Expense Reduction Support 624**

Organizations that provide home purchase or construction loans; finance new living accommodations; or pay current housing and/or utility bills for people who cannot afford to make the payments themselves and who qualify for this service on the basis of need or income.

**Key words:** Construction Loans; Electric Bill Payments Assistance; Gas Bill Payments Assistance; Home Purchase Loans; House Payment Assistance; Housing Costs; Housing Down Payment Assistance; Housing Expense Assistance; Housing Payments Assistance; Mortgage Payments Assistance; Moving Expense Assistance; Property Tax Relief; Rent Assistance; Rental Deposit Assistance; Security Deposit Assistance; Telephone Bill Payments Assistance; Utility Bill Payments Assistance; Water Bill Payments Assistance

**Scope notes:** Use this code for housing expense assistance to individuals and/or families; use Housing Development, Construction & Management codes plus Common Code FUNDRAISING & FUND DISTRIBUTION for housing expense assistance to organizations.

**L99 Housing & Shelter N.E.C. 624**



Use this code for organizations that clearly provide housing or shelter services where the major purpose is unclear enough that a more specific code cannot be accurately assigned.

## M - Public Safety, Disaster Preparedness & Relief

NTEE Code		NAICS Code
M01	<b>Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b> Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Public Safety, Disaster Preparedness, and Relief major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.  <b>Key words:</b> Lobbying; Public Awareness	813
M02	<b>Management &amp; Technical Assistance</b> Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Public Safety, Disaster Preparedness, and Relief major group area.  <b>Key words:</b> Professional Continuing Education	541
M03	<b>Professional Societies &amp; Associations</b> Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Public Safety, Disaster Preparedness, and Relief major group area.  <b>Scope notes:</b> <i>Includes:</i> Accreditation Boards;	813
M05	<b>Research Institutes &amp; Public Policy Analysis</b> Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy analysis within the Public Safety, Disaster Preparedness, and Relief major group area.	541
M11	<b>Single Organization Support</b> Organizations existing as a fund-raising entity for a single institution within the Public Safety, Disaster Preparedness & Relief major group area.	813
M12	<b>Fund Raising &amp; Fund Distribution</b> Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the Public Safety, Disaster Preparedness, and Relief major group area.	813
M19	<b>Support N.E.C.</b> Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund raising for other organizations within the Public Safety, Disaster Preparedness, and Relief major group area.	813
M20	<b>Disaster Preparedness &amp; Relief Services</b> Organizations that work to prevent, predict or control the effects of disasters (e.g. floods, earthquakes, fires, tornadoes), to educate or otherwise prepare individuals to cope with the effects of such disasters or to provide broad-based relief services to victims of such disasters. Use this code for organizations that provide a wide range of disaster services or for those that offer disaster services not specified below.  <b>Key words:</b> 9/11 Relief; Avalanches; Brush Fires; Catastrophe Planning; Chemical Emergencies; Civil Defense; Civil Unrest; Community Disaster Information; Debris Removal; Disaster Alert Systems; Disaster Donations; Disaster Hotlines; Disaster Information; Disaster Kits; Disaster Loans; Disaster Mitigation; Disaster Planning; Disaster Preparedness; Disaster Readiness; Disaster Recovery Centers; Disaster	624

Relief/Recovery; Disaster Relief; Disaster Response; Disaster Service Centers; Disaster Services; Disaster-Specific Home Repairs; Disaster Specific Rent Assistance; Droughts; Early Warning Alerts; Earthquakes; Emergency Communications; Emergency Dispatch; Emergency Management; Emergency Preparedness/Response Training; Emergency Radio; Evacuation Plans; Explosions; Extreme Heat; Floods; Flood Protection and Control; Forest Fires; Grass Fires; Hazardous Materials Emergencies; Homeland Security; Hurricanes; Landslide/Mudslides; Natural Disasters; Nuclear Emergencies; Post-Disaster Clean-Up; Post-Disaster Housing Assistance; Post-Disaster Housing Databanks/Referrals; Post-Disaster Rebuilding Assistance; Post-Disaster Volunteer Management; Radiological Emergencies; Snowstorms; Terrorism; Thunderstorms; Tidal Waves; Tornados; Tsunamis; Volcanic Eruptions; Wildfires; Wild land Fires; Winter Storms; Woodland Fires

**M23 Search & Rescue Squads 624**

Volunteer and other organizations that provide emergency rescue operations and/or lifesaving activities for people who are stranded, lost, accident victims, or exposed to other life-threatening dangers. Included may be organizations that participate in air rescue, mountain rescue, sea rescue, ski rescue, traffic accident rescue and urban search and rescue operations.

**Key words:** 911; Air Rescue; Lifeguards; Beach Rescue; Dive Rescue; K-9 Search and Rescue; Mountain Rescue; Rescue Squads; Sea Rescue; Search and Rescue; Search Dogs; Ski Patrol; Ski Rescue; Swift Water Rescue; Traffic Accident Rescue; Underwater Search/Rescue/Recovery; Urban Search and Rescue; Wilderness Rescue;

**Scope notes:** USE this code for organizations that lead or participate in search & rescue missions only. The operative word for these organizations is "search".

*Excludes:* Emergency medical care and transport, first aid squads, USE E62.

**M24 Fire Prevention 624**

Organizations that are responsible for the control and extinction of fires; and the inspection of buildings, hillside property and industrial plants to ensure compliance with fire codes.

**Key words:** Fire Code Inspections; Fire Companies; Fire Departments; Fire Fighting; Fire Safety Inspections; Fire Suppression Systems; Fire Prevention; Firefighters; Wildfire Residential Fire Protection Systems

**Scope notes:** Can include organizations that provide rescue operations as long as fire protection is included as one of the organization's programs.

**M40 Safety Education 624**

Organizations that make the public aware of the measures that people can take to reduce the risk of accidents. Use this code for general safety programs or those that deal with a specific safety education issue not specified below.

**Key words:** Accident Prevention; Air Safety Education; Aircraft Safety Education; Aviation Safety Education; Beach Awareness Education; Boating Safety Education; Burn Safety Education; Drowning Prevention; Fire Safety; Firearm Safety Education; Fireworks Safety Education; Food Safety Education; General Safety Education; Halloween Safety Education; Hitchhiking Safety Education; Holiday Safety Education; Home Safety Education; Household Hazardous Materials Safety Education; Household Safety Education; Hunting Safety Education; Indoor Air Pollution Information; Latchkey Safety Education; Lead Safety Education; Lifesaving; Personal Safety Education; Pilot Proficiency Training; Poison Control Education; Poison Hotlines; Poison Information; Poison Prevention; Pool Safety Education; Sailing Safety Education; School Safety Education; Sports Safety Education; Swimming Safety Education; Toy Safety Education; Water Safety

**M41 First Aid 624**

Organizations that provide instruction in the basic lifesaving techniques that are used

in the administration of emergency assistance to individuals who have been injured prior to the arrival of trained medical personnel. Includes CPR instruction and instruction in techniques for relieving an individual who is choking.

**Key words:** AED; automated external defibrillation; cardiopulmonary resuscitation; CPR; First Aid Training; Heimlich Maneuver

M42 **Automotive Safety** 624

Organizations that make the public aware of the measures people can take to ensure their own safety and that of others while driving or riding as passengers in a motor vehicle, riding a bicycle, roller skating, skateboarding or walking as pedestrians in traffic.

**Key words:** Adult Passenger Safety Education; Automobile Driving Safety Education; Automobile Safety Education; Bicycle Safety Education; Child Passenger Safety Education; Defensive Driving Classes; Driver Education; Driving Safety Education; Highway Safety Education; Motor Vehicle Driving Safety Education; Motor Vehicle Safety Education; Motorcycle Safety Education; Pedestrian Safety Education; Road Rage; Roller Skating Safety Education; Rollerblade Safety Education; Safe Driving Education; Safety Belt Safety Education; Seatbelt Safety Education; Skateboarding Safety Education; Traffic Safety Education; Traffic School; Vehicle Safety Education

M60 **Public Safety Benevolent Associations** 813

Organizations whose primary purpose is to support the needs of public safety agencies and their personnel.

**Key words:** 100 Clubs; 200 Clubs; Ambulance Crews; EMS Personnel; Firefighters; Public Safety Officers; Public Safety Personnel; Shield Clubs

**Scope notes:** USE for organizations benefiting public safety personnel - firefighters, police officers, ems crews, etc. For organizations benefiting ONLY police personnel USE I60 Law Enforcement.

For users whose NTEE-CC system has not enabled this code, USE M99.

Code added 5/2005.

M99 **Public Safety, Disaster Preparedness & Relief N.E.C.** 624

Use this code for organizations that clearly provide public safety or disaster services where the major purpose is unclear enough that a more specific code cannot be accurately assigned.

---

## N - Recreation & Sports

NTEE Code	NAICS Code
N01 <b>Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b>	813
Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Recreation, Sports, Leisure, Athletics major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.	
<b>Key words:</b> Lobbying; Public Awareness	
N02 <b>Management &amp; Technical Assistance</b>	541
Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Recreation, Sports, Leisure, Athletics major group area.	

**Key words:** Professional Continuing Education

- N03 **Professional Societies & Associations** 813  
 Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Recreation, Sports, Leisure, Athletics major group area.

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* Accreditation Boards;

- N05 **Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis** 541  
 Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy analysis within the Recreation, Sports, Leisure, Athletics major group area.

- N11 **Single Organization Support** 813  
 Organizations existing as a fund-raising entity for a single institution within the Recreation & Sports major group area.

**Key words:** Fund Raising for Olympics; Sporting Events for Fund Raising; Sporting Tournaments for Fund Raising; Sports Events for Fund Raising; Sports Tournaments for Fund Raising

- N12 **Fund Raising & Fund Distribution** 813  
 Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the Recreation, Sports, Leisure, Athletics major group area.

- N19 **Support N.E.C.** 813  
 Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund raising for other organizations within the Recreation, Sports, Leisure, Athletics major group area.

- N20 **Camps** 721  
 Organizations that operate facilities for cooperative group living experiences in the out-of-doors; and which provide opportunities to learn camp craft, nature lore and conservation, and participate in a wide range of indoor and outdoor recreational, athletic and group social activities including cookouts.

**Key words:** Art and Music Camps; Art Camps; Athletic Camps; Computer Camps; Dance Camps; Day Camps; Music Camps; Performing Arts Camps; Recreational Camps; Residential Camps; Special Interest Camps; Sports Camps; Summer Camps; Therapeutic Camps

**Scope notes:** USE N20 Camps for organizations that provide camping opportunities targeting ill children and youth.

- N30 **Physical Fitness & Community Recreational Facilities** 713  
 Organizations that provide acreage and facilities for a broad range of recreational and fitness activities, sports and games. Use this code for recreational facilities available to the general public and for recreational programs not specified below.

**Key words:** Aquatic Centers; Arenas; Athletic Facilities; Equestrian Centers; Gymnasiums; Natatoriums; Physical Fitness Facilities; Recreation Centers; Recreational Centers; Recreation Councils; Skating Rinks; Stadiums; Swimming Pools

- N31 **Community Recreational Centers** 713  
 Organizations that operate centers which offer, at a single location, a variety of recreational facilities such as athletic fields and courts, a gymnasium, a swimming pool and public lockers. Recreational centers usually offer an organized program of activities for community residents and provide all necessary equipment.

**Key words:** multipurpose recreational centers; recreational centers

- N32 **Parks & Playgrounds** 712  
 Organizations that develop, maintain and make available to the general public

recreational areas, which are equipped with athletic fields and courts, campgrounds, picnic areas and a variety of recreational trails such as bridle trails, hiking trails, off-the-road vehicle trails and snowmobile trails.

**Key words:** Athletic Fields and Courts; Beaches; Bike Trails; Bridle Trails; Campgrounds; Hiking Trails; Jogging Trails; National Parks; Off-Road Vehicle Trails; Parks; Picnic Grounds; Playgrounds; Public Parks; Recreational Trails; Skate Parks; Ski Areas; Snowmobile Trails; State Parks

**N40 Sports Associations & Training Facilities 611**

Organizations such as intercollegiate athletic associations that promote athletic competition among member schools. Also includes separately organized private educational institutions that provide instruction in a particular sport or recreational activity.

**Key words:** Athletic Academies; College Athletic Associations; College Sports; High School Athletic Associations; Intercollegiate Athletic Associations; Intercollegiate Sports; Interscholastic Athletic Associations; Interscholastic Sports Associations; Physical Education; School-Based Athletic Competitions; School-Based Sports Competitions; Sports Academies

**N50 Recreational Clubs 713**

Organizations that make available to members and their guests and facilities for recreational activities, sports and games. Also included are social clubs that provide opportunities for people to meet and socialize with their peers at dances, parties, picnics, barbecues and other companionable events; and special interest clubs which enable people to share hobbies or other interests with individuals with those same interests. [Many of these are 501(c)(7) organizations.]

**Key words:** Amateur Radio Clubs; Arts and Crafts Clubs; Athletic Clubs; Beach Clubs; Car Clubs; Collecting Clubs; Computer User Groups; Country Clubs; Health Clubs; Hobby Clubs; Hunt Clubs; Investment Clubs; Private Golf Clubs; Private Membership Facilities; Private Swim Clubs; Private Tennis Clubs; Singles Clubs; Social Clubs; Travel Clubs; Yacht Clubs

**Scope notes:** **Do Not Use** for clubs exclusively devoted to sports activities, such as hunting and fishing clubs, soccer clubs, etc.; **USE** appropriate N60 Amateur Sports or N70 Amateur Sports Competitions codes.

**N52 Fairs 713**

Organizations that sponsor, organize and promote fairs and festivals. Includes collectible/antique fairs, county and state fairs, street fairs, festivals, parades, and other similar activities during religious and patriotic holidays and other special occasions.

**Key words:** Agricultural Fairs; Antiques Fairs; County Fairs; Pageants; Parades; Processions; State Fairs;

**Scope notes:** DO NOT USE this code for arts and cultural fairs. USE codes in Major Group A - Arts & Humanities for these activities.

Excludes: Fourth of July Parades, USE A84 Commemorative Events; Science Fairs, USE B90 Educational Services.

**N60 Amateur Sports 713**

Organizations that provide opportunities for people of all ages to learn, become competitive in and enjoy the organized recreational activity, sport or game of their choice. These programs may be offered by local clubs devoted to a particular activity or sport; may provide individual or team coaching assistance or instruction, access to equipment and facilities, and uniforms, if necessary; and may sponsor or make arrangements for athletes to participate in amateur competitions, usually at the local or regional level, and provide officials for games. These events are generally for the

enjoyment of the athletes and are not at a high enough competitive level to be considered spectator sports.

**Key words:** Acrobatics; Aikido; Amateur Sports Clubs; Amateur Sports Leagues; Backpacking; Balance Beam; Ballooning; Bicycling; Billiards; Bocce; Bowling; Boxing; Bungee Jumping; Caving; Cheerleading; Climbing; Coaching; Cricket; Croquet; Cycling; Dirtboarding; Discus; Drill Team; Extreme Sports; Fencing; Field Hockey; Gymnastics; Handball; Hang Gliding; Heptathlon; High Jump; Hiking; Horseshoes; Hurdles; Hurling; In-Line Hockey; In-line Skating; InLine Skating; Javelin; Ju Jitsu; Judo; Karate; Kung Fu; Lacrosse; Lawn Bowling; LAX; Long Jump; Marathons; Martial Arts; Motorcycling; Mountain Biking; Mountain Climbing; Mountaineering; Mountain boarding; Officiating; Orienteering; Paint Ball; Parallel Bars; Ping Pong; Pole Vaulting; Pool; Race Walking; Referee; Rings; Rock Climbing; Roller Hockey; Roller Skating; Rollerblading; Rugby; Running; Shot Put; Shuffleboard; Skateboarding; Skydiving; Snooker; Soapbox Derbies; Spelunking; Street Hockey; Table Tennis; Tae Kwon Do; Track and Field; Trail Clubs; Trampoline; Tumbling; Ultimate Frisbee; Uneven Bars; Vault; Volleyball; Weightlifting; Wheelchair Sports; Wrestling

**Scope notes:** **USE** this code for amateur sports clubs or leagues not specified below or which cover more than one sport.

*Includes:* 501(c)(7)organizations

N61 **Fishing & Hunting** 713

Organizations that provide opportunities for people to learn and become competitive in archery; fly or bait fishing; game bird, game fowl, or game animal hunting; fox hunting; and/or the use of firearms on the target range.

**Key words:** Angling; Archery; Bowhunting; Falconry; Firearm Training; Fishing; Fly Fishing; Fowling; Gun Clubs; Hawking; Hunting; Rifle Clubs; Rod and Gun Clubs; Rod & Gun Clubs; Rod and Reel Clubs; SRod & Reel Clubs; hooting; Skeet Shooting; Spearfishing; Sportfishing; Surf Casting; Surf Fishing; Target Shooting; Trapping; Trapshooting

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* 501(c)(7)organizations

N62 **Basketball** 713

Organizations that provide opportunities for people to learn and become competitive in basketball. basketball equipment, uniforms, and officials for competitions are generally included.

**Key words:** Amateur Basketball; Korfbal; Netball; Wheelchair Basketball

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* 501(c)(7)organizations

N63 **Baseball & Softball** 713

Organizations such as Little Leagues that provide opportunities for people to learn and become competitive in baseball or softball. Coaching, access to a baseball field, baseball equipment, uniforms, and managers and umpires for games are generally included.

**Key words:** Amateur Baseball; Amateur Softball; Babe Ruth League; Baseball; Carl Ripken League; Little League; Pony League; Slo-pitch Softball; Slow-pitch Softball; Softball; Tee Ball

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* 501(c)(7)organizations

N64 **Soccer** 713

Organizations that provide opportunities for people to learn and become competitive in soccer. Coaching, access to a soccer field, soccer equipment, uniforms, and

officials for competitions are generally included.

**Key words:** Amateur Soccer; Soccer

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* 501(c)(7)organizations

N65 **Football** 713

Organizations that provide opportunities for people to learn and become competitive in football. Coaching, access to a football field, football equipment, uniforms, and referees for competitions are generally included.

**Key words:** Amateur Football; Flag Football; Football; Pop Warner; Touch Football

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* 501(c)(7)organizations

N66 **Racquet Sports** 713

Organizations that provide opportunities for people to learn and become competitive in tennis, badminton, racquet ball, squash, table tennis and other racquet sports. Coaching, access to courts, equipment and officials for competitions are generally included.

**Key words:** Amateur Tennis; Badminton; Racquet Sports; Racquetball; Squash; Tennis

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* 501(c)(7)organizations

N67 **Swimming & Other Water Recreation** 713

Organizations that provide opportunities for people to learn and become competitive in swimming, diving, snorkeling, surfing, water skiing, water polo, boating, white water rafting and other water sports. Coaching, access to a swimming pool or other facilities, sports equipment, and officials for competitions are generally included.

**Key words:** Aquatic Sports; Boardsailing; Boardsurfing; Boating; Bodyboarding; Bodysurfing; Canoeing; Diving; Futsal; Kayaking; Longboarding; Motorboating; Parasailing; Personal Watercraft; Powerboating; Public Swim Clubs; Rafting; Rowing; Sailboarding; Sailing; Scuba Diving; Sculling; Sea Kayaking; Skin Diving; Snorkeling; Speedboating; Surfing; Swimming; Synchronized Swimming; Tubing; Wakeboarding; Water Polo; Water Recreation; Water Sports; Water Skiing; Water Volleyball; Whitewater Canoeing; Wildwater Racing; Windsurfing; Yachting

**Scope notes:** **USE** N50 for Yacht Clubs

*Includes:* 501(c)(7)organizations

N68 **Winter Sports** 713

Organizations that provide opportunities for people to learn and become competitive in ice hockey, ice skating, alpine and cross-country skiing, sledding/tobogganing and other winter sports. Coaching; access to skating rinks, ski slopes or other facilities; sports equipment; and officials for competitions are generally included.

**Key words:** Alpine Skiing; Amateur Ice Sports; Bobsledding; Cross Country Skiing; Curling; Dog Sledding; Downhill Skiing; Figure Skating; Ice Dancing; Ice Fishing; Ice Hockey; Ice Skating; Ice Sports; Iceboating; Luge; Nordic Skiing; Pairs Skating; Ski Jumping; Skiboarding; Slalom; Sled Dog Racing; Sledding; Snowboarding; Snowmobiling; Snowshoeing; Speedskating; Tobogganing; Wheelchair Hockey; Winter Sports

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* 501(c)(7)organizations

N69 **Equestrian** 713

Organizations that provide opportunities for people to learn and become competitive

in sports involving horseback riding and jumping. Coaching, access to riding and jumping facilities and officials for competitions are generally included.

**Key words:** Carriage Driving; Dressage; Endurance Riding; Equestrian; Fox Hunting; Harness Racing; Horse Racing; High School Rodeos; Horseback Riding; Polo; Riding; Rodeos; Rodeo Riding; Show Jumping; Show Riding; Steeplechase; Trail Riding

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* 501(c)(7)organizations

- N6A **Golf** 713  
Organizations including public golf courses that provide opportunities for people to learn and become competitive in the game of golf. Coaching, access to a golf course, golf equipment, and officials for competitions are generally included.

**Key words:** Amateur Golf; Public Golf Courses; United States Golf Association; USGA

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* 501(c)(7)organizations

- N70 **Amateur Sports Competitions** 711  
Organizations that sponsor sports competitions for amateurs at the national, state, or international level or competitions at multiple levels including the international level.

**Key words:** Auto Racing; Autocross Racing; Bicycling Racing; BMX Racing; FIFA World Cup; Motocross Racing; Motor Sports; Motorcross Racing; Motorsports; Sports Car Racing

- N71 **Olympics** 711  
Organizations that prepare amateur athletes to participate in the Olympics, an international program of sports training and athletic competition, which features a variety of sports and games, or in other similar competitions. Included are the national governing bodies for sports that are part of the Olympic and Pan-American Games whose charge is to select, train and manage athletes who represent the U.S. internationally.

**Key words:** Amateur Softball Association; Association of International Winter Sports Federations; Association of National Olympic Committees of Africa; Association of Summer Olympic International Federations; Association of the IOC Recognized International Sports; European Olympic Committees; General Association of International Sports Federations; International Competitions; Junior Olympics; National Archery Association; National Olympic Committees; Oceania National Olympic Committees; Olympic Council of Asia; Pan American Sports Organization; Paralympics; Senior Olympics; Trampoline & Tumbling Program of USAG; U. S. National Governing Bodies; U. S. Olympic Committee; U.S. Biathlon Association; U.S. Bobsled & Skeleton Federation; U.S. Curling Association; U.S. Diving, Inc.; U.S. Fencing Association; U.S. Field Hockey Association; U.S. Figure Skating Association; U.S. Modern Pentathlon Association; U.S. Racquetball Association; U.S. Rowing Association; U.S. Sailing Association; U.S. Ski and Snowboard Association; U.S. Soccer Federation; U.S. Speedskating; U.S. Squash Racquets Association; U.S. Synchronized Swimming, Inc.; U.S. Taekwondo Union; U.S. Tennis Association; U.S. Water Polo; USA Badminton; USA Baseball; USA Basketball; USA Bowling; USA Boxing; USA Canoe/Kayak; USA Cycling, Inc.; USA Equestrian; USA Gymnastics; USA Hockey, Inc.; USA Judo; USA Luge; USA National Karate-Do Federation, Inc.; USA Roller Sports; USA Rugby; USA Shooting; USA Swimming; USA Table Tennis; USA Team Handball; USA Track & Field; USA Triathlon; USA Volleyball; USA Water Ski; USA Weightlifting; USA Wrestling; World Competitions

- N72 **Special Olympics** 711  
Organizations that prepare people to participate in the Special Olympics, an international program of sports training and athletic competition for children and adults with disabilities which features a variety of sports and games, or in other similar competitions.



N80	<b>Professional Athletic Leagues</b> Membership organizations that are engaged in promoting the interests of individuals who are active or who have retired from professional sports.	711
	<b>Key words:</b> AHL; American Hockey League; CART; Championship Auto Racing Teams; IBF; Indy Racing League; International Boxing Federation; IRL; Ladies Professional Golf Association; PGA; Major League Baseball; NASCAR; National Association for Stock Car Auto Racing; National Basketball Association; National Football League; National Hockey League; National Hot Rod Association; National Volleyball Association; NBA; NHL; NHRA; PBA; PGA; Professional Baseball; Professional Basketball; Professional Bowlers Association; Professional Football; Professional Golf; Professional Golfers Association; Professional Ice Sports; Professional Soccer; Professional Women's Bowling Association; United States Basketball League; United States Golf Association; United States Soccer Federation; United States Tennis Association; USGA; WBA; Women's National Basketball Association; Women's Professional Football League; World Boxing Association	
N99	<b>Recreation &amp; Sports N.E.C.</b> Use this code for organizations that clearly provide recreation, sports, leisure or athletics services where the major purpose is unclear enough that a more specific code cannot be accurately assigned.	713

---

## O - Youth Development

NTEE Code		NAICS Code
O01	<b>Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b> Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Youth Development major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.	813
	<b>Key words:</b> Lobbying; Public Awareness	
O02	<b>Management &amp; Technical Assistance</b> Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Youth Development major group area.	541
	<b>Key words:</b> Professional Continuing Education	
O03	<b>Professional Societies &amp; Associations</b> Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Youth Development major group area.	813
	<b>Scope notes:</b> <i>Includes:</i> Accreditation Boards;	
O05	<b>Research Institutes &amp; Public Policy Analysis</b> Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy analysis within the Youth Development major group area.	541
O11	<b>Single Organization Support</b> Organizations existing as a fund-raising entity for a single institution within the Youth Development major group area.	813
O12	<b>Fund Raising &amp; Fund Distribution</b> Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the Youth Development major group area.	813
O19	<b>Support N.E.C.</b> Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund	813

raising for other organizations within the Youth Development major group area.

**O20 Youth Centers & Clubs 624**

Organizations that provide supervised recreational and social activities for children and youth of all ages and backgrounds, but particularly for disadvantaged youth, through youth-oriented clubs or centers with the objective of building character and developing leadership and social skills among participants. Use this code for teen centers and clubs other than Boys Clubs, Girls Clubs or Boys and Girls Clubs, e.g., Police Athletic Leagues.

**Key words:** Police Athletic Leagues; Teen Centers; Teen Clubs; Youth Centers; Youth Clubs

**O21 Boys Clubs 624**

Organizations specifically designated as Boys Clubs that provide a wide range of supervised activities and delinquency prevention services for children and youth of all ages and backgrounds, but particularly for disadvantaged youth, with the objective of building character and developing leadership and social skills among participants.

**O22 Girls Clubs 624**

Organizations specifically designated as Girls Clubs that provide a wide range of supervised activities and delinquency prevention services for children and youth of all ages and backgrounds, but particularly for disadvantaged youth, with the objective of building character and developing leadership and social skills among participants.

**O23 Boys & Girls Clubs 624**

Organizations specifically designated as Boys and Girls Clubs that provide a wide range of supervised activities and delinquency prevention services for children and youth of all ages and backgrounds, but particularly for disadvantaged youth, with the objective of building character and developing leadership and social skills among participants.

**O30 Adult & Child Matching Programs 624**

Programs, also known as adult/child mentoring programs, that provide male or female adult companionship, guidance and/or role models for young men or women. Use this code for all adult, child matching programs other than Big Brothers or Big Sisters.

**Key words:** Adult/Child Matching; Adult/Child Mentoring; Big Friends; Foster Grandparents; Intergenerational Programs

**O31 Big Brothers & Big Sisters 624**

Organizations specifically designated as Big Brothers or Big Sisters that provide male or female adult companionship, guidance and/or role models for young men or women.

**Key words:** Big Brothers; Big Sisters

**O40 Scouting 813**

Programs that provide opportunities for children and youth to develop individual and group initiative and responsibility, self-reliance, courage, personal fitness, discipline and other desirable qualities of character through participation in a wide range of organized recreational, educational and civic activities under the leadership of qualified adult volunteers. Use this code for troop type organizations not specifically designated as Boy Scouts of America, Girl Scouts of the U.S.A or Camp Fire.

**O41 Boy Scouts of America 813**

Organizations specifically designated as Boy Scouts of America troops and councils.

**Key words:** Boy Scouts; Cub Scouts; Eagle Scouts

**O42 Girl Scouts of the U.S.A. 813**

Organizations specifically designated as Girl Scouts of the U.S.A. troops and councils.

**Key words:** Daisy Girl Scouts; Brownie Girl Scouts; Junior Girl Scouts; Cadette Girl

- Scouts; Girl Scouts; Senior Girl Scouts
- O43 **Camp Fire** 813  
Organizations specifically designated as Camp Fire programs.
- Key words:** Adventure; Camp Fire USA; Discovery; Horizon; Starflight;
- O50 **Youth Development Programs** 813  
Programs that provide opportunities for children and youth to participate in recreational, cultural, social and civic activities through membership in clubs and other youth groups with a special focus whose purpose is to help youngsters develop their potential and grow into healthy, educated, responsible and productive adults. Use this code for youth development programs not specified below.
- Key words:** Afterschool Programs; After-School Programs; After School Programs; Character Development for Youth; Future Homemakers; Future Leaders of America; Hugh O'Brian Youth Foundation
- Scope notes:** USE for organizations offering comprehensive activities for youth including sports and recreation, education and training, and social functions. These programs are open to all youth and are not targeted to "at-risk" youth specifically.
- DO NOT USE for amateur sports clubs for youth such as basketball clubs, USE the appropriate N60 code instead.
- O51 **Youth Community Service Clubs** 813  
Organizations like Key Club that provide opportunities for children and youth to make a contribution to their local community through volunteer service projects. The purpose of the organization is to develop leadership skills and good citizenship practices in youngsters who are interested in service to others.
- Key words:** Key Clubs; Youth Service America
- O52 **Youth Development - Agricultural** 813  
Organizations like 4-H Club, and Future Homemakers that emphasize the total development of young people through work on animal, engineering, family/consumer health, resource, plant or social science projects in consultation with their parents and supervising adult volunteers. Members also participate in camping activities, leadership conferences, awards programs and community service activities.
- Key words:** 4-H Clubs; Agricultural Leadership Programs for Youth; Four-H Clubs; FFA; Future Farmers of America
- O53 **Youth Development - Business** 813  
Organizations like Junior Achievement that utilize volunteers from the teaching profession, business and industry to provide firsthand information about the business world for children and youth. Some clubs may also initiate small business ventures under the guidance of adult volunteers.
- Key words:** Junior Achievement; Student Operated Business
- O54 **Youth Development - Citizenship** 813  
Organizations like Youth Republic and Girls Nation that provide opportunities for young people to gain a clear understanding of the process of government and to develop an appreciation for their approaching citizenship responsibilities.
- Key words:** Boys Nation; Boys State; Citizenship Programs for Youth; Girls Nation; Girls State; HI-Y Leadership Center; Kids Voting; Mock Elections; Model United Nations Assemblies; Presidential Classroom; United States Senate Youth Program; Youth Citizenship; Youth in Government; Youth Republic
- O55 **Youth Development - Religious Leadership** 813  
Organizations like Youth for Christ, Campus Crusade for Christ and Liberal Religious

Youth that provide a variety of recreational and social activities for young people with the objective of strengthening their religious values and meeting their spiritual needs as well as supporting their growth and development as individuals.

**Key words:** Campus Crusade for Christ; Catholic Youth Organizations; Christian Youth Clubs; Faith-Based Youth; Liberal Religious Youth; Youth for Christ

O99	<b>Youth Development N.E.C.</b> Use this code for organizations that clearly provide youth development services where the major purpose is unclear enough that a more specific code cannot be accurately assigned.	624
-----	---	-----

---

## P - Human Services

NTEE Code		NAICS Code
P01	<b>Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b> Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Human Services - Multipurpose and Other major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.  <b>Key words:</b> Lobbying; Public Awareness	813
P02	<b>Management &amp; Technical Assistance</b> Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Human Services - Multipurpose and Other major group area.  <b>Key words:</b> Professional Continuing Education	541
P03	<b>Professional Societies &amp; Associations</b> Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Human Services - Multipurpose and Other major group area.  <b>Scope notes:</b> <i>Includes:</i> Accreditation Boards;	813
P05	<b>Research Institutes &amp; Public Policy Analysis</b> Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy analysis within the Human Services - Multipurpose and Other major group area.	541
P11	<b>Single Organization Support</b> Organizations existing as a fund-raising entity for a single institution within the Human Services major group area.  <b>Scope notes:</b> USE this code for organizations that raise funds for or financially support single non-profit organizations; USE P60 for organizations that raise funds for or financially support individuals.	813
P12	<b>Fund Raising &amp; Fund Distribution</b> Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the Human Services - Multipurpose and Other major group area.  <b>Scope notes:</b> USE this code for organizations that raise funds for or financially support multiple non-profit organizations; USE P60 for organizations that raise funds for or financially support individuals.	813
P19	<b>Support N.E.C.</b> Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund	813

raising for other organizations within the Human Services - Multipurpose and Other major group area.

**P20 Human Service Organizations 624**

Organizations that provide a broad range of social services for individuals or families. Use this code for multi-service organizations such as Lutheran Social Services, Catholic Social Services and other community service organizations not specified below that provide a variety of services from throughout the P section or services from the P section in combination with services described in other sections (e.g., an organization that provides family counseling, substance abuse services, employment assistance and services for at - risk youth).

**Key words:** Catholic Human Services; Catholic Social Services; Community Services; Jewish Human Services; Lutheran Aid Societies; Lutheran Social Services; Multipurpose Human Services; Protestant Human Services; Religious Welfare; Saint Vincent DePaul Society; United Service Organizations; United Services

**Scope notes:** Code Community Action Agencies as S20 Community & Neighborhood Development

**P21 American Red Cross 624**

Separately incorporated, local chapters of the American Red Cross.

**P22 Urban League 624**

Separately incorporated, local Urban League sites.

**P24 Salvation Army 624**

Separately incorporated, local Salvation Army sites.

**P26 Volunteers of America 624**

Separately incorporated, local Volunteers of America sites.

**Scope notes:** *Excludes:* Literacy Volunteers of America, USE B60 Adult Education.

**P27 Young Men's or Women's Associations 624**

Separately incorporated, local YMCA, YWCA, YMHA, YWHA sites.

**P28 Neighborhood Centers 624**

Neighborhood-based multipurpose centers that offer, at a single location, a wide variety of services and activities that are structured to meet the needs of the entire community through different programs for different age and interest groups.

**Key words:** Community Centers; Jewish Community Centers; Neighborhood Centers; Neighborhood Multipurpose Centers; Settlement Houses

**P29 Thrift Shops 624**

Organizations that offer new or second-hand furniture, appliances, clothing, toys and other material goods at lower than retail prices, and which often use the proceeds from sales to support other services to the community. Thrift shops accept direct donations from the public of new and reusable goods.

**P30 Children & Youth Services 624**

Organizations that provide a wide variety of informational, social and supportive services for children and youth including runaways and other troubled youth. Use this code for organizations that provide services for children and/or youth that are not specified below.

**Key words:** Adolescent Pregnancy Prevention; Adolescent Services; Child Development Support; Child Welfare; Children's Aid Societies; Children's Home Societies; Children's Protective Services; Children's Services; Children's Social Services; Multipurpose Children's Services; Runaway Hotlines; Runaway Services; Teen Pregnancy Prevention; Youth Services

**P31 Adoption 624**

Organizations that arrange permanent homes under new legal parentage for individuals whose birth parents are unable or unwilling to provide for their care.

**Key words:** Adoption Agencies; Adoptive Family Recruitment; Adoptive Parent/Child Search; Adoption Registry; Birth Child Location; Biological Parent Location; Birth Parent Location; Children; Court-Appointed Confidential Intermediaries; Natural Parent Location; International Adoption; Special Needs Adoption; Youth

P32 **Foster Care** 624

Organizations that provide an alternative family living arrangement in agency-supervised family homes for dependent children who have been removed from their homes because of abuse, neglect or abandonment; or for children or adults with disabilities who are unable to live with their birth families or in an independent setting.

**Key words:** Foster Care for Adults with Disabilities; Foster Care for Children with Disabilities; Foster Care for Dependent Children; Foster Home Care; Foster Home Placement; Foster Homes; Foster Parent/Family Recruitment; Therapeutic Foster Care

P33 **Child Day Care** 624

Organizations that provide substitute parental care for children during some portion of a twenty-four hour day.

**Key words:** After School Care; Babysitting; Before School Care; Child Care Centers; Child Care Co-ops; Child Caregivers; Children's Day Care; Corporate Day Care; Day Care, Children; Drop-In Child Care; Extended Day Care; Faith-Based Child Care ; Family Child Care Homes; Infant Care Centers; In-Home Child Care; Latchkey Child Care ; Nanny; Nighttime Child Care; Sick Child Care

P40 **Family Services** 624

Organizations that provide a wide variety of social services that are designed to support healthy family development, improve the family's ability to resolve problems and prevent the need for unnecessary placement of children in settings outside the home. Use this code for organizations that provide comprehensive family support services or which offer services other than those specified below.

**Key words:** Child Development Classes; Companionship Programs; Co-Parenting Workshops; Expectant/New Parent Assistance; Family Life Education; Family Preservation; Family Reunification; Family Strengthening; Family-Based Services; Mothers of Multiple Births; Parent Education; Parenting Education; Parenting Skills; Respite Care

P42 **Single Parent Agencies** 624

Organizations like Parents Without Partners that provide supportive services for single parents.

**Key words:** Parents Without Partners; Single Parent Agencies; Single Parents

P43 **Family Violence Shelters** 624

Organizations that provide temporary shelter for women who have experienced domestic violence and for their children.

**Key words:** Battered Women's Hotlines; Battered Women's Shelters; Crisis Nurseries; Crisis Shelters; Domestic Violence Shelters; Family Crisis Shelters; Family Violence Shelters; Safe Houses

**Scope notes:** USE this code for organizations that might offer, in addition to temporary shelter for victims of family violence, in-house individual, group and family counseling as well as secondary services related to family violence as long as shelter is a component of the services offered. For organizations that provide services to victims of family violence but do not offer overnight accommodations, USE Victim's Services (P62).

P44 **In-Home Assistance** 624

Organizations that provide assistance in performing routine household, yard and personal care activities for frail elderly, disabled or indigent individuals or families whose normal routines have been disrupted by an emergency.

**Key words:** Errand Running; Grocery Delivering; Homemaker Assistance; Home Health Aide;

Home Maintenance; Housekeeping Assistance; In-Home Assistance; In-Home Hairdressing; In-Home Meal Preparation; Personal Care; Secretarial Assistance; Yard Work

P45 **Family Services for Adolescent Parents** 624

Organizations that provide pregnancy counseling, maternity home care and other supportive services for pregnant adolescents or adolescents who are parents.

**Key words:** Adolescent Parents; Adolescent Parents Pregnancy Counseling; Maternity Home Care; Maternity Homes for Unwed Mothers; Post Pregnancy Shelter Care; Teen Parents; Unwed Pregnant Women's Shelter

P46 **Family Counseling** 624

Organizations that offer therapeutic sessions which focus on the system of relationships and communication patterns among family members and which attempt to modify those relationships and patterns to achieve greater harmony. The therapist focuses on the family as a unit rather than concentrating on one of the members who is singled out as the one in need of treatment.

**Key words:** Christian Counseling; Christian Support Services; Conciliation Counseling; Marital Counseling; Marital Counseling; Marriage Counseling; Marriage Encounter; Pastoral Counseling; Premarital Counseling; Religious Counseling; Spiritual Counseling

P47 **Pregnancy Centers** 621

Organizations that provide free and confidential services to women and families facing unplanned pregnancies. Services can include pregnancy testing and physician exams with ultrasound, counseling on pregnancy-related issues, information on STDs, healthcare & community referrals, and help with material goods such as maternity and baby items.

**Key words:** Birthright; Crisis Pregnancies; Crisis Pregnancy Centers, Pregnancy Centers, Pregnancy Care Centers; Pregnancy Care Clinics.

**Scope notes:** For users whose NTEE-CC system has not enabled this code, USE P40.

Code added 5/2005

P50 **Personal Social Services** 624

Organizations that provide a variety of personal social services or which offer personal social services not specified below.

**Key words:** Assertiveness Training; Conflict Resolution Training; Consciousness-Raising Groups; Cultural Awareness/Competencies Training; Death and Dying Workshops; Disability Awareness; Emancipation Preparation; Individual Development; Information and Referrals; Interpersonal Communication Training; Life Skills Training; Marriage Enrichment; Meditation; Personal Enrichment; Personal Growth; Relationship Workshops; Self-Esteem Workshops; Self-Help Groups; Sensitivity Training; Social Responsibility ; Social Skills Training; Stress Management; Team Building Activities; Yoga

P51 **Financial Counseling** 624

Organizations that provide advice and guidance for people who need assistance in obtaining credit, obtaining or correcting information in their credit records, reducing their debt burden or managing their financial resources more effectively.

**Key words:** Bankruptcy Assistance; Bill interpretation Assistance; Credit Counseling; Credit Denial Assistance; Credit Rating Assistance; Debt Consolidation; Debt Management; Debt Repayment Counseling; Debt Liquidation Counseling; Financial Counseling; Financial Record Keeping Assistance; Investment Counseling; Money Management; Mortgage Default Assistance; Personal Finances Administration; Personal Financial Management Counseling; Property Lien Assistance; Protective Payee Services; Repossession Assistance; Representative Payee Services; Tax Assistance; Taxpayer Assistance; Tax Payer Assistance

P52 **Transportation Assistance** 624

Organizations that provide or coordinate free or low-cost transportation services for older adults, people with disabilities, people with medical conditions, people who are indigent, students and other eligible individuals.

**Key words:** Bus Passes; Demand/Response Transportation; Disability-Related Transportation; Door-to-Door Transportation; Handicapped Transportation; Paratransit; Senior Rides; Special Needs Transportation; Student Transportation; Transportation Passes; Transportation Vouchers

P58 **Gift Distribution** 624

Organizations - like Toys for Tots - that provide, coordinate or raise money and donations for holiday assistance and gift distribution programs, usually but not exclusively organized around holidays.

**Key words:** Christmas Assistance; Christmas Baskets; Christmas Clearing Bureaus; Christmas Food Baskets; Christmas Gifts; Christmas Toys; Christmas Trees; Easter Assistance; Easter Events; Easter Food Baskets; Holiday Assistance; Holiday Adoption ; Holiday Cash Grants; Holiday Donations; Mothers Day Assistance; Passover Assistance; Ramadan Assistance; Thanksgiving Food Baskets; Toys for Tots

P60 **Emergency Assistance** 624

Organizations that provide food, clothing, household goods, cash and other forms of short-term emergency assistance for indigent individuals and families who have insufficient resources to meet their basic needs.

**Key words:** Child Care Vouchers; Clothing Distribution; Emergency Cash; Emergency Food Assistance; Emergency Living Expenses; Emergency Money; Household Goods Provision; Household Goods Vouchers; Moving Expense Assistance; Personal Loans; Return to Point of Origin Assistance; Short-Term Emergency Assistance; Short Term Emergency Assistance; Temporary Financial Aid

**Scope notes:** *Excludes:* Organizations that provide financial assistance to victims of catastrophic illnesses and their families. USE E86 Patient & Family Support instead.

P61 **Travelers Aid** 624

Organizations that provide supportive services including information and emergency assistance for tourists, travelers or other visitors who are stranded or have encountered other problems.

**Key words:** Consulates/Foreign Government Representatives; Customs Assistance; Emergency Road Service; Foreign Currency Exchange; Foreign Visitor Assistance; International Travel Advisories; Tourist Information; Towing; Travelers Assistance; Stranded Motorist Assistance

P62 **Victims Services** 624

Organizations that provide supportive services for crime victims which may include crisis counseling, medical services, escort services, transportation, child care, financial assistance, protective services, information about the mechanics of court proceedings, assistance with forms to file for reimbursement of crime-related expenses or losses, and/or advice and guidance concerning court appearances.



**Key words:** Court Appearance Advice; Court Appearance Guidance; Court Proceedings Information; Crime Victims; Filing Assistance for Crime-Related Expenses; Filing Assistance for Crime-Related Losses; Victims; Escort Services; Victims Protective Services

**Scope notes:** *Excludes:* Organizations that offer multiple supportive services for victims of family violence as well as overnight shelter. USE Family Violence Shelters (P43).

P70 **Residential Care & Adult Day Programs** 623

Organizations that provide alternative living arrangements for people who require care, supervision and support on a 24-hour basis or during part of the day. Use this code for organizations that provide residential, custodial care, but the specific nature of the facility is unclear, or which have multiple facilities, which fall into more than one category below.

**Key words:** Boys Ranches; Custodial, Residential Care Facilities; Housing; Orphanages; Respite Care;

**Scope notes:** Use this term for residential facilities for individuals who need custodial or developmental care. For facilities that offer residential care in conjunction with clinical treatment, use F33, Residential Mental Health Treatment.

P71 **Adult Day Care** 624

Organizations that provide personal care for dependent adults or adults with disabilities in a supervised group setting during some portion of a twenty-four hour day. Services may include social and recreational activities, training that is essential for sustaining the activities of daily living and meals, as appropriate.

**Key words:** Adult Day Care Centers; Adult Day Health Care; Adult Development Centers for Persons with Disabilities; Adult Family Day Care Homes; Developmentally Disabled Activity Centers; Developmentally Disabled Day Care; In-Home Adult Care; Non-residential Care; Senior Day Care; Special Day Care; Special Non-Residential Day Care;

**Scope notes:** For users whose NTEE-CC system has not enabled this code, USE P70.

Code added 5/2005

P73 **Group Homes** 623

Facilities, usually located in residential neighborhoods, that provide 24-hour non-medical care for individuals with disabilities who need supervision and/or assistance with activities of daily living; or for children and youth who have been neglected or abandoned who would benefit from a professionally supervised, structured group environment.

**Key words:** Group Homes for Adults with Developmental Disabilities; Group Homes for Adults with Disabilities; Group Homes for Children with Developmental Disabilities; Group Homes for Children with Disabilities; Group Homes for Dependent Children; Group Homes for Disabled Adults; Group Homes for Disabled Children; Housing; Long-Term Group Homes; Long Term Group Homes; Residential Care for Dependent Children; Residential Care for Individuals with Disabilities; Residential Care

**Scope notes:** Use this term for group homes for individuals who need custodial or developmental care. For facilities that offer residential care in conjunction with clinical treatment, use F33, Residential Mental Health Treatment. For group homes for youth who have been referred by the Juvenile Justice System, use Prison Alternatives (144).

- P74 **Hospices** 623  
 Organizations that provide palliative and supportive services including medical care, pain and symptom management, home nurse visitation, case management, counseling, and bereavement services for terminally ill people who are in the final stages of their illnesses and for members of their families.
- Key words:** Facility-Based Hospice Care; Hospitals for the Dying; In-Home Hospice Care; Institutional Hospice Care; Palliative Care; Supportive Care for the Dying; Terminal Illness Care
- Scope notes:** Use for Hospice Care performed in facility or as a separate program. If hospice care is part of a more comprehensive home health care program, use Home Health Care (E92).
- P75 **Supportive Housing for Older Adults** 623  
 Residential facilities for older adults who are unable to function in an independent living environment because they need assistance with toileting, bathing, dressing, medication, meals and housekeeping and other activities of daily living, but do not require nursing care on a regular basis.
- Key words:** Assisted Living; Boarding Care Facilities; CCRCs; Continuing Care Retirement Communities; Group Homes for Seniors; Homes for Aging; Housing for the Elderly; Life Care Communities; Lifecare Communities; Personal Care Homes; Residential Care Facilities for the Elderly; Senior Board & Care; Senior Foster Care; Senior Residential Care Homes; Senior Residential Facilities
- Scope notes:** Use for housing arrangements for the elderly or aged who cannot live independently and need assistance with everyday activities. These facilities should be differentiated from Nursing Facilities (E91), which are restricted to long-term geriatric facilities providing supervised medical and nursing services and from Senior Citizens' Housing & Retirement Communities (L22), which are for residents who are mobile and can take care of themselves.
- USE L22 Senior Citizens' Housing & Retirement Communities for HUD Section 202 Housing, which provides options for seniors to live independently. Limited support activities such as cleaning, cooking, etc. are provided.
- Term name revised 5/2005
- P80 **Centers to Support the Independence of Specific Populations** 624  
 Organizations that provide multipurpose centers or services that meet the needs and interests of a particular target population. Use this code for centers or services for special populations not specified below or for facilities that serve multiple special populations.
- Key words:** Animal Aides; Assistive Technologies; Canine Assistants; Care Management; Case Management; Companion Animals; Guide Dog Training; Guide Dogs; Service Animals; Service Dogs; Women's Centers; Women's Services
- P81 **Senior Centers** 624  
 Organizations that provide or coordinate a wide variety of programs and services that meet the needs and interests of the senior population. Also included are organizations that administer funding for senior services under Title III of the Older Americans Act.
- Key words:** Agency on Aging; Comprehensive Senior Services; Independence of the Elderly; Senior Citizen Centers
- P82 **Developmentally Disabled Centers** 624  
 Organizations such as retarded citizens associations that provide or coordinate a wide variety of programs and services for people with developmental disabilities.

**Key words:** Activities of Daily Living; Daily Living Instruction; Day Programs for the Developmentally Disabled; Developmentally Disabled Activity Centers; Developmentally Disabled Behavior Management; Developmentally Disabled Centers; Developmentally Disabled Services; Developmentally Disabled Social/Recreation; Drop in Centers for the Developmentally Disabled; Independent Living Skills Instruction; Mentally Retarded Centers; Mentally Retarded Services; Retarded Citizens Associations; Retarded Citizens Centers; Retarded Citizens Services; Self Care

**Scope notes:** USE N20 Camps for therapeutic camp programs specifically designed for individuals with developmentally disabilities.

P83 **Women's Centers** 624

Organizations that provide or coordinate a wide variety of programs and services that are needed by and of interest to this population.

**Scope notes:** *Excludes:* Single-service agencies that target women, use the appropriate single-service term, e.g. Job Training (J22) for job training organizations that target women.

For users whose NTEE-CC system has not enabled this code, USE P80.

Code reinstated 5/2005

P84 **Ethnic & Immigrant Centers** 624

Organizations that provide or coordinate a wide variety of programs and services that are structured to meet the social, educational, economic, recreational and other needs of specific ethnic and/or immigrant groups in ways that are culturally appropriate.

**Key words:** Citizenship Assistance Centers; Cultural Orientation; Cultural Transition Facilitation; Immigrant Centers; Immigrant Services; Immigrant Support; Interpreters; Language Interpretations; Language Translations; Refugee Resettlement

P85 **Homeless Centers** 624

Organizations that provide supportive services for individuals and families who are homeless or which work with people who are at risk for homelessness in an effort to prevent them from losing their permanent residence.

**Key words:** Homeless Day Centers; Homeless Drop-In Centers; Homeless Persons Centers; Homeless Persons Services; Missions; Shower Facilities/Public Restrooms; Telephone Facilities; Temporary Mailing Address

**Scope notes:** USE this code for multi-service centers for the homeless that do not offer overnight accommodations.

*Excludes:* Organizations that offer multiple supportive services for the homeless as well as overnight shelter. USE Homeless Shelters (L41).

P86 **Blind & Visually Impaired Centers** 624

Organizations that provide or coordinate a wide variety of programs and services for people who are blind or have visual impairments.

**Key words:** Audio Books; Books on Tape ; Braille Transcription; Guide Dogs for the Blind; Recorded Books ; Recording for the Blind; Seeing Eye Dog ; Talking Books

P87 **Deaf & Hearing Impaired Centers** 624

Organizations that provide or coordinate a wide variety of programs and services for people who are deaf or have hearing impairments.

**Key words:** American Sign Language Interpretation; AMESLAM Interpretation; Deaf Relay Services; Sign Language Interpretation; Telecommunication Relay Services; TTD Linkage

- P88 **LGBT Centers** 624  
Organizations that provide or coordinate a wide variety of programs and services that meet the needs and interests of people who are lesbian, gay, bisexual, or transgendered.

**Scope notes:** For users whose NTEE-CC system has not enabled this code, USE P80.

Code added 5/2005

- P99 **Human Services N.E.C.** 624  
Use this code for organizations that clearly provide human services where the major purpose is unclear enough that a more specific code cannot be accurately assigned.

---

## Q - International, Foreign Affairs & National Security

**Private nonprofit organizations whose primary purpose is to provide services or other forms of support to increase mutual understanding across countries, encourage social, economic or political development outside of the U.S., and/or impact national, multilateral or international policies on international issues. (rev. 12/04)**

NTEE Code	NAICS Code
--------------	---------------

- |     |  |     |
|-----|--|-----|
| Q01 | <b>Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b><br>Organizations whose primary purpose is influencing public policy within the International, Foreign Affairs, and National Security major group area. Includes groups employing a activities designed to influence government and international institutional policy, such as, public education and influencing public opinion, public mobilizations, and lobbying. | 813 |
|-----|--|-----|

**Key words:** Lobbying; Mobilization; Public Awareness

- |     |   |     |
|-----|---|-----|
| Q02 | <b>Management &amp; Technical Assistance</b><br>Organizations whose primary purpose is consultation, training, and other forms of management and administrative support services to nonprofit groups within the International, Foreign Affairs, and National Security major group area. | 541 |
|-----|---|-----|

**Key words:** Technical assistance

- |     |   |     |
|-----|---|-----|
| Q03 | <b>Professional Societies &amp; Associations</b><br>Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the International, Foreign Affairs, and National Security major group area. | 813 |
|-----|---|-----|

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* Accreditation Boards;

*Excludes:* Field-specific associations or societies that are international by membership rather than primary purpose. For example, the International Association of Medical Science Educators is classified within the Education major group, rather than international, because while it has international membership, that aspect of the organization is secondary to its state primary purpose which is advancing the field of medical science education.

- |     |  |     |
|-----|--|-----|
| Q05 | <b>Research Institutes &amp; Public Policy Analysis</b><br>Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy analysis within the International, Foreign Affairs, and National Security major group | 541 |
|-----|--|-----|

area.

**Key words:** Foreign Policy Research and Analysis; International Economic Policy Research and Analysis; International Trade Policy Research and Analysis

Q11 **Single Organization Support** 813

Organizations existing as a fund-raising entity for a single institution within the International, Foreign Affairs & National Security major group area.

**Key words:** Friends of; Fund for;

Q12 **Fund Raising & Fund Distribution** 813

Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the International, Foreign Affairs, and National Security major group area.

**Key words:** Friends of; Fund for;

Q19 **Support N.E.C.** 813

Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund raising for other organizations within the International, Foreign Affairs and National Security major group area.

Q20 **Promotion of International Understanding** 611

Organizations whose primary purpose is to promote international understanding through activities, such as events, forums, trainings, and exchanges, which enable people to develop an appreciation for other societies, their traditions and culture. Use this code for organizations that provide a wide variety of organizations relating to the promotion of international understanding or which offer specific programs not specified below.

**Key words:** Democratic Values Promotion; Democratization; Foreign Affairs; Foreign Election Monitoring; Foreign Policy; Fulbright Scholarships; Government Exchange; International Affairs; International Education; International Law; International Relations; Junior Year Abroad; Sister Cities; Sister City; Study Abroad; World Affairs

Q21 **International Cultural Exchange** 611

Organizations whose primary purpose is to provide international cultural educational experiences abroad and/or sponsor international cultural events (e.g., touring performing arts troupes) that are designed to increase understanding of other societies through the arts and humanities." Also use this code for financial support for museums and other cultural institutions outside of the United States.

**Key words:** Cultural Exchange; International Cultural Events; Japan-America Societies; Japan-America Society

**Scope notes:** USE this category for international exchange abroad, not for cultural awareness societies in the USA for US citizens to enjoy events here.

Q22 **International Academic Exchange** 611

Organizations that provide opportunities for high school students from foreign countries to live with an approved family in the United States and attend an American high school for one semester or one year in exchange for American students living and attending school in their country during the same period of time.

**Key words:** Exchange Students; International Education Exchanges; International Student Exchanges

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* All kind of student educational exchanges regardless of reciprocity; and Faculty and other academic exchanges.

Q23 **International Exchange N.E.C.** 611

Organizations whose primary purpose is to provide international living experiences for individuals and families by arranging job exchanges, residence exchanges and

other similar opportunities.

**Key words:** Business Exchange; Exchange of Persons; Job Exchanges; Residence Exchanges; Teacher Exchanges

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* International sports exchanges.

**Q30 International Development 813**

Organizations whose primary purpose is to provide technical assistance training and material resources to support the capacity-building efforts of nations outside the U. S. with a focus on agricultural and rural development, health, education, social welfare, small business development and industrial growth. Use this code for organizations that provide a wide range of international development and/or relief services or those not specified below.

**Key words:** Aid to Developing Countries; International Aid; International Assistance

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* Organizations whose primary purpose is to provide health assistance and training, loans and loan guarantees, financial and other material support for hospitals, medical services for countries outside the United States; Organizations whose primary purpose is to educate individuals, provide financial support for educational institutions and other forms of material support for students and institutions in countries outside the United States; and Organizations whose primary purpose is to provide technical assistance, training, and other forms of support to encourage the development of appropriate technologies, science and technology transfer, and technological capability building of countries outside the United States.

**Q31 International Agricultural Development 813**

Organizations that provide information, technical assistance and support to developing countries regarding the planting, nurturing, protection and utilization of agricultural products with the objective of increasing the productivity of their cultivated land and improving their food supply.

**Key words:** International Agricultural Assistance

**Q32 International Economic Development 813**

Organizations that provide technical assistance and training, loans and loan guarantees and other forms of support to stimulate the economy, expand employment opportunities, encourage the establishment and growth of commerce and industry and otherwise enhance the economic development of countries outside the United States.

**Key words:** International Economic Assistance

**Scope notes:** *International economic development* organizations encourage the establishment and growth of commerce and industry in countries outside of the U.S., and offer support for stimulating foreign economies. This support can be in the form of technical assistance and training for expanding employment opportunities, loans and loan guarantees, or other measures. The focus of these organizations is on strengthening domestic economic systems, rather than international trade prospects. Many of these organizations, like Christian Technical Support, focus on micro-enterprise development, while others like Goodwill Industries International work to reduce barriers to employment and educate the workforce.

Also included are those organizations that support disadvantaged artisans in foreign countries, often selling their wares in the U.S. to provide them with fair income.

**Q33 International Relief 813**

Organizations that work to relieve poverty in developing countries by providing funds, technical assistance and supplies which improve the health, education,

welfare, social well-being and self-reliance of individuals and families. Also included are organizations that provide relief services in response to a major disaster or large-scale emergency that occurs abroad.

**Key words:** Foreign Child Sponsorship; Foreign Orphanages; Humanitarian Aid; International Children's Aid; International Children's Relief; International Disaster Assistance; International Disaster Relief; International Earthquake Relief; International Flood Relief; International Relief Agencies; Overseas Child Sponsorship; UNICEF

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* Faith-based organizations only if they provide some type of physical, non-religious aid to a foreign population in need, regardless of other spiritual activities.

*Excludes:* Organizations that simply send and support religious missionaries, distribute religious materials, or proselytize.

Q34 **International Educational Development (Draft Code - DO NOT USE)** 541  
Organizations whose primary purpose is to educate individuals, provide financial support for educational institutions and other forms of material support for students and institutions in countries outside the United States.

Q35 **International Democracy & Civil Society Development** 541  
Organizations whose primary purpose is to carry out programs that support the development of democracy and civil society in countries outside of the United States. Includes organizations that provide assistance in election planning and administration, election law development, political party development, constitutional development, and voter and civic education, which may include training of government and civic leaders. Also includes organizations that promote a supportive legal and regulatory environment for civil society and otherwise strengthen civil society actors and organizations as a group.

**Scope notes:** For users whose NTEE-CC system has not enabled this code, USE Q30.

Code added 5/2005

Q36 **International Science & Technology Development (Draft Code - DO NOT USE)** 541  
Organizations whose primary purpose is to provide technical assistance, training, and other forms of support to encourage the development of appropriate technologies, science and technology transfer, and technological capability building of countries outside the United States.

Q38 **International Environment, Population & Sustainability (Draft Code - DO NOT USE)** 541  
Organizations whose primary purpose is to protect the environment and create a sustainable world by addressing issues such as cross national concerns and advocacy and research on environmental and population policy.

**Key words:** Environmental and Population Policy; International Environmental Resource Management; International Family Planning; International Sustainable Development; Population Control; Global Warming

Q39 **International Health Development (Draft Code - DO NOT USE)** 541  
Organizations whose primary purpose is to provide health assistance and training, loans and loan guarantees, financial and other material support for hospitals, medical services for countries outside the United States.

Q40 **International Peace & Security** 813  
Organizations that promote harmony and understanding among nations either globally or in a particular region of the world and/or engage in activities that promote peaceful ways of managing and settling international conflicts. Use this code for organizations that promote international peace in a general way or which have specific programs devoted to international peace and security other than those

specified below.

**Key words:** Antiwar Movements; Diplomacy; International Conflict Mediation; International Conflict Resolution; International Peace; International Security; Peace Movements; Peace Studies

**Q41 Arms Control & Peace 813**

Organizations that promote control of nuclear, biological, chemical and conventional weapons development and proliferation.

**Key words:** Arms Control; Biological Weapons Control; Chemical Weapons Control; Disarmament Issues; Nuclear Arms; Nuclear Freeze; Nuclear War; Nuclear Weapons Non-Proliferation; Nuclear Weapons Reduction; Strategic Arms Reduction; Weapons Control; Weapons Reduction; Weapons Testing

**Q42 United Nations Associations 813**

Organizations whose activities relate specifically to the United Nations.

**Key words:** United Nations

**Q43 National Security 813**

Organizations that conduct studies on major national security topics including the U.S. armed forces, weapons decisions, deployment policies and the security aspects of U.S. foreign relations; monitor legislation on national security issues; advocate for specific defense policies and expenditures; and engage in other activities related to the security of the United States.

**Key words:** National Security

**Q50 International Affairs, Foreign Policy, & Globalization 541**

Organizations that conduct studies on foreign policy, national security, regional affairs and international energy, economic, and trade policies; monitor foreign policy legislation; hold conferences seminars and debates to expand interest in international issues and promote understanding of US foreign policy and international affairs; address problems of globalization; publish journals, newsletters, and other materials addressing foreign policy issues; and engage in other activities relating to foreign policy.

**Key words:** Foreign Affairs; Foreign Relations; Globalization; International Law; International Relations

**Scope notes:** For users whose NTEE-CC system has not enabled this code, USE Q05.

Code reinstated 5/2005

**Q51 International Economic & Trade Policy 541**

Organizations whose primary purpose is promote world trade and strengthen international trade and investment position of the US, states and localities. Services may include analyses of the competitiveness of specific industries, development of trade policies, negotiating market access for US companies and promoting exports through trade missions, shows, and fairs in major overseas markets.

**Key words:** International Investment; International Markets; Common Market; Emerging Markets; European Market; Exports; Foreign Trade; GATT; Global Markets; Imports; International Business Development; International Development; International Economic Relations; International Trade Programs; International Trade; Microenterprise; NAFTA; Overseas Trade; Trade Agreements; Trade Protection

**Scope notes:** For users whose NTEE-CC system has not enabled this code, USE Q05.

Code reinstated 5/2005



Q70	<b>International Human Rights</b>	813
	Organizations that work to protect individuals around the world from denial of civil rights and liberties or other arbitrary governmental interference, harassment, or abuse due to their political or religious beliefs.	
	<b>Key words:</b> International Children's Rights; International Human Rights Violations; International Prisoners Rights; International Reproductive Rights; International Women's Rights; Legal Rights; Political Prisoners; Political Repression; War Crimes	
Q71	<b>International Migration &amp; Refugee Issues</b>	813
	Organizations that monitor and inform the public about the world refugee situation; review refugee-related legislation; and advocate for specific policies relating to the plight of refugees in other countries. Also included are organizations that raise money to enable refugees to leave their own countries and migrate to foreign countries of their choice; or provide aid to refugees who have left their country of origin and are residing in another country outside the United States.	
	<b>Key words:</b> Asylum Seekers; Displaced Persons; International Migration; International Refugees; Political Asylum; War Victims	
Q99	<b>International, Foreign Affairs &amp; National Security N.E.C.</b>	813
	Use this code for organizations that clearly provide services related to international affairs where the major purpose is unclear enough that a more specific code cannot be accurately assigned.	

---

## R - Civil Rights, Social Action & Advocacy

**Private nonprofit organizations whose primary purpose is to protect and promote the broad civil rights of groups and civil liberties of individuals, to work for the realization of specific social or political goals or to encourage the participation of people in the public policy debate.**

NTEE Code		NAICS Code
R01	<b>Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b>	813
	Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Civil Rights, Social Action, Advocacy major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.	
	<b>Key words:</b> Lobbying; Public Awareness	
R02	<b>Management &amp; Technical Assistance</b>	541
	Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Civil Rights, Social Action, Advocacy major group area.	
R03	<b>Professional Societies &amp; Associations</b>	813
	Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Civil Rights, Social Action, Advocacy major group area.	
	<b>Scope notes:</b> <i>Includes:</i> Accreditation Boards;	
R05	<b>Research Institutes &amp; Public Policy Analysis</b>	541
	Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy analysis within the Civil Rights, Social Action, Advocacy major group area.	
R11	<b>Single Organization Support</b>	813
	Organizations existing as a fund-raising entity for a single institution within the Civil Rights, Social Action & Advocacy major group area.	
R12	<b>Fund Raising &amp; Fund Distribution</b>	813

Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the Civil Rights, Social Action, Advocacy major group area.

R19 **Support N.E.C.** 813

Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund raising for other organizations in the Civil Rights, Social Action, Advocacy major group area.

R20 **Civil Rights** 813

Organizations that work for the passage and enforcement of laws or other social measures that will more effectively protect the rights of specific groups. Use this code for organizations that broadly address civil rights and advocacy issues or which focus on populations not specified below.

**Key words:** Discrimination of Specific Groups; Equal Rights; Immigrant Rights; Legal Rights; Refugee Rights

**Scope notes:** Use this code for organizations that broadly address civil rights and advocacy issues or which focus on populations not specified below.

*Excludes:* Refugee resettlement programs and centers for immigrants in the United States. Use Ethnic & Immigrant Centers (P84). For organizations that deal broadly with refugee issues outside the United States, use International Migration & Refugee Issues (Q71).

R21 **Immigrants' Rights (Draft Code - DO NOT USE)** 541

Organizations that support the passage and enforcement of laws and other social measures which protect the rights and interests of individuals who have newly arrived in the country or which govern the process by which individuals and families are granted permission to immigrate.

R22 **Minority Rights** 813

Organizations that support the passage and enforcement of laws and other social measures that protect and promote the rights and interests of one or more specific ethnic groups or individuals who have a common national origin. Use this code for organizations like the NAACP and La Raza.

**Key words:** African American Rights; Asian American Rights; Congress of Racial Equality; CORE; Ethnic Groups Rights; Hispanic Rights; La Raza; Latino Rights; NAACP; Native American Rights; Racial Equality; SCLC; Southern Christian Leadership Conference

R23 **Disabled Persons Rights** 813

Organizations that support the passage and enforcement of laws or other social measures that protect the rights of people who have disabilities and maximize their ability to enjoy the same opportunities, resources and privileges as the mainstream population.

**Key words:** Disability Rights; Handicapped Persons Rights; Handicapped Rights

R24 **Women's Rights** 813

Organizations that support the passage and enforcement of laws and other social measures that protect and promote the rights and interests of women.

**Key words:** Sexual Equality; Women's Economic Empowerment

R25 **Seniors Rights** 813

Organizations that support the passage and enforcement of laws and other social measures that protect and promote the rights of older adults.

**Key words:** Age Discrimination

R26 **Lesbian & Gay Rights** 813

Organizations that support the passage and enforcement of laws and other social

measures that protect and promote the rights and interests of individuals who are gay, lesbian, bisexual, or transgendered.

**Key words:** Gay Rights; Homosexual Rights; Lesbian Rights

R27 **Patients' Rights (Draft Code - DO NOT USE)** 541

Organizations that support the passage and enforcement of laws and other social measures that protect and promote the rights and interests of patients.

R28 **Children's Rights** 813

Organizations that support the passage and enforcement of laws and other social measures that protect and promote the rights and interests of children and youth.

**Key words:** CASA; Child Advocacy; Court Appointed Special Advocates;

**Scope notes:** *Excludes:* Organizations that provide children's and youth services (use Children's & Youth Services P30); and organizations that deal specifically with the prevention of child abuse (Use Child Abuse Prevention I72).

For users whose NTEE-CC system has not enabled this code, USE R20.

Coded added 5/2005

R29 **Employee & Workers' Rights (Draft Code - DO NOT USE)** 541

Organizations that support the passage and enforcement of laws and other social measures that protect and promote the rights of groups of workers and employees.

**Scope notes:** *Excludes:* Unions, employee associations and employee clubs. USE Labor Unions (J40)

R30 **Intergroup & Race Relations** 813

Organizations that work for increased harmony and understanding among diverse groups in the community and to reduce or eliminate tensions and violence based on age, gender, race, color, sexual preference, creed, national origin, income level or stereotypical identification.

**Key words:** Diversity Training; Intergroup Relations; Multicultural Understanding; Race Relations

**Scope notes:** *Excludes:* Political parties and other political action groups. Use Government & Public Administration (W20).

R40 **Voter Education & Registration** 813

Organizations that encourage citizens to participate in the political process, in a nonpartisan manner, by providing opportunities for political involvement, access to public officials, information that is necessary to make informed decisions at the ballot box or assistance in registering to vote.

**Key words:** Election Regulation; League of Women Voters; Voter Education; Voter Participation; Voter Registration; Voter Turnout

**Scope notes:** *Excludes:* Organizations that focus on issues relating to clean elections. Use Government & Public Administration (W20). Organizations that encourage citizen participation in community affairs. Use Citizen Participation (W24).

R60 **Civil Liberties** 813

Organizations that protect the rights of people guaranteed by the Constitution and promote the passage of laws or other social measures that extend individual rights or more effectively protect them. Use this code for organizations that advocate for a wide variety of civil liberties or for specific rights that are not specified below.

**Key words:** Academic Freedom; Bill of Rights; Civil Liberties; Constitutional Rights; Criminal Rights; Cyber-Liberties; Death Penalty Advocacy; Death Penalty Issues; Due Process; Freedom of Association; Freedom of Information; Freedom of Religion; Gun Control Advocacy; Legal Rights; Library Censorship; Political Rights; Right of Assembly; Right to Bear Arms; Right to Privacy

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* Death penalty issues; Due process; Freedom of information; Freedom of religion; and the Right to privacy.

- R61 **Reproductive Rights** 813  
Organizations that support the passage and enforcement of laws and other social measures which preserve a woman's right to terminate her pregnancy.

**Key words:** Abortion Rights; Pro-Choice Advocacy; Right to Choose

**Scope notes:** *Excludes:* Organizations that provide pregnancy-related services. Use Reproductive Health Care (E40) or Family Planning (E42).

- R62 **Right to Life** 813  
Organizations that support the passage of legislation which assigns legal rights to the unborn and seeks to criminalize the termination of unwanted pregnancies.

**Key words:** Anti-Abortion; Fetal Rights; Pro-Life Advocacy

**Scope notes:** *Excludes:* Organizations that provide pregnancy-related services. Use Reproductive Health Care (E40) or Family Planning (E42). Organizations that provide adoption services. Use Adoption (P31).

- R63 **Censorship, Freedom of Speech & Press** 813  
Organizations that support the right of the press to freedom of expression without censorship or other restrictions by government and/or which support the right of the media to maintain confidential sources.

**Key words:** Anti-Censorship Advocacy; Censorship; Cyber-Liberties; Freedom of Speech; Free Speech; Freedom of the Press; Library Censorship

- R65 **Freedom of Religion Issues (Draft Code - DO NOT USE)** 541  
Organizations that support the passage of legislation and other social measures that protect or extend the rights of individuals to conduct their lives according to the precepts of their faith.

- R67 **Right to Die & Euthanasia** 813  
Organizations that support the right of people who may be terminally ill to end their own lives in a planned manner either by active means or by the removal of life-support systems.

**Key words:** Assisted Suicide; Death with Dignity; Do Not Resuscitate Orders; Doctor Assisted Death; Doctor Assisted Suicide; Euthanasia; Hemlock Society; Living Wills; Mercy Killings; Physician Assisted Death; Physician Assisted Suicide; Rationale Suicide; Right to Die

- R99 **Civil Rights, Social Action & Advocacy N.E.C.** 813  
Use this code for organizations that clearly provide civil rights, social action or advocacy services where the major purpose is unclear enough that a more specific code cannot be accurately assigned.

## S - Community Improvement & Capacity Building

NTEE Code		NAICS Code
S01	<b>Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b> Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Community Improvement, Capacity Building major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.  <b>Key words:</b> Lobbying; Public Awareness  <b>Scope notes:</b> For Land Use Planning and Smart Growth Coalitions USE C01 Environmental Alliances & Advocacy	813
S02	<b>Management &amp; Technical Assistance</b> Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Community Improvement, Capacity Building major group area.	541
S03	<b>Professional Societies &amp; Associations</b> Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Community Improvement, Capacity Building major group area.  <b>Scope notes:</b> DO NOT USE for industry trade associations, USE S41 instead.  <i>Includes:</i> Accreditation Boards;	813
S05	<b>Research Institutes &amp; Public Policy Analysis</b> Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy analysis within the Community Improvement, Capacity Building major group area.  <b>Key words:</b> Community Health and Welfare Planning	541
S11	<b>Single Organization Support</b> Organizations existing as a fund-raising entity for a single institution within the Community Improvement & Capacity Building major group area.	813
S12	<b>Fund Raising &amp; Fund Distribution</b> Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the Community Improvement, Capacity Building major group area.	813
S19	<b>Support N.E.C.</b> Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund raising for other organizations within the Community Improvement, Capacity Building major group area.	813
S20	<b>Community &amp; Neighborhood Development</b> Organizations that focus broadly on strengthening, unifying and building the economic, cultural, educational and social services of an urban community or neighborhood. Use this code for community and neighborhood improvement organizations other than those specified below.  <b>Key words:</b> Business Districts Revitalization; Central Business Districts Revitalization; Central Business Districts; CDCs; Civic Centers; Community Action Agencies; Community Building; Community Capacity Building; Community Development; Community Development Block Grants; Community Development	813

Corporations; Community Improvement; Community Renewal; Community Revitalization; Downtown Revitalization; Healthy Communities; Main Street Programs; Public, Private Initiatives; Riverfront Development; Slum Clearance; Urban Development; Urban Redevelopment; Urban Renewal; Urban Revitalization; Waterfront Development

**Scope notes:** Use for comprehensive Community Development Corporations; for Community Development Corporations that are only involved with housing, use a code from Major Group L.

USE for Civic Centers - multi-use entertainment complexes that can include facilities for sporting events, concerts, conventions, trade shows, and exhibitions. Do not confuse with multi-purpose arts facilities (A20) or community recreation centers (N31).

- S21 **Community Coalitions** 813  
Organizations that are designed to increase citizen participation in local policy issues and thereby improve the overall quality of life in a particular state or community.

**Key words:** Citizen Interest Groups; Citizens Leagues; Collective Action ; Community Action; Grassroots

- S22 **Neighborhood & Block Associations** 813  
Organizations whose members are residents of a particular community or neighborhood who have joined together to remedy deficiencies in existing neighborhood conditions or to enhance conditions that are currently satisfactory.

**Key words:** Block Associations; Community Improvement Associations; Neighborhood Associations; Neighborhood Development; Neighborhood Improvement; Neighborhood Redevelopment; Neighborhood Revitalization; Residential Neighborhood Redevelopment

- S30 **Economic Development** 813  
Organizations whose primary purpose is to stimulate the economy, expand employment opportunities, encourage the establishment and growth of commerce and industry and otherwise enhance the economic development of the community.

**Key words:** Business Attraction; Business Expansion; Business Growth; Business Loans; Business Recruitment; Business Retention; City Planning; Community Economic Development; Convention Bureaus; Economic Growth; Economic Transformation; Empowerment Zones; Enterprise Zones; Industrial Park Development; Media Production Liaison; Neighborhood Economic Development; Regional Economic Development; Socioeconomic Development; Technology Transfer; Tourism Development ; Transfer of Technology; Urban Planning; Visitors Bureaus; Visitors Centers

- S31 **Urban & Community Economic Development** 813  
Organizations that provide technical assistance, loans, loan guarantees or other forms of management support to help impoverished urban communities create local jobs, sustain local services and build healthier local economies.

**Key words:** Brownfields Redevelopment; Brownfields Remediation; LISC; Local Initiatives Support Corporation; Urban Development; Urban Economic Development; Urban Empowerment Zones; Urban Enterprise Communities; Urban Enterprise Zones

- S32 **Rural Economic Development** 813  
Organizations that provide technical assistance, venture capital, loans, loan guarantees or other forms of management support to encourage the establishment and growth of business and industry in rural areas.

**Key words:** Rural Economic Development; Rural Empowerment Zones; Rural Enterprise Communities; Rural Industries; Sustainable Rural Community

- Development
- S40 **Business & Industry** 813  
Organizations that provide technical assistance, loans, loan guarantees and other forms of assistance to support the development and growth of a wide variety of business establishments in the community.
- Key words:** Better Business Bureaus
- S41 **Chambers of Commerce & Business Leagues** 813  
Organizations like chambers of commerce, business leagues and commercial trade associations whose members are businessmen and women and merchants who have affiliated for the purpose of promoting the general commercial interests of the community or the interests of their own trade. [Many of these are found in section 501(c)(6) business leagues; and 501(c)(6) chambers of commerce.]
- Key words:** Accounting Professional Associations; Accounting Professional Societies; Advertising Associations; Business Leagues; Business Promotion; Chamber of Commerce; Chambers of Commerce; Commercial Trade Associations; Industry-Specific Promotion; Industry Trade Shows; Local Business Associations; Trade Associations; Trade Groups; United States Junior Chamber
- Scope notes:** Code organizations exempt under 501(c)(6) here only if a major group designation cannot be determined or if the organization's purposes cross major groups. For example, The American Steel Manufacturers Association is coded as an S41; The American Institute of Architects is coded as an A037.
- S43 **Small Business Development** 541  
Organizations that provide technical assistance, venture capital, loans, loan guarantees or other forms of support for individuals or groups who want to establish or expand the operation of a small business enterprise or venture.
- Key words:** Accounting Services for Commercial Enterprises; Business Assistance; Business Incubators; Disadvantaged Business Development; Entrepreneurial Training; Executive Service Corps; Government Contract Procurement Assistance; Management Services for Minority Businesses; Management Services for Small Businesses; Management Services for Women Owned Businesses; Minority Business Development; Minority Business Loans; Minority Owned Business Development; Minority Owned Business Loan Guarantees; Minority Vendor Certification; Small Business Counseling; Small Business Development; Small Business Loan Guarantees; Small Business Loans; Venture Capital; Women Owned Business Development; Women Owned Business Loan Guarantees; Women Owned Business Loans
- S46 **Boards of Trade** 813  
501(c)(6) organizations that are involved in regulating, promoting or conducting commodities and commercial investment exchanges.
- S47 **Real Estate Associations** 531  
Organizations whose members are in the real estate business who have affiliated for the purpose of promoting the interests of their trade.
- Key words:** Real Estate Appraisers Societies; Real Estate Boards; Title-Holding Corporations
- Scope notes:** *Includes:* 501(c)(2) title-holding corporations; 501(c)(6) real estate boards; and 501(c)(25) title-holding corporations or trusts with multiple parents
- S50 **Nonprofit Management** 541  
Organizations that provide technical assistance for nonprofit organizations who need management support in areas like board development; facility administration; fiscal administration; grant writing; personnel administration; program planning, development or evaluation; service delivery; volunteer utilization; or public relations. Use this code for Nonprofit Management Support Centers.

**Key words:** Consulting Services for Nonprofits; Council on Foundations; Nonprofit Management Assistance; Nonprofit Management Support; Nonprofit Management Support Centers; Nonprofit Marketing; Nonprofit Development; Nonprofit Training; Nonprofit Technical Assistance

S80 **Community Service Clubs** 813

Organizations whose members are business and professional men and/or women or other individuals who have a common interest in improving the life of the community, which conduct fund-raising events to finance community service projects. Many service clubs are chapters of national or international organizations.

**Key words:** Elks Clubs; Kiwanis; Jaycees; Lions Clubs; National Exchange Clubs; Rotary Clubs; Ruritan Clubs; Zonta International

**Scope notes:** USE this code only for organizations exempt from federal taxes under 501 (c)(3) and 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code. For similar organizations that are exempt from federal taxes under 501 (c)(8) USE Y41; for 501(c)(10) USE Y42. For Youth Service, USE Youth Community Service Clubs (O51).

For community service clubs whose primary purpose is to support one programmatic activity, such as Lions Club Eye Banks, USE common codes 11 or 12 and the appropriate Major Group designation.

S81 **Women's Service Clubs** 813

Organizations whose members are women who have a common interest in improving the life of the community, which conduct fund-raising events to finance community service projects.

**Key words:** Altrusa International; Assistance League; Business Women's Clubs; Junior League; National Charity League; Pilot Clubs; Professional Women's Clubs; Rebekah Lodges; Women's Clubs

**Scope notes:** USE this code only for organizations exempt from federal taxes under 501 (c)(3) and 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code. For similar organizations that are exempt from federal taxes under 501 (c)(8) USE Y41; for 501(c)(10) USE Y42. For Youth Service, USE Youth Community Service Clubs (O51).

For community service clubs whose primary purpose is to support one programmatic activity, such as Lions Club Eye Banks, USE common codes 11 or 12 and the appropriate Major Group designation.

S82 **Men's Service Clubs** 813

Organizations whose members are men who have a common interest in improving the life of the community, which conduct fund-raising events to finance community service projects.

**Key words:** Concerned Black Men; Independent Order of Odd Fellows; Odd Fellows Lodges; 100 Black Men; Sons of Italy

**Scope notes:** USE this code only for organizations exempt from federal taxes under 501 (c)(3) and 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code. For similar organizations that are exempt from federal taxes under 501 (c)(8) USE Y41; for 501(c)(10) USE Y42. For Youth Service, USE Youth Community Service Clubs (O51).

For community service clubs whose primary purpose is to support one programmatic activity, such as Lions Club Eye Banks, USE common codes 11 or 12 and the appropriate Major Group designation.

S99 **Community Improvement & Capacity Building N.E.C.** 813



Use this code for organizations that clearly provide community improvement, capacity building services where the major purpose is unclear enough that a more specific code cannot be accurately assigned.

## T - Philanthropy, Voluntarism & Grantmaking Foundations

NTEE Code		NAICS Code
T01	<b>Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b> Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Philanthropy, Voluntarism, and Grantmaking Foundations major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.	813
	<b>Scope notes:</b> DO NOT USE this code. USE T50 Philanthropy, Charity & Voluntarism Promotion instead.	
T02	<b>Management &amp; Technical Assistance</b> Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Philanthropy, Voluntarism, and Grantmaking Foundations major group area.	541
	<b>Scope notes:</b> USE for organizations that provide consulting and management services as well as training and professional development to <u>Philanthropic</u> organizations only.	
	USE S50 Nonprofit Management for organizations providing similar services to <u>nonprofit</u> organizations.	
T03	<b>Professional Societies &amp; Associations</b> Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Philanthropy, Voluntarism, and Grantmaking Foundations major group area.	813
	<b>Key words:</b> Fund Raising Professional Associations; Fund Raising Professional Societies; Grant-Makers Professional Associations; Grantmakers Professional Societies	
	<b>Scope notes:</b> USE for professional associations that have <u>individual memberships</u> , such as the Association of Fundraising Professionals.	
	USE T50 – Philanthropy, Charity & Voluntarism Promotion for professional associations and councils that have <u>institutional memberships</u> only, such as the Council on Foundations.	
	<i>Includes:</i> Accreditation Boards;	
T05	<b>Research Institutes &amp; Public Policy Analysis</b> Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy analysis within the Philanthropy, Voluntarism, and Grantmaking Foundations major group area.	541
	<b>Scope notes:</b> DO NOT USE this code. USE T50 Philanthropy, Charity & Voluntarism Promotion instead.	
T11	<b>Single Organization Support</b> Organizations existing as a fund-raising entity for a single institution within the	813

Philanthropy, Voluntarism & Grantmaking Foundations major group area.

**Scope notes:** USE very sparingly and only when either a Major Group designation cannot be determined or when grantmaking occurs across multiple Major Groups.

**T12 Fund Raising & Fund Distribution 813**

Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the Philanthropy, Voluntarism, and Grantmaking Foundations major group area.

**Scope notes:** USE very sparingly and only when either a Major Group designation cannot be determined or when grantmaking occurs across multiple Major Groups.

**T19 Support N.E.C. 813**

Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund raising for other organizations within the Philanthropy, Voluntarism, and Grantmaking Foundations major group area.

**T20 Private Grantmaking Foundations 813**

Nongovernmental, nonprofit organizations with funds (usually from a single source, such as an individual, family or corporation) and programs managed by its own trustees or directors, established to maintain or aid social, educational, religious or other charitable activities serving the common welfare, primarily through grantmaking. T20 should be used only if one of the more specific codes in the T20 series cannot be determined.

**T21 Corporate Foundations 813**

Private foundations whose grant funds are derived primarily from the contributions of a profit-making business organization.

**Key words:** Business Philanthropy

**T22 Private Independent Foundations 813**

Private foundations that make grants based on charitable endowments. Because of their endowments, they are focused primarily on grantmaking and generally do not actively raise funds or seek public financial support. These are the most common type of private foundation. They are generally endowed, usually from a single individual or family. Private foundations are considered family foundations if relatives or the original donor are still active on the board of trustees or in the operation of the foundation.

**Key words:** Family Charitable Foundations; Family Foundations

**T23 Private Operating Foundations 813**

Private foundations that use a bulk of their resources to provide charitable services or run charitable programs of their own. They make few, if any, grants to outside organizations and, like private independent foundations, they generally do not raise funds from the public.

**T30 Public Foundations 813**

Organizations, sometimes referred to as public charities, that derive their funding or support primarily from the general public in carrying out their social, educational, religious or other charitable activities serving the common welfare. Although public foundations may provide direct charitable services to the public as other nonprofits do, their primary focus is on grantmaking.

**Key words:** Donor-Advised Funds; Public Charities

**T31 Community Foundations 813**

Organizations that make grants for charitable purposes in a specific community or region. The funds available to a community foundation are usually derived from many donors and held in an endowment that is independently administered; income earned by the endowment is then used to make grants. (rev. 11/04)

**Scope notes:** Do not confuse with Community Funds or Community Chests, which

are examples of T70 Federated Giving Programs, even though the names sound similar.

- T40 Voluntarism Promotion** 813  
Organizations that encourage people to volunteer. (rev. 1/05)

**Key words:** AmeriCorps; Community Service; National Civilian Community Corps; National Service; Retired and Senior Volunteer Programs; RSVP; Senior Corps; Senior Volunteers; VISTA; Voluntary Action Centers; Voluntary Service; Volunteer Action Centers; Volunteer Bureaus; Volunteer Management; Volunteer Opportunities; Volunteer Placement; Volunteer Recruitment; Volunteer Training; Volunteerism

**Scope notes:** USE T40 for Volunteer Centers – organizations that promote and provide easy access to a wide range of volunteer opportunities with nonprofit organizations and government agencies that serve the entire community. Volunteer Centers link people who want to help with places or causes where volunteers' time, talent, and interests can be utilized effectively. Volunteer Centers are also known as Volunteer Bureaus and Voluntary Action Centers.

*Includes:* Volunteer recruitment, screening, training & placement; and Board of Directors placement services.

- T50 Philanthropy, Charity & Voluntarism Promotion** 813  
Organizations concerned with civil society, philanthropy, and the nonprofit sector who seek to promote the practice of charitable giving and voluntarism through a variety of strategies including advocacy, disclosure, information exchange, and research. (rev. 1/05)

**Key words:** Independent Sector; Philanthropy Promotion

**Scope notes:** USE this code instead of T01 and T05.

DO NOT USE this code for organizations that make grants, give gifts or make other charitable distributions.

- T70 Federated Giving Programs** 813  
Organizations that administer centralized fundraising efforts and then in turn distribute the contributed funds to several nonprofit agencies. United Way and community chests or funds, the United Jewish Appeal and other religious appeals are examples of federated giving programs. (rev. 1/05)

**Key words:** Annual Campaign; Catholic Appeal; Community Chests; Community Funds; Federated Giving; Jewish Federation; United Jewish Appeal; United Way; Workplace Campaign

- T90 Named Trusts N.E.C.** 813  
Use this code for named trusts not classified elsewhere. (rev. 11/04)

**Key words:** Named Trusts

**Scope notes:** USE this code for all named trusts that cannot be coded as common code 11 or 12 in any other Major Group category.

- T99 Philanthropy, Voluntarism & Grantmaking Foundations N.E.C.** 813  
Use this code for organizations that clearly provide philanthropy, voluntarism and grantmaking services where the major purpose is unclear enough that a more specific code cannot be accurately assigned.

**Key words:** Social Venture Partners; Venture Philanthropy;

**Scope notes:** USE this code for organizations that sponsor charity fundraisers such

as golf tournaments or horseshows whose proceeds cannot be attributed to any other Major Group category. For charity events that can be attributed to a Major Group, use common codes 11 or 12.

## U - Science & Technology

NTEE Code		NAICS Code
U01	<b>Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b> Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Science and Technology Research Institutes, Services major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.  <b>Key words:</b> Lobbying; Public Awareness	813
U02	<b>Management &amp; Technical Assistance</b> Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Science and Technology Research Institutes, Services major group area.	541
U03	<b>Professional Societies &amp; Associations</b> Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Science and Technology Research Institutes, Services major group area.  <b>Key words:</b> Astronomers; Chemists; Engineers; Geologists; Herpetologists; Mathematicians; Scientists; Zoologists  <b>Scope notes:</b> <i>Includes:</i> Accreditation Boards;	813
U05	<b>Research Institutes &amp; Public Policy Analysis</b> Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy analysis within the Science and Technology Research Institutes, Services major group area.	541
U11	<b>Single Organization Support</b> Organizations existing as a fund-raising entity for a single institution within the Science & Technology major group area.	813
U12	<b>Fund Raising &amp; Fund Distribution</b> Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the Science and Technology Research Institutes, Services major group area.	813
U19	<b>Support N.E.C.</b> Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund raising for other organizations within the Science and Technology Research Institutes, Services major group area.	813
U20	<b>General Science</b> Organizations that focus broadly on scientific research and inquiry or which engage in interdisciplinary science activities.	541
U21	<b>Marine Science &amp; Oceanography</b> Organizations that support or conduct research in the area of science that studies the oceans and associated phenomena including the land/ water and water/atmospheric boundaries.  <b>Key words:</b> Chemical and Physical Oceanography Research; Marine Science Research; Oceanography Research	541
U30	<b>Physical &amp; Earth Sciences</b>	541

Organizations that conduct research in the physical and earth sciences, i.e., the area of science that studies inanimate objects, processes of matter and energy and associated phenomena. Use this code for organizations that conduct research that broadly covers the physical and earth sciences or for those that address areas of scientific study not specified below.

**Key words:** Acoustics Research; Aerospace Research; Astrophysics Research; Atmospheric Chemistry Research; Atmospheric Dynamics Research; Atmospheric Physics Research; Atmospheric Sciences Research; Atomic Physics Research; Aviation Research; Climatology Research; Crystallography Research; Earth Sciences Research; Electricity & Magnetism Research; Electron Diffraction Research; Elementary Particle Physics Research; Glaciology Research; Hydrology Research; Laser & Optics Research; Magnetometry Research; Metallurgy Research; Meteorology Research; Natural Science Research; Nuclear & Accelerator Research; Optics & Optical Sciences Research; Outer Space Research; Physical and Theoretical Physics Research; Physical Sciences Research; Physics Research; Plasma Physics Research; Powder Diffraction Research; Relativity and Quantum Theory Research; Seismology Research; Space Research; Space Science Research; Thermodynamics Research; Vulcanology Research; Weather Forecasting Research; Weather Modeling Research; Weather Research; Weather Simulation Research

U31 **Astronomy** 541

Organizations that conduct research in astronomy, the physical science that addresses matter and energy in the universe using observational techniques such as spectroscopy, photometry, interferometry, radio astronomy and optical astronomy.

**Key words:** Celestial Mechanics Research; Cosmology Research; Galactic Astronomy Research; Planetary Astronomy Research; Planetary Science Research; Planetology Research; Solar System Research; Stars; Stellar Astronomy Research; Stellar Physics Research

U33 **Chemistry & Chemical Engineering** 541

Organizations that conduct research in chemistry, the science which addresses the composition and behavior of matter including its micro- and macro-structure, the processes of chemical change and the theoretical description and laboratory simulation of these phenomena.

**Key words:** Analytical Chemistry Research; Chemical Engineering Research; Chemical Physics Research; Chemistry Research; Chromatography Research; Inorganic Chemistry Research; Organic Chemistry Research; Polymer Research; Polymer Science Research; Spectroscopy Research

U34 **Mathematics** 541

Organizations that conduct research in mathematics, the science which addresses quantities, magnitudes, forms and their relationships using symbolic logic and language.

**Key words:** Computational Mathematics Research; Discrete Mathematics Research; Finite Mathematics Research; Mathematics Research; Number Theory Research; Numerical Analysis Research; Probability Research; Statistics Research; Symbolic Logic Research

U36 **Geology** 541

Organizations that conduct research in the area of science that studies the earth; the forces acting upon it; and the behavior of the solids, liquids and gases comprising it.

**Key words:** Environmental Geology; Geology; Geochemistry Research; Geophysics Research; Hydrogeology Research; Mineralogy Research; Petrology Research; Sedimentology Research; Stratigraphy Research

U40 **Engineering & Technology** 541

Organizations that conduct research in the area of science, which applies mathematical and scientific principles to the solution of practical problems for the

benefit of society.

**Key words:** Applied Technology Research; Materials Research; Radar & Sonar Technology Research; Robotics Research; Telecommunications Research

**U41 Computer Science** 541

Organizations that conduct research in the area of science that addresses the study of data and information storage and processing systems including hardware, software, basic design principles, user requirements analysis and related economic and policy issues.

**Key words:** Artificial Intelligence Research; Computer Architecture Research; Computer Research; Computer Science Research; Data Processing Technology Research; Information Sciences Research; Information Systems Research; Information Technology Research; Information Management Research; Robotics Research; Software Engineering Research; Supercomputers Research

**U42 Engineering** 541

Organizations that conduct research in the field of engineering in which mathematical and scientific principles are applied to solve a wide variety of practical problems in industry, social organization, public works and commerce.

**Key words:** Aeronautical Engineering Research; Aerospace Engineering Research; Aerospace Technology Research; Astronomical Engineering Research; Architectural Research; Automotive Engineering Research; Aviation Engineering Research; Ceramic Sciences & Engineering Research; Civil Engineering Research; Construction Research; Electrical Engineering Research; Engineering Research; Industrial Engineering Research; Manufacturing Engineering Research; Materials Engineering Research; Mechanical Engineering Research; Mining & Minerals Engineering Research; Naval Engineering Research; Nuclear Engineering Research; Ocean Engineering Research; Petroleum Engineering Research; Plastics Engineering Research; Polymer Engineering Research; Surveying Engineering Research; Textile Sciences & Engineering Research; Transportation & Highway Engineering Research

**U50 Biological & Life Sciences** 541

Organizations that conduct research in the sciences which analyze the structure, function, growth, origin, evolution or distribution of living organisms and their relations to their natural environments.

**Key words:** Animal Anatomy; Animal Behavior Research; Animal Biology Research; Animal Physiology Research; Anatomy Research; Aquatic Biology Research; Biochemistry Research; Biogeography Research; Bioinformatics Research; Biological Oceanography Research; Biology Research; Biomathematics Research; Biophysics Research; Biotechnology Research; Botany Research; Cell Biology Research; Conservation Biology Research; Cultural Botany Research; Developmental Biology Research; Economic Botany Research; Embryology Research; Entomology Research; Environmental Biology Research; Ethnology Research; Ethology; Evolution Research; Fossil Research; Herpetology Research; Human Anatomy; Human Physiology; Ichthyology Research; Invertebrate Biology Research; Invertebrate Zoology Research; Limnology Research; Mammalogy Research; Marine Biology Research; Marine Science Research; Microbial Ecology Research; Microbiology Research; Molecular Biochemistry Research; Molecular Biology Research; Molecular Biophysics Research; Mycology Research; Neuroanatomy Research; Ornithology Research; Paleobiology Research; Paleontology Research; Photobiology Research; Physiology; Phytopathology Research; Plant Biology Research; Plant Pathology Research; Plant Physiology Research; Population Biology Research; Primatology Research; Radiation Biology Research; Radiobiology Research; Structural Biology Research; Systematic Biology Research; Vertebrate Biology Research; Vertebrate Zoology Research; Wildlife Biology Research; Zoology Research

**U99 Science & Technology N.E.C.** 541

Use this code for organizations that clearly provide science and technology research services where the major purpose is unclear enough that a more specific code cannot

be accurately assigned.

**Key words:** Microscopy

## V - Social Science

NTEE Code		NAICS Code
V01	<b>Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b> Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Social Science Research Institutes, Services major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.  <b>Key words:</b> Lobbying; Public Awareness	813
V02	<b>Management &amp; Technical Assistance</b> Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Social Science Research Institutes, Services major group area.	541
V03	<b>Professional Societies &amp; Associations</b> Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Social Science Research Institutes, Services major group area.  <b>Scope notes:</b> <i>Includes:</i> Accreditation Boards;	813
V05	<b>Research Institutes &amp; Public Policy Analysis</b> Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy analysis within the Social Science Research Institutes, Services major group area.	541
V11	<b>Single Organization Support</b> Organizations existing as a fund-raising entity for a single institution within the Social Science major group area.	813
V12	<b>Fund Raising &amp; Fund Distribution</b> Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the Social Science Research Institutes, Services major group area.	813
V19	<b>Support N.E.C.</b> Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund raising for other organizations within the Social Science Research Institutes, Services major group area.	813
V20	<b>Social Science</b> Organizations that conduct research, study or teaching in one or more of the social sciences, i.e., those involving the systematic study of social systems, social institutions and social behavior.  <b>Key words:</b> Enneagram Research	541
V21	<b>Anthropology &amp; Sociology</b> Organizations that conduct research in the area of social science that involves the systematic study of human beings, their antecedents and related primates, and their cultural behavior and institutions in comparative perspective (anthropology); and/or the study of social institutions and social relationships (sociology).  <b>Key words:</b> Anthropology Research; Biological Anthropology Research; Clinical Sociology Research; Consumer Behavior Research; Consumer Studies Research; Criminology Research; Cultural Anthropology Research; Ethnography Research; Marriage & Families Research; Physical Anthropology Research; Political Sociology	541

Research; Social Behavior Research; Social Conflict/Violence Research; Social Deviance Research; Social Issues Research; Social Statistics Research; Sociocultural Anthropology Research; Sociology Research; Urban Sociology Research

V22 **Economics** 541

Organizations that conduct research in the area of social science that involves the systematic study of the production, conservation and allocation of resources in conditions of scarcity, together with the organizational frameworks related to these processes.

**Key words:** Accounting Research; Actuarial Science Research; Econometrics Research; Economic Policy Research; Economics Research; Global Economics Research; International Economics Research; Investments and Securities Research; Labor Economics Research; Macroeconomics Research; Microeconomics Research; Quantitative Economics Research; Resource Economics Research; Resource Economics Research; World Economics Research

V23 **Behavioral Science** 541

Organizations that conduct research in psychology, the social science that involves the systematic study of individual and collective behavior, the physical and environmental bases of behavior, and the analysis and treatment of behavior problems and disorders.

**Key words:** Abnormal Psychology Research; Applied Psychology Research; Biological Basis of Behavior Research; Biopsychology Research; Child Development Research; Child Psychology Research; Clinical Psychology Research; Cognitive Psychology Research; Cognitive Sciences Research; Community Psychology Research; Comparative Psychology Research; Criminal Psychology Research; Developmental Psychology Research; Drugs and Behavior Research; Environmental Psychology Research; Experimental Psychology Research; Industrial Psychology Research; Personality Psychology Research; Physiological Psychology Research; Psychobiology Research; Psychology of African-Americans Research; Psychology of Women Research; Psychology Research; Social Psychology Research; Sports Psychology Research

V24 **Political Science** 541

Organizations that conduct research in the area of social science that involves the systematic study of political institutions and behavior.

**Key words:** American Government Research; American Politics Research; Comparative Government Research; Comparative Political Behavior Research; Comparative Politics Research; Political Science Research; Public Opinion Research

V25 **Population Studies** 541

Organizations that conduct research in the area of social science that involves the systematic study of population models and population phenomena, and related problems of social structure and behavior.

**Key words:** Demographic Research; Demographic Studies; Geography Research; Population Research

V26 **Law & Jurisprudence** 541

Organizations that conduct research in the area of social science that involves the systematic study of the theory, history and application of the rules of conduct by which societal relations are formally structured and adjudicated.

**Key words:** Criminal Justice Research; International Law Research; Judicial Justice Research; Jurisprudence Research; Law Research; Legal Rights Research; Legal System Research

V30 **Interdisciplinary Research** 541

Organizations that bring together the humanities, physical sciences and social sciences to develop and enhance a broad understanding of particular populations,



cultures or other related areas of research. Use this code for organizations that conduct broadly conceived interdisciplinary research or for those that address areas of interdisciplinary study not specified below.

**Key words:** Cultural Diversity Research; Diversity Studies; Ethnic Relations Research; Gay Studies; Homosexual Studies; Intercultural Studies; Lesbian Studies; Minority Relations Research; Multicultural Studies; Multidisciplinary Studies; Poverty Research; Poverty Studies; Race Relations Research; Rural Studies; Science, Technology & Society Studies; Work & Family Studies

- V31 **Black Studies** 541  
Organizations that conduct research in the area of social science that involves the systematic study of the history, society, politics, culture and economics of the African American populations of the Western Hemisphere, with emphasis on the United States and the Caribbean.

**Key words:** African-American Studies; Afro-American Studies; Black Studies

- V32 **Women's Studies** 541  
Organizations that conduct research in the area of social science that involves the systematic study of the history, society, politics, culture and economics of women as individuals and social actors.

**Key words:** Feminism; Women's Issues; Women's Movements

- V33 **Ethnic Studies** 541  
Organizations that conduct research in the area of social science that involves the systematic study of the history, society, politics, culture and economics of subsets of the population sharing common racial characteristics or common traits and customs.

**Key words:** American Indian Studies; Asian-American Studies; Chicano Studies; Cuban-American Studies; Hispanic Studies; Hispanic-American Studies, Latino-American Studies; Mexican-American Studies; Native American Studies; Puerto Rican Studies

- V34 **Urban Studies** 541  
Organizations that conduct research in the area of social science that applies social science principles to the study of urban institutions and the forces influencing urban social and political life.

**Key words:** Urban Affairs Research; Urban Issues

- V35 **International Studies** 541  
Organizations that conduct research in the area of social science that involves the systematic study of the history, society, politics, culture and economics of particular geographical areas throughout the world.

**Key words:** Area Studies; International Studies; African Studies; Asian Studies; Balkan Studies; Baltic Studies; Canadian Studies; Caribbean Studies; Central Asian Studies; Central European Studies; Chinese Studies; Commonwealth Studies; East Asian Studies; Eastern European Studies; European studies/civilization; French Studies; German Studies; Italian Studies; Japanese Studies; Korean Studies; Latin American Studies; Middle Eastern Studies; Middle European Studies; Near Eastern Studies; Pacific Area Studies; Pacific Rim Studies; Polish Studies; Russian Studies; Scandinavian Studies; Slavic Studies; South Asian Studies; Southeast Asian Studies; Spanish Studies; Tibetan Studies; Ukraine Studies; Ural-Altaic Studies; Western European Studies

- V36 **Gerontology** 541  
Organizations that conduct research in the area of social science that involves the systematic study of the human aging process and aged human populations using the knowledge and methodologies of the social sciences, psychology and the biological health sciences.

**Key words:** Aging Process Research; Aging Process Studies; Gerontology Research; Gerontology Studies

- V37 **Labor Studies** 541  
Organizations that conduct research in the area of social science that involves the systematic study of employee-management interactions and the management of issues and disputes regarding working conditions and worker benefit packages.

**Key words:** Management Labor Relations Studies; Worker Benefit Packages Research

- V99 **Social Science N.E.C.** 541  
Use this code for organizations that clearly provide social science research services where the major purpose is unclear enough that a more specific code cannot be accurately assigned.

**Key words:** Astrology; Mystical Studies; Paranormal Studies

---

## W - Public & Societal Benefit

NTEE Code	NAICS Code
W01 <b>Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b> Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Public, Society Benefit - Multipurpose and Other major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.	813
<b>Key words:</b> Lobbying; Public Affairs Reform; Public Awareness; Public Policy Reform	
W02 <b>Management &amp; Technical Assistance</b> Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Public, Society Benefit - Multipurpose and Other major group area.	541
W03 <b>Professional Societies &amp; Associations</b> Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Public, Society Benefit - Multipurpose and Other major group area.	813
<b>Scope notes:</b> USE this code for water associations whose emphasis is on the water supply profession itself; USE C03 for organizations which have a broader environmental mission.	
<i>Includes:</i> Accreditation Boards;	
W05 <b>Research Institutes &amp; Public Policy Analysis</b> Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy research within the Public, Society Benefit - Multipurpose and Other major group area.	541
<b>Key words:</b> Public Affairs Research and Analysis; Public Policy Research and Analysis	
W11 <b>Single Organization Support</b> Organizations existing as a fund-raising entity for a single institution within the Public & Societal Benefit major group area.	813
W12 <b>Fund Raising &amp; Fund Distribution</b> Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the	813

Public, Society Benefit - Multipurpose and Other major group area.

- W19 **Support N.E.C.** 813  
Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund raising for other organizations within the Public, Society Benefit - Multipurpose and Other major group area.

- W20 **Government & Public Administration** 813  
Organizations that are concerned with the effective functioning of government including the administration of public agencies and the actions and decisions of public officials. Use this code for organizations that undertake a broad range of activities directed at improving the functioning of the public sector and for those that provide specific services in this area that are not specified below.

**Key words:** Campaign Finance; Civic Affairs; Clean Elections; Election Regulation; COG; Council of Governments; Ethics in Public Administration; Government Agencies; Government Reform; PACs; Political Action Committees; Political Organizations; Political Parties; Public Administration; Social Security Reform; Welfare Policy; Welfare Reform

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* 501(c)(1) government instrumentalities

- W22 **Public Finance, Taxation & Monetary Policy** 813  
Organizations that are primarily engaged in financial administration and taxation including monetary policy; tax administration; collection, custody and disbursement of funds; debt and investment administration; and other similar activities.

**Key words:** Federal Reserve; Government Employee Retirement Funds; Government Trust Funds; Monetary Policy; Public Debt; Public Finance; Tax Administration; Tax Collection; Taxation

- W24 **Citizen Participation** 813  
Organizations that seek to ensure the broad participation of community residents in government decision-making and the political process.

**Key words:** Citizenship; Civics; Participatory Democracy; Political Clubs

- W30 **Military & Veterans Organizations** 813  
Membership organizations that are engaged in promoting the interests of the veterans or active or retired military personnel who are their members.

**Key words:** Air Force; American Legion; Armed Forces of the United States; Army; Coast Guard; Marine Corps; Military Chaplains; National Guard; Navy; Veterans Affairs; Veterans of Foreign Wars; VFW; War Veterans

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* 501(c)(19) and 501(c)(23) organizations

*Excludes:* Veterans' and war memorials, **USE** Historical Organizations (A80)

- W40 **Public Transportation Systems** 480  
Organizations that provide fixed-route mass transit services that utilize buses, trains, ferry boats or other vehicles to transport people within the limits of a city, a metropolitan area, a county or a multi-county region, or to move people from outlying areas into a city or metropolitan area.

**Key words:** Air Traffic Control; Air Transportation; Airline Terminals; Airports; Bus Shelters; Buses, Cable Cars; Civil Air Patrol; Commuter Rail, Ferry Boats; Light-Rail Systems; Mass Transit; Pedestrian Shelters; Public Transportation; Public Transportation Systems; Rail Transportation; Railroads; Railways; Rapid Transit Systems; Roadways; Streetcars; Subways; Trains; Trolleys; Urban Mass Transit

- W50 **Telecommunications** 513  
Organizations that furnish point-to-point communications services including

telephone and telegraph services.

**Key words:** Communication Services; Electronic Messaging; Freenet Providers; Internet Service Providers; Rural Utilities; Telecommunications; Telegraph; Telephone Systems; Wireless Communications Systems

W60 **Financial Institutions** 522

Organizations that provide an alternative to the traditional banking system for people who want to maintain checking or savings accounts, purchase money orders, cash third-party checks or engage in other financial transactions.

**Key words:** Banks; Check Cashing; Investment Management; Investments & Securities ; Savings & Loan Associations; Thrift Institutions; Trust Companies

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* 501(c)(14) organizations

W61 **Credit Unions** 522

Cooperative 501(c)(14) associations that use money deposited by a group of people (e.g., fellow employees) and lend it out again to people in the same group at favorable interest rates.

W70 **Leadership Development** 813

Organizations that are designed to train people to become effective leaders at the national or local level.

**Key words:** Leadership Training

W80 **Public Utilities** 221

Organizations that provide gas, electricity, water and sanitary services including the hook-up of services and the installation, maintenance and repair of necessary equipment. [Many are located in section 501(c)(12).]

**Key words:** Electric Generating Plants; Electrification; Energy Generating Resources; Energy Suppliers; Gas Services; Energy Suppliers; Light Companies; Natural Gas Services; Power Generating Plants; Propane Services; Public Utilities; Rural Water Companies; Sanitary Services; Utility Systems; Water & Sewer Services; Water Rights; Water Systems; Waterworks

W90 **Consumer Protection** 813

Organizations that provide for the education and protection of individuals who purchase, use, maintain and dispose of products and services.

**Key words:** Consumer Complaints; Consumer Education; Consumer Fraud; Consumer Product Safety; Consumer Protection; Consumer Safety

W99 **Public & Societal Benefit N.E.C.** 813

Use this code for organizations that clearly provide services relating to public affairs or society benefit where the major purpose is unclear enough that a more specific code cannot be accurately assigned.

---

## X - Religion-Related

NTEE Code	NAICS Code
X01 <b>Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b>	813
Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Religion Related, Spiritual Development major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.	

**Key words:** Lobbying; Public Awareness

- X02 **Management & Technical Assistance** 541  
Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Religion Related, Spiritual Development major group area.

**Scope notes:** USE for training of missionaries and evangelists; and for organizations that distribute religious materials such as bibles.

- X03 **Professional Societies & Associations** 813  
Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Religion Related, Spiritual Development major group area.

**Key words:** Association of Churches

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* Accreditation Boards;

- X05 **Research Institutes & Public Policy Analysis** 541  
Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy analysis within the Religion Related, Spiritual Development major group area.

- X11 **Single Organization Support** 813  
Organizations existing as a fund-raising entity for a single institution within the Religion-Related major group area.

- X12 **Fund Raising & Fund Distribution** 813  
Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the Religion Related, Spiritual Development major group area.

- X19 **Support N.E.C.** 813  
Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund raising for other organizations within the Religion Related, Spiritual Development major group area.

- X20 **Christianity** 813  
Religious organizations that provide opportunities for people to satisfy their inner needs and enhance their spiritual growth through organized worship or through other devotional activities under the auspices of one of the group of religious faiths that is based on the teachings of Jesus Christ. Use this code for Christian denominations that are not specified below as well as their ministries, missions or missionary activities; bible camps and schools. (rev. 11/04)

**Key words:** Armenian Apostolic Church; Christ Catholic Church; Church of Cyprus; Church of Greece; Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints; Church of the Latter Day Saints; Coptic Christian; Eastern Catholicism; Eastern Orthodox; Greek Orthodox; Holy Apostolic Catholic Assyrian Church of the East; Mormon Church; Oriental Orthodox Church; Orthodox Church; Prayer Breakfasts; Russian Orthodox; Syrian Orthodox Church of Antioch

**Scope notes:** Choose X20 codes by religious affiliation and not by religious activity. The X20 Christianity subdivision divides Christianity into four branches - Protestants, Catholics, Latter-day Saints, and Orthodox Christians.

**USE X20** for all Latter-day Saints (Mormon churches) and all Orthodox Christian (Armenian Apostolic, Coptic, Eastern Orthodox) churches, religious ministries, missions, missionary activities, bible camps.

**USE X22** for all Roman Catholic Churches and related organizations; **USE X21** for all other Christian Churches and their related organizations.

*Excludes:* Christian organizations whose primary activity is not religious-based. For example, a nursing home owned and operated by a Christian-affiliated organization would be coded with an E91 Nursing Facilities code and not an X20 Christian code. Also excludes Jews for Jesus organizations, USE X99 Religion-Related N.E.C.

X21 **Protestant** 813

Religious organizations whose form of Christian faith and practice originated with the principles of the Reformation. Use this code for Protestant churches as well as their ministries, missions or missionary activities; bible camps and schools; and bible distribution programs.

**Key words:** Advent Christian Church; African Methodist Episcopal Church; African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church; AME Church; Amish; Anabaptist; Anglican Church; Apostolic Arminian Church; Assemblies of Christ; Apostolic Assembly of the Faith in Christ Jesus; Apostolic Christian Church; Apostolic Faith Church; Apostolic Overcoming Holy Church of God (A.O.H.); Assembly of God Church; Baptist Church; Berean Fundamental Church; Bible Church of Christ; Born Again Christians; Brethren Church; Brethren in Christ; Calvary Chapel; Christ Gospel Church; Christadelphian; Christian & Missionary Alliance; Christian Church; Christian Churches of God; Christian Reformed Church; Christian Science; Church of Christ; Church of Christ, Scientist; Church of God; Church of Our Lord Jesus Christ; Church of South India (CSI); Church of the Brethren; Church of the Nazarene; Community of Christ; Congregational Church; Covenant Church; Disciples of Christ; Episcopal Church; Evangelical Bible Church; Evangelical Bible Churches; Evangelical Christian Church; Evangelical Formosan Church; Evangelical Free Church; Evangelicals; Evangelism; Foursquare Church; House of God Saints in Christ; International Church of the Foursquare Gospel; International Pentecostal Church of Christ; Jehovah's Witnesses; Lutheran Church; Mennonite Church; Methodist Church; Metropolitan Community Church; Missionary Church; Moravian Church; Netherlands Reformed Congregations; Pentecostal Church of God; Pentecostal Church; Pentecostal Holiness Church; Presbyterian Church; Protestant Reformed Church; Protestant; Quakers, Redeemed Christian Church of God; Reformed Church; Religious Society of Friends; Salvationists; Seventh-day Adventist Church; Shakers; Swedenborgian Church; United Church of Christ; United Holy Church; United Pentecostal Church; Unity; Victory Church; Vineyard Christian Fellowship; Vineyard Church; Wesleyan Church

**Scope notes:** USE for all Christian Churches and their related organizations EXCEPT Armenian Apostolic, Coptic, Eastern Orthodox, Mormon, and Roman Catholic Churches and their related organizations.

*Excludes:* Jews for Jesus organizations, USE X99 Religion-Related N.E.C.

X22 **Roman Catholic** 813

Religious organizations characterized by their acknowledgement of the supreme authority of the bishop of Rome, the pope, in matters of faith. Use this code for Roman Catholic churches as well as their ministries, missions or missionary activities; bible camps and schools; and bible distribution programs.

**Key words:** Catholic Church; Roman Catholic Church

X30 **Judaism** 813

Organizations whose members are a worldwide group which constitutes a continuation through descent or conversion of the ancient Jewish people; who practice Judaism, a religion that is characterized by a belief in one God and in the mission of Jews to teach the oneness of God as revealed in the Hebrew scriptures. Organizations making reference to Lubavitch, Chabad, Yeshiva, and Torah should also be classified here, but not necessarily those mentioning Israel, Hebrew, and Shalom.

**Key words:** Chabad; Eruv; Habonim-Dror; Hebrew School; Jewish Camps; Jewish Religion; Jewish Spiritual Retreats; Judaism; Labavitch; Mikvah; Passover Seders;

Pesach Seders; Sukout; Synagogues; Talmud; Torah

**Scope notes:** *Excludes:* Zionism, the national movement for the return of the Jewish people to their homeland and the resumption of Jewish sovereignty in the Land of Israel, advocated, from its inception, tangible as well as spiritual aims, USE Q01.

- |     |  |     |
|-----|--|-----|
| X40 | <p><b>Islam</b></p> <p>Organizations whose members are followers of Islam, the religious faith and cultural system that is based on the belief in Allah as the sole deity, in Mohammed as the prophet of Allah and in the Koran as the revelation of Allah to Mohammed and the divinely authorized basis for the religious, social, civil, commercial, military and legal regulations of the Islamic world.</p> <p><b>Key words:</b> Hajj; Islam; Islamic Spiritual Retreats; Mohammedanism; Moslems; Mosques; Muslims; Islamic Temples; Koran; Pilgrimages - Islam; Quran</p>                                 | 813 |
| X50 | <p><b>Buddhism</b></p> <p>Organizations whose members are followers of the religion of eastern and central Asia that is based on the teachings of Gautama Buddha which stress that suffering is inherent in life and that one can achieve nirvana (release from suffering) through mental and moral self-purification. Includes Zen.</p> <p><b>Key words:</b> Buddha; Buddhism; Buddhist Spiritual Retreats; Pilgrimages - Buddhism; Buddhist; Buddhist Temples; Zen</p>   | 813 |
| X70 | <p><b>Hinduism</b></p> <p>Organizations whose members are followers of the religious philosophy that originated on the Indian subcontinent and is marked by an outlook that tends to view all forms and theories as aspects of one eternal being and truth; a belief in ahimsa, karma, dharma, samsara and moksha; and the practice of the way of works, the way of knowledge or the way of devotion as the means of release from the round of rebirths.</p> <p><b>Key words:</b> Ashram; Hindu Spiritual Retreats; Hinduism; Pilgrimages - Hinduism; Vedic</p>  | 813 |
| X80 | <p><b>Religious Media &amp; Communications</b></p> <p>Organizations with religious affiliations that are engaged in publishing, production or programming that has religious content. Use this code for organizations utilizing multiple types of media or for media not specified below.</p> <p><b>Key words:</b> Buddhist Media; Buddhist Communications; Catholic Media; Catholic Communications; Christian Media; Christian Communications; Hindu Media; Hindu Communications; Islamic Media; Islamic Communications; Jewish Media; Jewish Communications; Protestant Media; Protestant Communications</p> | 510 |
| X81 | <p><b>Religious Film &amp; Video</b></p> <p>Organizations with religious affiliations that produce films, videos and holographic images which have religious content.</p> <p><b>Key words:</b> Buddhist Films; Buddhist Videos; Catholic Films; Catholic Videos; Christian Films; Christian Videos; Hindu Films; Hindu Videos; Islamic Films; Islamic Videos; Jewish Films; Jewish Videos; Protestant Films; Protestant Videos</p>   | 512 |
| X82 | <p><b>Religious Television</b></p> <p>Organizations with religious affiliations that are engaged in television productions and broadcasts which have religious content.</p> <p><b>Key words:</b> Buddhist Television; Catholic Television; Christian Television; Hindu Television; Islamic Television; Jewish Television; Protestant Television</p>  | 513 |
| X83 | <p><b>Religious Printing &amp; Publishing</b></p> <p>Organizations with religious affiliations that publish books such as Bibles and other</p>   | 511 |

materials which have religious content.

**Key words:** Buddhist Printing; Buddhist Publishing; Catholic Printing; Catholic Publishing; Christian Printing; Christian Publishing; Hindu Printing; Hindu Publishing; Islamic Printing; Islamic Publishing; Jewish Printing; Jewish Publishing; Protestant Printing; Protestant Publishing

- X84 **Religious Radio** 511  
Organizations with religious affiliations that are engaged in radio productions and broadcasts which have religious content.

**Key words:** Buddhist Radio; Catholic Radio; Christian Radio; Hindu Radio; Islamic Radio; Jewish Radio; Protestant Radio

- X90 **Interfaith Coalitions** 813  
Organizations representing multiple faiths that have gathered together to establish a worldwide Christian (or other religious) unity; to promote cooperation on such common tasks as supporting missions, working with students and sponsoring conferences; to establish mutual understanding regarding the fundamental issues of belief, worship and polity; and to serve as a united witness on world problems.

**Key words:** Ecumenical; Interdenominational; Jewish-Christian Relations; National Conference of Christians and Jews

- X99 **Religion-Related N.E.C.** 813  
Use this code for organizations that clearly provide services relating to religion where a more specific code cannot be accurately assigned. Examples may include Unitarianism, Taoism, Sikhs, Zoroastrism, Atheism, Actualism, Theosophy, Bahaim and reference to miracles.

**Key words:** Actualism; Agnostics; Alchemy; Animism; Atheists; Bahai; Cao Dai; Confucian Temples; Confucianism; Cults; Deists; Druids; Humanists; Jainism; Jewish Christians; Jews for Jesus; Messiah Yahshua; Messiah Yeshua; Messianic Congregations and Synagogues; Messianic Jews; Messianic Judaism; Mysticism; Native American Religions; Neo Paganism; Neo-Paganism; New Age; Pagans; Religious Cults; Rastafarianism; Rosicrucians; Scientology; Secular Humanism; Secular Humanism; Secularism; Shinto; Shirdi Sai; Sikhism; Spiritism; Spiritualism; Spiritualists; Spirituality; Taoism; Tenrikyo; Totemism; Transcendental Meditation; TM; Unification Church; Unitarian Universalist Church; Voodoo; Wiccan; Witchcraft; Zoroastrianism

---

## Y - Mutual & Membership Benefit

NTEE Code		NAICS Code
Y01	<b>Alliances &amp; Advocacy</b> Organizations whose activities focus on influencing public policy within the Mutual/Membership Benefit Organizations, Other major group area. Includes a variety of activities from public education and influencing public opinion to lobbying national and state legislatures.  <b>Key words:</b> Lobbying; Public Awareness	813
Y02	<b>Management &amp; Technical Assistance</b> Consultation, training, and other forms of management assistance services to nonprofit groups within the Mutual/Membership Benefit Organizations, Other major group area.	541
Y03	<b>Professional Societies &amp; Associations</b> Learned societies, professional councils, and other organizations that bring together	813



individuals or organizations with a common professional or vocational interest within the Mutual/ Membership Benefit Organizations, Other major group area.

**Scope notes:** *Includes:* Accreditation Boards;

Y05	<b>Research Institutes &amp; Public Policy Analysis</b> Organizations whose primary purpose is to conduct research and/or public policy analysis within the Mutual/Membership Benefit Organizations, Other major group area.	541
Y11	<b>Single Organization Support</b> Organizations existing as a fund-raising entity for a single institution within the Mutual & Membership Benefit major group area.	813
Y12	<b>Fund Raising &amp; Fund Distribution</b> Organizations that raise and distribute funds for multiple organizations within the Mutual/Membership Benefit Organizations, Other major group area.	813
Y19	<b>Support N.E.C.</b> Organizations that provide all forms of support except for financial assistance or fund raising for other organizations within the Mutual/ Membership Benefit Organizations, Other major group area.	813
Y20	<b>Insurance Providers</b> Organizations that are established as vehicles for their parent corporations to set aside funds for workers compensation, medical malpractice, general liability claims, and other insurance purposes. This code is used primarily for organizations exempt from federal taxes under 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.	524
	<b>Key words:</b> Casualty Insurance; Disability Insurance; General Liability Insurance; Group Insurance; Life Insurance; Medical Malpractice Insurance, Professional Malpractice Insurance; Property Insurance; Workers Compensation Insurance	
Y22	<b>Local Benevolent Life Insurance Associations, Mutual Irrigation &amp; Telephone Companies &amp; Like Organizations</b> Organizations that provide life insurance on a purely local basis; and mutual ditch or irrigation companies, mutual or cooperative telephone companies and like organizations that provide mutually desirable services approximately at cost and on a mutual basis. Like organizations may include mutual water, communications, electric power or gas companies. This code is used primarily for organizations exempt from federal taxes under 501(c)(12) of the Internal Revenue Code.	524
	<b>Key words:</b> Cooperative Telephone Companies; Local Benevolent Life Insurance Associations; Mutual Communications Companies; Mutual Electric Power Companies; Mutual Gas Companies; Mutual Irrigation Companies; Mutual Telephone Companies; Mutual Water Companies	
Y23	<b>Mutual Insurance Companies &amp; Associations</b> Organizations that offer insurance in which members are both insurers and insured. The business is conducted for the benefit of policy holders. This code is used primarily for organizations exempt from federal taxes under 501(c)(15) of the Internal Revenue Code.	524
	<b>Key words:</b> Mutual Insurance Association; Mutual Insurance Company	
Y24	<b>Supplemental Unemployment Compensation</b> Organizations established at the behest of labor unions that supplement unemployment compensation payments from states for employees who are involuntarily laid off. This code is used primarily for organizations exempt from federal taxes under 501(c)(17) of the Internal Revenue Code.	923
	<b>Key words:</b> Labor Union Supplemental Unemployment Compensation; Strike Benefits; Union Pensions; Union Retirement Benefits	
Y25	<b>State-Sponsored Workers Compensation Reinsurance Organizations</b>	923

State-sponsored organizations established exclusively to reimburse its members for losses under workers compensation acts. This code is used primarily for organizations exempt from federal taxes under 501(c)(27) of the Internal Revenue code.

**Y30 Pension & Retirement Funds 525**

Organizations that manage retirement funds established primarily for the benefit of employees of tax-exempt or governmental organizations. This code is used primarily for organizations exempt from federal taxes under 501(c)(25) of the Internal Revenue Code.

**Key words:** Pension Funds; Retirement Funds

**Y33 Teachers Retirement Fund Associations 525**

Organizations that provide retirement and disability benefits for teachers and other school employees, or supporting services employees. This code is used primarily for organizations exempt from federal taxes under 501(c)(11) of the Internal Revenue Code.

**Y34 Employee Funded Pension Trusts 525**

Organizations that maintain pension trusts funded by employees. This code is used primarily for organizations exempt from federal taxes under 501(c)(18) of the Internal Revenue Code.

**Y35 Multi-Employer Pension Plans 525**

Organizations that maintain insurance plans established under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and meeting a number of legal requirements. This code is used primarily for organizations exempt from federal taxes under 501(c)(22) of the Internal Revenue Code.

**Key words:** Employee Retirement Security Act of 1974; ERISA

**Y40 Fraternal Societies 813**

Organizations that provide services for the mutual aid and benefit of their members; that ordinarily have a lodge system whereby activities are carried out under a form of organization that comprises local branches, chartered by a parent organization and largely self-governing, and that make provision for the payment of death benefits, and for benefits in case of accident, sickness, or old age. Y40 should be used only if one of the more specific codes in the Y40 series cannot be determined.

**Y41 Fraternal Beneficiary Societies 813**

Organizations that provide services for the mutual aid and benefit of their members; that ordinarily have a lodge system whereby activities are carried out under a form of organization that comprises local branches, chartered by a parent organization and largely self-governing, and that make provision for the payment of death benefits, and for benefits in case of accident, sickness, or old age. This code is used exclusively for organizations exempt from federal taxes under 501(c)(8) of the Internal Revenue Code.

**Key words:** Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystics; Ancient Free and Accepted Masons; Blue Knights Motorcycle Club; Columbiettes Inc.; Fraternal Order of Eagles; Free Masons; Freemasonry; Grand Lodge Ancient Order of Mysteries; Independent Telephone Pioneer Association; Knights of Columbus; Knights Templar; Maonic Lodges; Masonic Order; Royal & Select Masters; Order of the Eastern Star; Supreme Emblem Club; The Shrine of North America

**Scope notes:** USE this code only for organizations exempt from federal taxes under 501(c)(8) of the Internal Revenue Code. For similar organizations that are exempt from federal taxes under 501 (c)(3) USE either S80, S81 or S82.

**Includes:** Fraternal Order of Police organizations exempt under IRC section 501(c)(8).

For users whose NTEE-CC system has not enabled this code, USE Y40 instead.

Code reinstated 5/2005

Y42	<b>Domestic Fraternal Societies</b>	813
	Organizations, fraternal societies, or associations operating under the lodge system that do not provide life, health, accident, or other benefits to their members but rather devote their earnings to fraternal, religious, charitable, or other services. This code is used exclusively for organizations exempt from federal taxes under 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code.	
	<b>Key words:</b> Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystics; Ancient Free and Accepted Masons; Blue Knights Motorcycle Club; Columbiettes Inc.; Fraternal Order of Eagles; Free Masons; Freemasonry; Grand Lodge Ancient Order of Mysteries; Independent Telephone Pioneer Association; Knights of Columbus; Knights Templar; Maonic Lodges; Masonic Order; Order of the Eastern Star; Royal & Select Masters; Supreme Emblem Club	
	<b>Scope notes:</b> USE this code only for organizations exempt from federal taxes under 501(c)(10) of the Internal Revenue Code. For similar organizations that are exempt from federal taxes under 501 (c)(3) USE either S80, S81 or S82.	
	<i>Includes:</i> Fraternal Order of Police organizations exempt under IRC section 501(c)(10).	
Y43	<b>Voluntary Employees Beneficiary Associations (Non-Government)</b>	813
	Non-governmental organizations that provide for the payment of life, sick, accident, or other benefits to the voluntary members of associations or their dependents or designated beneficiaries. This code is used exclusively for organizations exempt from federal taxes under 501(c)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code.	
Y44	<b>Voluntary Employees Beneficiary Associations Government)</b>	813
	Governmental organizations that provide for the payment of life, sick, accident, or other benefits to the voluntary members of associations or their dependents or designated beneficiaries. This code is used exclusively for organizations exempt from federal taxes under 501(c)(9) of the Internal Revenue Code.	
Y50	<b>Cemeteries</b>	812
	Organizations that maintain cemeteries, or provide burial or funeral services for charitable purposes. This code is used primarily for organizations exempt from federal taxes under 501(c)(13) of the Internal Revenue Code.	
	<b>Key words:</b> Ashes Disposition; Body Shipment; Burial Services; Cemeteries; Cemetery Companies; Cremation; Embalming; Funeral Coach; Funeral Services; Funeral Society; Mortuary Services	
Y99	<b>Mutual &amp; Membership Benefit N.E.C.</b>	813
	Organizations that provide benefits or assistance primarily to employees that are not elsewhere classified.	

---

## Z - Unknown

NTEE Code	NAICS Code
Z99	<b>Unknown</b>
	This is a temporary code for organizations until information is available to classify the entity in major groups A through Y.

**Scope notes:** Z99 is the catch-all for unknown codes. Coders can give organizations any code within the Z90-Z99 range.

## Additional Resources

---

The source for the majority of the definitions is *A Taxonomy of Human Services: A Conceptual Framework with Standardized Terminology and Definitions for the Field* by Georgia Sales, published by the Alliance of Information and Referral Systems (AIRS) and INFO LINE of Los Angeles, copyright 1994. Used with permission. All rights reserved.

Additional sources of definitions include:

*Black's Law Dictionary*, Sixth Edition by West Publishing Company, St. Paul, MN, 1990. Reprinted with permission of West Group. All rights reserved.

*Classification of Instructional Programs* by Robert L. Morgan, E. Stephen Hunt, Judith M. Carpenter, National Center for Education Statistics, Washington, DC., August 1991. Used with permission. All rights reserved.

*Grants Classification System Indexing Manual with Thesaurus* by Ruth Kovacs and Ben McLaughlin, published by the Foundation Center, New York, 1995. Used with permission. All rights reserved.

*The Social Work Dictionary* by the National Association of Social Workers, Inc., Washington, DC., 1995. Reprinted with permission. All rights reserved.